GRADED LIST OF BOOKS FOR CHILDREN

PREPARED BY THE

ELEMENTARY SCHOOL LIBRARY COMMITTEE

OF THE

NATIONAL EDUCATION ASSOCIATION

CHICAGO

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

1922

D 28.5
N21 g
c.3

CONTENTS

	Page
Foreword	5
Section A (Grades 1-3)	9
Section B (Grades 4-6)	24
Section C (Grades 7-9)	69
Reference Books	120
Out of Print List	124
Directory of Publishers	127
Title Index	132
Subject Index	150

7039

7039

FOREWORD

A general list of children's books for home reading has long been needed. A beginning was made in 1915-16 by the Elementary School Committee of the Library Section of the National Education Association, under the chairmanship of Miss Effie L. Power. That earlier compilation is the basis of the present list. The original plan of providing an annotated list of approximately one thousand standard children's books, including classics, which would be useful in buying for the first nine grades, has been followed.

The present list has been prepared with the needs of both teacher and librarian in mind. It does not assume to take the place of the Children's Catalog compiled by Miss Bacon or the Pittsburgh Catalogue of Children's Books, which have been helpful in its preparation.

Including as it does only books for general reading, the list must be supplemented with titles which meet local school needs. No text books as such are included. For the convenience of teachers, a list of sixty reference books useful for the first nine grades has been added.

As the limits and character of the list prevented a general rounding out of the subject material, the committee provided no subject index, but the American Library Association editorial staff has compiled the one included for such assistance as it will give, basing the work, by special permission, on the subject index section of the Pittsburgh Catalogue of Children's Books.

In the belief that no library, however modest in size, is complete without a few really artistic books, some of the more expensive editions illustrated by artists who appeal to young people have been included. Many chil-

dren have no opportunity in their daily lives to see beauty in line and color. A few finely illustrated editions provide this beauty related to what is fine and lasting in literature.

It will be noticed that there are three lists: Section A, picture books and easy reading books for children in grades one, two and three; Section B, titles for fourth, fifth and sixth grade pupils; Section C for seventh, eighth and ninth grade children. In order to place each book more accurately, all the grades in which it may be used are designated after the individual entry.

A list is given below of the sources which were consulted for annotations.

The selection of titles was made by members of the Elementary School Library Committee of the National Education Association for the years 1919-20 and 1920-21.

The members of this committee were:

Miss Annie S. Cutter, Head of School Department, Cleveland Public Library, Chairman.

Miss Jasmine Britton, Board of Education, Library Division, Los Angeles, California.

Miss Nina C. Brotherton, Principal, Carnegie Library School, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

Miss Anne Eaton, Librarian, Lincoln School Library, New York City.

Mr. Orton Lowe, Director of English, Department of Public Instruction, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.

The committee is indebted to Miss Effie L. Power, Director of Work with Children, Cleveland Public Library, for advice in the final revision, and to Miss Bertha Hatch, Librarian-Teacher, Cleveland School of Education, for much valuable assistance in the general preparation of the list.

The following sources have been consulted for annotations:

American Library Association. The Booklist.
A. L. A. Catalog, 1904. 1904-11.
Hewins, C. M. Books for boys and girls. (A. L. A. annotated lists.)

Arnold, G. W. Mother's list of books for children.

Bacon, Corinne. Children's catalog of 3,500 books, 1916. Supplement, 1918. 1919.

Baker, E. A. Descriptive guide to the best fiction.

Book Review Digest.

Brooklyn Public Library. Books for boys and girls.

Cleveland Public Library. Open Shelf.
Seventy-five books of adventure.
Eighty books of valor and romance.

Harron, J. S., and others. Course of study for normal school pupils on literature for children. American library economy, Part V.

Lowe, Orton. Literature for children.

Minnesota school library list; comp. by Martha Wilson.

New York State Library. Best books of 1898-1920.

New York City. Department of Education. Catalog of books for public school libraries.

Newark Free Public Library. Books for boys and girls.

Olcott, F. J. Children's reading.

Oregon Library Commission. Books for children, 1915.

Pittsburgh. Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh. Catalog of books in the Children's department, 1919.
Catalog of books annotated and arranged for the use of the first eight grades in the Pittsburgh schools.
Monthly bulletin.

Power, E. L., & Prentice, M. H. Children's library.

Pratt Institute Free Library and East Orange, New Jersey, Free Public Library. What shall we read now?

St. Louis Public Library. Books to buy for children.
Monthly bulletins.

Utica Public Library. Books for home reading.

Wisconsin Free Library Commission. Wisconsin library bulletin. Suggestive list of books for a small library.

BOOK ORDERS

This is the sort of order a bookseller likes to receive. It helps his work and betters his service to his customer.

Name of Buyer

Street and Number, City, State

Bookseller, Date

Address,

Please send the following books by (specify whether prepaid express, parcels post, freight) and bill to (specify where).

Signed.

Margin for checking	No. of copies	Author's surname	Title and edition if special one is desired	Publisher	Price

List the books below your signature.
For short order arrange alphabetically by author.
For long order arrange in groups by publisher.
Leave two lines between items for bookseller's checking.

GRADED LIST OF BOOKS FOR CHILDREN

The prices given, while representing the latest and most accurate information obtainable, must be understood to be only approximate in view of the constant fluctuation in the cost of publishing.

SECTION A
(GRADES 1-3)

Adelborg, Ottilia. Clean Peter and the children of Grubbylea. Longmans. $1.50.

Tells in rhyme and colored pictures how Peter washed the children of Grubbylea. Pittsburgh. Grades 1-2

Aesop. Fables; told anew and their history traced by Joseph Jacobs. Macmillan. $1.50.

Some of the fables are; The wolf and the lamb, The lion's share, The frogs desiring a king, The goose with the golden egg, Belling the cat. Many pictures. Grades 2-3

Everyman's library. Dutton. $1.00.

Andrews, Jane. Seven little sisters who live on the round ball that floats in the air. Ginn. $0.64.

The ball itself; The little brown baby; Agoonack, the Eskimo sister; Gemila, the child of the desert; Jeannette, the Swiss maiden; Pense, the Chinese girl; Manenko, the little dark girl; Louise, the child of the beautiful Rhine. Pittsburgh. Grades 2-3

——— Sequel: Each and all; the seven little sisters prove their sisterhood. Ginn. $0.64. Grades 2-3

Aspinwall, *Mrs.* **Alicia.** Short stories for short people. Dutton. $2.00.

Humorous stories about a squash vine that grew miles in an hour, a disobedient island that was nearly drowned, and other wonders. Pittsburgh. Grades 2-3

Baldwin, James. Fifty famous stories retold. Amer. Book. $0.56.

There are stories of King Alfred and the cakes, Robin Hood, Bruce and the spider, the Black Douglas, William Tell, Cornelia's jewels, the miller of Dee, Diogenes the wise man, Socrates and his house. Grade 3

——— Thirty more famous stories retold. Amer. Book. $0.72.

Partial contents: Columbus and the egg, The fountain of youth, Galileo and the lamps, Sir Isaac Newton and the apple, The first printer, James Watt and the tea-kettle, Webster and the woodchuck, The Gordian knot, Frederick Barbarossa, How Rome was founded, Crossing the Rubicon. Grades 3-4

——— *ed.* Fairy reader; adapted from Grimm and Anderson. Amer. Book. $0.52.

For little readers. Contents: The fox and the horse, The cat and the fox, The moon's story, The lost spindle, The little fir tree, The wolf and the man, The little house in the woods, The ugly duckling, The story of Thumbling, An afterword for the teacher. Pittsburgh. Grades 2-3

——— Fairy stories and fables. Amer. Book. $0.56.

Includes such favorites as The three bears, Little Red Riding Hood, The story of Tom Thumb, Jack and the beanstalk, Cinderella or The little glass slipper. Pittsburgh. Grades 2-3

Bannerman, Helen. Story of little black Sambo. Stokes. $0.75.

A story invented for her two little girls by the author when in India "where black children abound and tigers are everyday affairs." Very popular. Cleveland. Grade 1

Bass, M. F. Stories of pioneer life for young readers. Heath. $0.80.

Tells how the early settlers journeyed down the Ohio in flatboats, of their blockhouses and forts, their encounters with Indians and their perilous life in the wilderness. Contains short lives of Daniel Boone and Abraham Lincoln. Pittsburgh. Grades 2-4

Beard, Lina & Beard, A. B. Little folks' handy book. Scribner. $1.12.

Simple handicraft using empty spools, clothespins, kindling wood, encouraging recourcefulness and simplicity in play. Pittsburgh. Grades 1-3

Blaisdell, A. F. & Ball, F. K. American history for little folks. Little. $1.20.

Stories of men and deeds in the early days of our country. Grade 3

Blaisdell, E. A. & Blaisdell, M. F. Boy Blue and his friends. Little. $1.00.

Little stories about Mother Goose characters. Grades 1-2 +

——— *comps.* Child life; a first reader. Macmillan. $0.64.

With some colored pictures. Grade 1

——— Child life in tale and fable; a second reader. Macmilllan. $0.72.

Easy reading about Silver Locks, The boy who cried "Wolf," Tom Thumb, Little Red Riding Hood, The little red hen, The lost doll. With many pictures, some of them colored. Pittsburgh. Grade 2

——— Child life in many lands; a third reader. Macmillan. $0.72.

Life and customs in foreign countries supplemented by stories, myths and fairy tales. Selections from Hawthorne, Shakespeare, Stevenson, Jean Ingelow, Mary Howitt, Charles Perrault, and others. Illustrated in black and white. Cleveland. Grade 3

Blake, K. D. & Alexander, Georgia, *comps.* Graded poetry; 2 v. Merrill. $0.52 each.

v. 1—Grades 1-2; v. 2—Grade 3

Brooke, L. L. Golden goose book. Warne. $3.00.

The stories of The golden goose, The three bears, The three little pigs, and Tom Thumb, illustrated both with black and white and excellent colored plates, full of humor and good drawing. A. L. A. Grades 1-2 +

——— Johnny Crow's garden; a picture book. Warne. $1.75.

Nursery rhymes with humorous illustrations in black and white and full page drawings in color. Grade 1

——— Johnny Crow's party; another picture book. Warne. $1.75. Grade 1

Brooks, Dorothy. Stories of the red children. Educ. Pub. Co. $0.60.

What the little red children believe about the wind, stars, rain and other natural phenomena. The type is large and the language simple. Pittsburgh. Grades 1-2

Caldecott, Randolph. Caldecott's collection of pictures and songs; 2 v. Warne. $4.00 each.

Verses and colored pictures. Grades 1-2

——— Hey diddle diddle picture book. Warne. $2.25.

Verses and colored pictures. Grades 1-2

——— Panjandrum picture book. Warne. $2.25.

Verses and colored pictures. Grades 1-2

Carrick, Valery. More Russian picture tales; tr. by Nevill Forbes. Stokes. $1.25.

This and the two following titles are very simple humorous animal and repetition folk tales for little children, told mainly through pictures. Grades 2-4

——— Picture tales from the Russian; tr. by Nevill Forbes. Stokes. $1.25. Grades 2-4

——— Still more Russian picture tales; tr. by Nevill Forbes. Stokes. $1.25. Grades 2-4

Chance, L. M. Little folks of many lands. Ginn. $0.64. Grades 2-3

Cooke, F. J. Nature myths and stories for little children. Flanagan. $0.70.

Based on literature. Grades 2-3

Cornman, O. P. & Gerson, Oscar. Geography primer. Hinds. $0.88.

An excellent introductory geography taking up animals, vegetation, climate, earth's surface, occupations of men and so on, in a most simple and attractive manner. Pittsburgh.

Special state editions are published for Delaware, Illinois, Maryland, Michigan, New Jersey, New York, Ohio and Pennsylvania. Grade 3

Cox, Palmer. Another Brownie book. Century. $1.75.
This and the following titles appeared originally in *St. Nicholas.* The pictures rather than the verses appeal to all children. Grades 1-3

——— Brownies abroad. Century. $1.75. Grades 1-3

——— Brownies around the world. Century. $1.75. Grades 1-3

——— Brownies at home. Century. $1.75. Grades 1-3

——— Brownies in the Philippines. Century. $1.75. Grades 1-3

——— Brownies, their book. Century. $1.75. Grades 1-3

——— Brownies through the Union. Century. $1.75. Grades 1-3

Davis, A. C. Stories of the U. S. for youngest readers; rev. ed. Educ. Pub. Co. $0.60. Grade 2

Deming, T. O. Indian child life; il. by E. W. Deming. Stokes. $2.75.
Indian folk-lore and daily life. Interest for young children lies mainly in the pictures which are unusually good. Cleveland. Grades 2-3

Dunham, Edith. Jogging around the world. Stokes. $2.00.
Clear, simple pictures and short descriptions of curious steeds, vehicles and beasts of burden in many lands. Grades 2-4

Dutton, M. P. In field and pasture. Amer. Book. $0.60.
Stories picturing the life and occupations of the people of many countries. Cleveland. Grade 2

Eggleston, Edward. Stories of great Americans for little Americans. Amer. Book. $0.60.
Some of the stories are; Franklin's whistle, Putnam and the wolf, Kit Carson and the bears, Marion's tower, Washington's Christmas gift, Dr. Kane in the frozen sea, Capt. Clark's burning glass, Daniel Boone and his grapevine swing, Decatur and the pirates, The India-rubber man. Grades 2-3

Elson, W. H. & Runkel, L. E. Elson readers; primer. Scott. $0.60.

Includes simple modern rhymes and stories as well as selections from Mother Goose. Cleveland. Grade 1

——— Elson readers; book one. Scott. $0.64.

Contains mother plays, lullabies, fables, folk-tales and short poems. Cleveland. Grade 1

——— Elson readers; book two. Scott. $0.68.

Fables, fairy and folk tales, poems and selections from modern writers. Cleveland. Grade 2

Fairbanks, H. W. Home geography for primary grades. Educ. Pub. Co. $0.75.

Physical geography and material on plants and animals. Cleveland. Grades 3-4

Fox, F. C. Indian primer. Amer. Book. $0.52.

Stories of five types of Indian life with history, myths and legends pertaining to each type. A. L. A. Grades 2-3

Francis, J. G. Book of cheerful cats. Century. $1.50.

Their funny antics told fully in the drawings and verses. Cleveland. Grades 1-2

Greenaway, Kate. Under the window. Warne. $2.50.

Picture book with verses. Grades 1-2

Grover, E. O. Folk lore readers; a primer. Atkinson. $0.68.

Based on Mother Goose stories. Two-color illustrations. Grade 1

——— Folk lore readers; book one. Atkinson. $0.68.

Based on nursery rhymes and Aesop's fables. Two-color illustrations. Grade 1

——— Outdoor primer. Rand. $0.50.

Good photographic illustrations. Grade 1

——— Overall boys. Rand. $0.75.

A first reader with attractive colored pictures. Companion volume to Sunbonnet babies' primer. Pittsburgh. Grade 1

Grover, E. O. Sunbonnet babies' primer. Rand. $0.45.

A book about Molly and May, two sunbonnet babies. Colored illustrations. Also published with the title, Sunbonnet babies' book. Pittsburgh. Grade 1

Haaren, J. H., *comp.* Fairy life; third reader grade. Newson. $0.44.

Excellent collection of simple fairy prose and verse. New York City. Grade 3

——— Rhymes and fables; first reader grade. Newson. $0.44.

Nursery rhymes with pictures. Very popular. Grade 1

——— Songs and stories; second reader grade. Newson. $0.44.

Folk tales and poems which children can read. Unusual selection in old-fashioned covers and form. Minnesota. Grade 2

Hazard, Bertha. Three years with the poets. Houghton. $0.96.

Well-chosen selections for memorizing in the first three grades. Arranged by months. Minnesota. Grades 1-3

Headland, I. T., *tr.* Chinese Mother Goose rhymes. (Chinese and English text) Revell. $1.75.

Over 100 nursery ditties and jolly jingles translated from the Chinese. Pittsburgh. Grades 2-4

Hoffmann, Heinrich. Slovenly Peter. Winston. $1.50.

An old favorite in the nurseries of England and Germany. The terrible fate of Suck-a-thumb, Johnny Look-in-the-air, Heedless Hugo and others, have brought home a lesson to thousands of children. Cleveland. Grades 2-3

Holbrook, Florence. Book of nature myths. Houghton. $0.68.

Stories telling why the woodpecker's head is red, why the rabbit is timid, why the sea is salt, how fire was brought to the Indians, and many other tales. Pittsburgh. Grades 2-3

Hopkins, W. J. The doers. Houghton. $1.50.

Little stories which tell how David, who was "almost five years old," watched and helped the workmen build a house next door. Suitable for reading aloud to five and six year old children. Grades 1-

Hopkins, W. J. The sandman; his farm stories. Page. $1.75.

Series of stories told of an old farm and full of the simple detail that small children love. Large print and short direct sentences. Pittsburgh. Grades 1-2

——— The sandman; more farm stories. Page. $1.75.

Similar to The sandman. Grades 1-2

Hunt, C. W. About Harriet. Houghton. $2.00.

A simple, very pleasantly written story telling what Harriet, a little girl of four, does every day for a whole week. An excellent book to read aloud to little children. Grades 1-2

——— The little house in the woods. Houghton. $1.75.

A pleasant narrative of a small girl's summer at the seashore. Good to read aloud. Grades 2-3

Johnson, Clifton. Tale of a black cat and other tales. Dodge. $0.75.

As the tales are told, the pictures are drawn; when the story is ended you have a complete and astonishing drawing. Grades 1-2

Johnston, E. L. & Barnum, M. D. A book of plays for little actors. Amer. Book. $0.52.

The plots are derived in the main from nursery classics. One play is provided for each of the holidays. Washington's birthday, Lincoln's birthday, Thanksgiving, Arbor day and Fourth of July. A. L. A. Grades 2-4

Kirk, *Mrs.* Florence. Rhythmic games and dances for children. Longmans. $1.10.

Contains exercises and games for children under five and rhythmic games and folk dances for older children from English and Swedish sources. Chiefly for parents and teachers. Pittsburgh. Grades 2-5

Knowlton, F. S. Nature songs for children. Bradley. $1.50.

Flower and bird songs, action songs and hymns for little children. A standard collection much used by kindergarteners. Cleveland. Grades 1-3

Laing, M. E. & Edson, A. W. Edson-Laing readers. Sanborn. v. 1 $0.72, v. 2 $0.76.

Grades 1-2

Simple folk stories and rhymes, well selected and interesting to children. Cleveland.

Lang, Andrew. Cinderella; or The little glass slipper and other stories. Longmans. $0.56.

The series from which this and the three following titles are taken is based on the Blue fairy book and planned for supplementary reading. The books are well made and the stories simply told. Grades 2-3

——— History of Jack the Giant-killer, and other stories. Longmans. $0.68. Grades 2-3

——— Little Red Riding-hood, and other stories. Longmans. $0.68. Grades 2-3

——— Nursery rhyme book. Warne. $2.50.

An exceptional collection of the ancient rhymes, songs, charms and lullabies, accompanied by interesting pictures. Arnold. Grades 1-2

——— Princess on the glass hill, and other stories. Longmans. $0.68. Grades 2-4

Lansing, M. F., *ed.* Rhymes and stories. Ginn. $0.64.

Contains Mother Goose rhymes and some of the children's favorite nonsense stories and nursery tales, such as The Three Billy Goats Gruff, Chicken Little, etc. Pittsburgh. Grades 1-2

Lefèvre, Félicité. The cock, the mouse and the little red hen; with illustrations by Tony Sarg. Jacobs. $1.00.

An old tale retold; with colored pictures. One of the best liked of little children's books. Grades 1-2

Lindsay, Maud. Mother stories. Bradley. $1.50.

Illustrating some of the truths of Froebel's Mother play. Pittsburgh. Grades 1-3

——— More mother stories. Bradley. $1.50.

Of the same type as her Mother stories. Grades 1-3

Lucia, Rose. Peter and Polly in autumn. Amer. Book. $0.60.

This and the three following books are pleasant little stories of the daily life of two children in the country. Grades 1-2

——— Peter and Polly in winter. Amer. Book. $0.60. Grades 1-2

——— Peter and Polly in spring. Amer. Book. $0.60. Grades 1-2

——— Peter and Polly in summer. Amer. Book. $0.60. Grades 1-2

Lucia, Rose. Stories of American discoveries for little Americans. Amer. Book. $0.60.

Tells of Spanish, English and French explorers from Columbus to Henry Hudson. Pittsburgh. Grades 3-4

Meyer, Zoe. Orchard and meadow. Little. $1.00.

An unusually successful nature book for small children. The author has performed the difficult feat of combining information about birds, plants, and animals with simple stories of everyday life in the country. Cleveland. Grades 2-3

Morley, M. W. Seed-babies. Ginn. $0.56.

Beans, peas, melons, nuts and eggs. Grades 2-3

Mother Goose. Book of nursery rhymes; ed. by Charles Welsh. Heath. $0.76.

A standard collection much used by kindergarten teachers. Grades 1-2

——— The little Mother Goose; il. by Smith. Dodd. $1.50.

A miniature edition of the Jessie Willcox Smith Mother Goose, containing several of the attractive colored illustrations from that book, but costing less than half its price. Grades 1-2

——— Mother Goose in silhouettes, cut by K. S. Buffum. Houghton. $1.25.

The pictures are full of action and are suggestive for paper cutting. Cleveland. Grades 1-2

——— Mother Goose's melodies; or Songs for the nursery; ed. by W. A. Wheeler. Houghton. $2.50.

The old nursery rhymes, with delightful pictures. Music is given for nine of the rhymes. Pittsburgh. Grades 1-2

——— The old nursery rhymes, il. by Kate Greenaway. Warne. $1.00.

A delightful little picture book by one of the best English illustrators. Oregon. Grades 1-2

Mulock, D. M. Adventures of a brownie. Harper. $0.75.

The mystifying tale of a house brownie. Grades 3-4

Norton, C. E., *comp.* Heart of oak books. Heath. v. 1 $0.75, v. 2 $0.76.

v. 1—Rhymes, jingles and fables.
v. 2—Fables and nursery tales—rather difficult for second grade. Pittsburgh. Grades 1-3

O'Shea, M. V., *ed.* Old World wonder stories. Heath. $0.60.

Contents: Whittington and his cat, Jack the Giant Killer, Tom Thumb, Jack and the beanstalk. Pittsburgh. Grades 2-3

——— Six nursery classics. Heath. $0.56.

Contents: The house that Jack built, Mother Hubbard and her dog, Courtship, etc., of Cock Robin, Dame Wiggins of Lee, The old woman and her pig, The three bears. Pittsburgh. Grades 1-2

Perkins, *Mrs.* **L. F.** Dutch twins; school ed. Houghton. $0.88.

Child life in Holland in story form. The drawings are excellent and the text has style and simplicity. Cleveland. Grades 2-3

——— Eskimo twins; school ed. Houghton. $0.88.

Daily doings of the twins, Menie and Monnie, aged five, their dogs, Nip and Tup, their parents, and the rest of the village. Attractive sketches by the author. A. L. A. Grades 2-3

——— Japanese twins; school ed. Houghton. $0.88.

Similar in make-up to the above. Relates the daily doings of a Japanese boy and girl, aged five. Tells of the festival of dolls and of the feast of flags, etc. Grades 3-4

Perrault, Charles & others. Fairy tales; il. by Robinson. Dutton. $1.00.

A new translation of the old French fairy tales, first collected in 1696. Cleveland. Grades 2-4

Phillips, E. C. Wee Ann. Houghton. $1.50.

Wee Ann is a small red-haired girl who spends a pleasant summer in the country with her grandmother, her Aunt Jean and delightful Uncle James. A really charming story for little children which will especially appeal to those who enjoyed About Harriet. Cleveland. Grades 2-3

Pilpay. The tortoise and the geese, and other fables of Bidpai; ed. by Dutton. Houghton. $1.50.

Thirty-five famous oriental fables retold for children. Grades 2-4

Potter, Beatrix. Tailor of Gloucester. Tale of Benjamin Bunny. Tale of Peter Rabbit. Tale of Squirrel Nutkin. Warne. $0.75 each.

These books are very popular with children. The simple stories are daintily illustrated and make most attractive little books for young readers. Oregon. Grades 1-2

Poulsson, Emilie. The runaway donkey, and other rhymes for children. Lothrop. $1.50.

Rhymes about animals. Most of them are about a pony and a donkey. Illustrated. Pittsburgh. Grades 1-2

——— Through the farmyard gate; rhymes and stories for little children. Lothrop. $1.50.

About Lummux the lamb, Midget the puppy, Barney the donkey, Lady Jane the cow, Trottine and Lapine, the wonderful rabbits, and other pets and animals. Pittsburgh. Grades 1-2

Pyle, Katharine. Careless Jane and other tales. Dutton. $1.25.

Verses and pictures telling of Georgie Lie-a-bed, Boisterous Ann, Untidy Amanda and other careless children whose faults led them into trouble. Power & Prentice. Grades 2-4

Riley, *Mrs.* **A. C. (D.) & Gaynor,** *Mrs.* **J. L.** Songs of the child-world; words by A. C. D. Riley, music by J. L. Gaynor. 2 v. Church. $1.00 each.

Standard collection of songs for kindergartens and elementary grades. Grades 1-2

Sage, Elizabeth & Cooley, A. M. Occupations for little fingers. Scribner. $1.12.

For use of mothers, settlement workers and teachers of mentally defective children. Includes card work, raffia, paper cutting, clay modeling, weaving, bead work, crocheting and knitting. Wisconsin. Grades 2-4

Scudder, H. E., *ed.* Book of fables and folk stories. Houghton. $0.80.

One of the very best collections of famous folk stories. The literary style is excellent. Wisconsin. Grades 2-4

Ségur, Sophie, *comtesse de.* Story of a donkey; abridged from the French by Charles Welsh; ed. by C. F. Dole. Heath. $0.60.

Adventures of Neddy, the donkey, as told by himself. Pittsburgh. Grades 2-3

Shaw, E. R. Big people and little people of other lands. Amer. Book. $0.52.

About the dress, appearance and ways of living of the big and little people of China, Arabia, Lapland, Patagonia, Russia, Holland and other far-off lands. Pittsburgh. **Grades 2-4**

Skinner, A. M. Dramatic stories for reading and acting. Amer. Book. $0.60.

Fables, fairy tales and legends adapted to make apparent their dramatic possibilities. Cleveland. Grades 3-4

——— *ed.* Little folks' Christmas stories and plays. Rand. $1.00.

Divided into two sections, stories the children can read themselves, and stories to be read or told to them. Only two plays included. Wisconsin. Grades 3-4

Skinner, E. L. & Skinner, A. M. Nursery tales from many lands. Scribner. $0.72.

Humorous folk tales with black and white illustrations. Contains all the old favorites besides others which are less familiar, but also have those qualities which appeal to little children. Cleveland. Grades 1-2

Smith, E. B. Chicken world. Putman. $2.50.

The life history of a family of chickens portrayed in colored pictures with much spirit and accuracy of detail. Cleveland. Grades 1-2

——— Farm book. Houghton. $3.00.

A series of colored pictures with text illustrating real life on a farm. The pictures are so clearly and simply drawn, and so full of detail that they not only interest and amuse the child, but contain much information. Wisconsin. Grades 1-2

Stevenson, R. L. Child's garden of verses. Rand. $0.75.

Poems which are true in thought and fancy to child life. Probably the happiest poems ever written for and about young children. Cleveland. Grades 2-3

Strong, Frances L. All the year round; a nature reader. 4 v. Ginn. $0.56 each.

v. 1—Autumn; v. 2—Winter; v. 3—Spring; v. 4—Summer.
Nature stories for each season—myths, poetry, and simple descriptions. Oregon. Grades 2-4

Terry, A. G. Tales from far and near. (History stories from other lands.) Row. $0.68. Grades 2-4

——— Tales of long ago. (History stories of other lands.) Row. $0.68. Grades 2-4

Treadwell, H. T. & Free, Margaret. Reading literature; primer; il. by Frederick Richardson. Row. $0.48.

This series of readers contains carefully selected folk tales and poems for children's own reading, has good colored illustrations and is attractively and substantially bound. Grade 1

——— Reading literature; first reader; il. by Frederick Richardson. Row. $0.52. Grade 1

——— Reading literature; second reader. Row. $0.56. Grade 2

Trimmer, Mrs. Sarah (K.) History of the robins; ed. by E. E. Hale. Heath. $0.60.

What happened to four little robin redbreasts who lived in an old wall. Pittsburgh. Grades 2-3

Welsh, L. D. Colonial days. Educ. Pub. Co. $0.75.

A very simple history reader dealing with Virginia, Maryland and the Carolinas. Many pictures which can be copied easily. Grades 2-4

White, E. O. Borrowed sister. Houghton. $1.65.

Sequel to An only child. Grades 2-4

——— Little girl of long ago. Houghton. $1.65.

The experience of a little New England girl of eighty years ago, telling of her return voyage from Scotland and of her happy life in Boston and Springfield. Arnold. Grades 2-4

White, E. O. An only child. Houghton. $1.65.

Quiet happenings of the everyday life of a lonely little girl. Minnesota. Sequel: Borrowed sister. Grades 2-4

Wiley, Belle. Mother Goose primer. Merrill. $0.68.

Mother Goose rhymes and sentences formed from them. Fairly good pictures in color. Cleveland. Grade 1

SECTION B
(GRADES 4-6)

Aanrud, Hans. Lisbeth Longfrock. Ginn. $0.64.

Gives the life on a Norwegian farm. Life among people and among animals in the long winter and the wonderful summer up on the mountain pasture. Woven into it is the story of little faithful Lisbeth Longfrock, who finally reaches the height of her ambition, to become head milkmaid on the Hoel farm. Power & Prentice.
Grades 5-7

Alcott, Louisa May. Jack and Jill. Little. $1.75.

How Jack and Jill went coasting and met with an accident, which resulted in a long illness and how they amused themselves during their convalescence. The value of the book is the wholesome boy and girl friendship. Cleveland. Grades 4-6

——— Jo's boys and how they turned out. Little. $1.75.

Sequel to Little Men. Grades 5-8

——— Little men. Little. $1.75.

Jolly life at Plumfield with Jo's boys and girls. Sequel to Little Women. Grades 4-6

——— Old fashioned girl. Little. $1.75.

Polly may be only an old-fashioned girl, but she is so merry and so lovable that girls like to read about her first visit to a large city and about her experience when, six years later, she returned to earn her living by giving music lessons. Pittsburgh. Grades 5-8

——— Under the lilacs. Little. $1.75.

Story of a stray circus boy and the good friends he found for himself and his dog in the old house among the lilacs. Pittsburgh.
Grades 4-6

Allen, N. B. Geographical and industrial studies: Asia. Ginn. $1.00.

Grades 5-8

——— Geographical and industrial studies: New Europe. Ginn. $1.00.

Grades 5-8

Allen, N. B. Geographical and industrial studies: South America. Ginn. $1.00. Grades 5-8

——— Geographical and industrial studies: United States. Ginn. $0.92. Grades 5-8

Geography readers giving the facts about the people, the products and the industries of the continents in a form interesting to children and correlating well with public school courses. Cleveland.

Andersen, H. C. Fairy tales; tr. by Lucas; il. by Robinson and others. Dutton, $3.00.

Attractive in paper, type and binding; is well translated and includes all the stories most interesting to children. Hewin.

Lucas & Paull, ed. Lippincott, $1.75.

A reprint of this with reduced illustrations and library bindings is in Everyman's library. Dutton $1.00. Grades 4-6

——— Hans Andersen's stories (Riverside holiday ser.) Houghton. $1.00.

One of the best cheap editions. Contains nineteen of the most childlike stories. Grades 3-5

——— The ugly duckling and other fairy tales; tr. by Lucas; with colored illustrations by Maxwell Armfield. Dutton. $1.00.

Includes The wild swans, The steadfast tin soldier, The little match girl, Thumbelina, Little Tuk and a few other less well known tales. Cleveland. Grades 4-6

Andrews, Jane. Ten boys who lived on the road from long ago to now. Ginn. $0.64.

Stories of Kablu, the Aryan boy; Darius, the Persian boy; Cleon, the Greek boy; Horatius, the Roman boy; Wulf, the Saxon boy; Gilbert, the knight's page; Roger, the English boy; Ezekiel Fuller, the Puritan boy; Jonathan Dawson, the Yankee boy, and Frank Wilson, the boy of 1885. Grades 4-5

Arabian nights' entertainment. Fairy tales from the Arabian nights; ed. by Dixon. Putnam. $2.50.

Marvelous tales of ghouls and genii and of princesses who work magic spells. Grades 5-7

Austin, M. H. Basket woman and other stories. Houghton. $2.00.

Imaginative tales, told with literary charm and based upon Indian myths of the California desert. Cleveland.

A less attractive school edition is published by Houghton at $1.00. Grades 5-7

Bacon, *Mrs.* **Dolores M.** Pictures every child should know. Grosset. $1.00.

Lives of 43 painters, with reproductions of their works. Grades 6-7

——— Songs that every child should know; a selection of the best songs of all nations for young people. Grosset. $1.00.

An unusually fine collection of old folk songs, national airs, and the better grade of songs of sentiment with notes regarding the origin of the songs, their popularity, etc. The melody only is given. Cleveland. Grades 6-8

Baldwin, James. Discovery of the old Northwest and its settlement by the French. Amer. Book. $0.72.

Stories of the French explorations of the Great Lakes and then of the great rivers of the Northwest. Includes also accounts of the first settlements. Excellent index and good illustrations. Pittsburgh. Grades 6-7

——— Four great Americans. Amer. Book. $0.64.

The four great Americans are Washington, Franklin, Webster and Lincoln. Grades 3-5

——— Old Greek stories. Amer. Book. $0.60.

Stories from Greek mythology. Among them Jupiter and his mighty company, Story of Prometheus, The wonderful weaver, The lord of the silver bow, Quest of Medusa's head, The cruel tribute, The adventures of Theseus, Story of Atalanta. Grades 3-5

——— Story of Roland. Scribner. $2.00.

This romance tells of the great Charlemagne and of his warriors, Roland, the typical knight, and Oliver and Ogier, the Dane, all companions in arms. Arnold. Grades 5-7

——— Story of the golden age. Scribner. $2.00.

The various legends about the causes of the Trojan war, ending just where the story of the Iliad begins. Pittsburgh. Grades 6-8

Bay, J. C., *comp.* Danish fairy and folk tales. Harper. $1.60.

A train of Danish kings and queens, wise men and fools, princes and beggars, peasants and burghers, soldiers, fairies and trolls. Tales interwoven with the thoughts of the plain people, and representing essential features of popular belief and aspiration. Preface. Especially liked by boys. Grades 4-6

Baylor, F. C. Juan and Juanita. Houghton. $2.50.

The capture of two real Mexican children by Comanches, and their escape and return home through four hundred miles of wilderness. This story is founded on fact and gives an interesting picture of hacienda life. Cleveland. Grades 5-6

Beard, Lina & Beard, A. B. Mother Nature's toy shop. Scribner. $1.25.

Shows how to make clover wreaths and necklaces, fairy trees, grass houses, dolls and other toys. Many pictures and diagrams. Pittsburgh. Grades 3-5

Bell, *Mrs.* **Hugh.** Fairy tale plays and how to act them. Longmans. $2.00.

A collection of fourteen plays intended to be acted by boys and girls. The dances described at the end of the introduction form an important feature of the book. There are many practical suggestions as to scenery, etc., and many illustrations and diagrams. Pittsburgh. Grades 5-7

Benton, C. F., *pseud.* *See* Burrell, C. B.

Blaisdell, A. F. Stories from English history from the earliest times to the present day. Ginn. $0.72.

Tells, among other things, of the Druids, of Boadicea, the warrior queen, of King Canute, King Alfred, Richard the Lion-hearted, Queen Margaret and the robbers, the princes in the tower, the great fire of London, the first English printer, and how Victoria became queen of great Britain. Pittsburgh. Grades 5-6

——— Stories of the Civil war, adapted for supplementary reading. Lothrop. $1.00.

Stories and poems about the Civil war. Among them, Battle hymn of the Republic, Under fire for the first time, Little Eddie, the drummer boy, How a boy helped Gen. McClellan win a battle, The story of Sheridan's famous ride, The black regiment, Two scouts who had nerves of steel, The blue and the gray. Pittsburgh. Grades 5-6

Blaisdell, A. F. & Ball, F. K. Heroic deeds of American sailors. Little. $1.20.

Dramatic and picturesque events in our naval history, detailed and full of human interest, and designed to stimulate young people to further historical reading. Cleveland. Grades 5-6

——— Hero stories from American history for young and old. Ginn. $0.80.

The capture of Fort Vincennes by George Rogers Clark, the Canadian campaign of Benedict Arnold, the defense of Fort Moultrie, the death of Nathan Hale, Wayne's capture of Stony Point, the battle of New Orleans and other hero stories are here set forth. Pittsburgh. Grades 5-6

——— Pioneers of America. Little. $1.20.

Stories for fourth grade children written around some of the picturesque events and people in the early pioneer days of the west. Cleveland. Grade 4

——— Short stories from American history. Ginn. $0.72.

Stories of George Rogers Clark, Nathan Hale, "Old Ironsides," battle of New Orleans, Lafayette's visit to the United States in 1824, and many others. Pittsburgh. Grades 4-5

Blaisdell, E. A. *See* McDonald, *Mrs.* E. A. (B.)

Bostock, F. C. Training of wild animals. Century. $1.75.

The author is one of the greatest of wild animal trainers. He tells how lions, tigers and other wild beasts are taught to do tricks, about their traits in captivity and about the hazardous lives of their trainers. Many pictures. Pittsburgh. Grades 5-8

Boutet de Monvel, L. M. Joan of Arc. McKay. $1.50.

Account of the life and death of the peasant girl of Domrémy, warrior maid and martyr; with many beautiful illustrations in color by the author. The pictures tell the story. Pittsburgh. Grades 4-6

Bowman, Isaiah. South America. Rand. $1.25.

Contains more information than Carpenter's South America and especially upon the subjects that are much asked for such as nitrate, the Incas, etc. Pittsburgh. Grades 5-6

Boyesen, H. H. Modern vikings. Scribner. $1.00.

About Tharald's otter, Bernt's whaling, The cooper and the wolves, and the adventures of other Norseland people. Some of the stories about Norse boy life which Professor Boyesen, himself a Norseman, told to his own children. Cleveland. Grades 5-7

Brooke, L. L., *il.* House in the wood and other old fairy tales. Warne. $2.25.

A well-selected collection of Grimm's fairy tales with colored illustrations and clever pen and ink drawings. Grades 4-6

Brooks, E. S. True story of Abraham Lincoln. Lothrop. $2.00.

Abraham Lincoln the savior of his country and, above all others—the American. How he rose to the highest eminence, and died a martyr for liberty, union and the rights of man. Preface. Grades 4-6

——— True story of Benjamin Franklin. Lothrop. $2.00.

Partial contents: Why the candle-maker's son peddled ballads, How the boy-editor had his troubles, How he became Dr. Franklin, How he became president of Pennsylvania, How he saved the country for the third time. Grades 4-6.

——— True story of Christopher Columbus. Lothrop. $2.00.

Tells among other things how Columbus made his wonderful westward voyage in search of new lands and treasure. Pittsburgh. Grades 4-6

——— True story of George Washington. Lothrop. $2.00.

Simple, absorbing story with numerous illustrations. Oregon. Grades 4-6

——— True story of Lafayette. Lothrop. $2.00.

The stirring story of the gallant Frenchman who was "connected with both hemispheres and with two generations." Pittsburgh. Grades 4-6

——— True story of U. S. Grant. Lothrop. $2.00.

How the son of a Western tanner became the leader of the United States army, and later president of the United States. Pittsburgh. Grades 4-6

Brown, A. F. In the days of giants. Houghton. $1.50.

The Norse myths of Odin, Thor, Loki, Idun, Balder, for younger children. Grades 4-5

——— Lonesome doll. Houghton. $1.25.

A fanciful story of a lonely little queen and her doll. Grades 3-4

Browne, Frances. Granny's wonderful chair and its tales of fairy times; Everyman's library. Dutton. $1.00.

Old-fashioned moral fairy tales, which have considerable fancy. Cleveland. Grades 4-5

Browning, Robert. Pied piper of Hamelin; *il.* by Hope Dunlap. Rand. $1.50.

Well printed, with richly colored full-page pictures, black and white drawings, marginal decorations, and pictured end-papers and covers which catch the spirit of the poem. A. L. A. Grades 3-5

Burrell, C. B. Little housekeeping book, for a little girl. Page. $1.10.

What Christmas brought a little girl and how she learned housekeeping on Saturday mornings. Some of the chapters are, The kitchen fire, The diningroom table, Washing dishes, Care of the bedrooms, Sweeping and dusting, Laundry work, The linen closet, Marketing and keeping accounts. Pittsburgh. Grades 5-6

Canfield, Dorothy. Understood Betsy. Holt. $1.75.

Elizabeth Ann, who has been too much "understood" and coddled by an over-conscientious aunt, is suddenly set down on a Vermont farm in a simple, wholesome environment which changes the nervous self-conscious child into a strong, self-reliant little individual. Cleveland. Grades 5-6

Carpenter, F. G. Around the world with the children. Amer. Book. $0.72.

A geography reader for younger children, which follows the modern plan of presenting geography by relating the life and customs of the various peoples to the climatic and physical conditions under which they live. Cleveland. Grades 3-4

——— How the world is clothed. Amer. Book. $0.96.

Information as to the culture and manufacture of cotton, wool and silk, source and preparation of leather, furs, feathers, rubber and straw goods, etc. Excellent for both school and home reading. A. L. A. Grades 4-6

Carpenter, F. G. How the world is fed. Amer. Book. $0.96.

Gives a knowledge of the production and preparation of foods, shows how civilization and commerce grew from man's need of food, and the exchange of foods. Imaginary visits to the great food centers, to the markets of exchange, to the factories, the farms, the forests, and the seas. Minnesota. Grades 4-6

——— How the world is housed. Amer. Book. $0.96.

Homes in many ages and countries with information as to building material, lighting, water supply, furniture. A. L. A. Grades 4-6

Carroll, Lewis, *pseud.* Alice's adventures in Wonderland and Through the looking glass. Macmillan. $1.75.

The most delightful of all nonsense books. A classic. Grades 4-6

Carryl, C. E. Davy and the goblin. Houghton. $2.50.

Davy, after reading Alice's adventures in Wonderland, goes on a "believing voyage" with a goblin and has adventures with candy folk, fairies and hobgoblins. Pittsburgh. Grades 4-5

Carter, M. H., *ed.* Bear stories; retold from *St. Nicholas.* Century. $1.25. Grades 4-6

——— Lion and tiger stories; retold from *St. Nicholas.* Century. $1.25. Grades 5-6

——— Stories of brave dogs; retold from *St. Nicholas.* Century. $1.25. Grades 4-6

Catherwood, M. H. Rocky Fork. Lothrop. $1.50.

The life of a little Ohio girl many years ago. Grades 4-5

Chamberlain, J. F. How we travel. Macmillan. $0.88.

Simple, well illustrated accounts of methods of travel in use all over the world, from the ship of the desert to the flying machine. For children of eight and over. A. L. A. Grades 4-5

——— **& Chamberlain, A. H.** Europe (Continents and their people) Macmillan. $0.96.

An excellent series of geographical readers for middle grade children. Style and illustrations appeal to young readers, while the treatment follows modern methods of dealing with geographical facts. Cleveland. Grades 4-6

Series includes also Africa, Asia, North America and South America.

Chandler, J. A. C. & Chitwood, O. P. Makers of American history. Silver. $1.20.

Short connected biographies of characters prominent in American history. Cleveland. Grades 4-5

Chisholm, Louey, *comp.* Golden staircase; with pictures by M. D. Spooner. Putnam. $2.50.

A well selected, well graded collection of poems for children of all ages, containing many story poems and a little nature verse. Beautifuly printed and bound, and illustrated in color. Cleveland. Grades 4-6

Church, A. J. Iliad for boys and girls. Macmillan. $1.75.

A revised edition of the Story of the Iliad; improved in every way in the revision, not least in appearance. The Flaxman illustrations appear in natural color. Covers the ground from the quarrel of the chiefs to the ransoming of Hector's body. Cleveland. Grades 6-8

Civil war stories; retold from *St. Nicholas.* Century. $1.25. Grades 5-6

Coe, F. E. Founders of our country. Amer. Book. $0.64.

Interesting stories of explorers and settlers, something about the Jesuits and the exploration of the Mississippi, and about the pirates. Illustrations are clear and well chosen, and the book is attractive in form. A. L. A. Grades 4-5

Collins, F. A. The boys' book of model aeroplanes, 2 v. in 1. Century. $2.00.

Probably the best book on the subject and very interesting to boys. Has many photographic reproductions but not many diagrams. Pittsburgh. Grades 5-8

Collodi, C. *pseud.* *See* Lorenzini, Carlo.

Colonial stories; retold from *St. Nicholas.* Century. $1.25.

Stage-coaches, pirates, Indian runners and fur-trappers give a flavor of romance and adventure to these tales. Pittsburgh. Grades 5-6

Colum, Padraic. The adventures of Odysseus and the tale of Troy. Macmillan. $2.00.

A version written very simply but in the spirit of the original. The illustrations by Willy Pogany are also true to the period, those in color conveying to the child what an important part color played in the life and art of the Greeks. Cleveland. Grades 6-7
School ed. Macmillan $1.20.

——— A boy in Eirinn (Little schoolmates ser.) Dutton. $2.00.

A delightful picture of the everyday life of an Irish peasant lad, into which are introduced the Irish legends and hero tales of the Children of Lir, Finn MacCoul, King Brian and Daniel O'Connell. Cleveland. Grades 6-7

——— The boy who knew what the birds said. Macmillan. $1.50.

How the boy came to know what the birds said, with some of the good stories he heard them tell each other; about the stone of victory and how Feet-in-the-ashes, the swineherd's son, came to find it; of Bloom-of-youth and the black and crooked woman who spun the twelve balls of wool, of the henwife's son and the Princess Bright-brow, of the sea-maiden who became a sea-swan, and of King Labraid Lorc and his treasure. Pittsburgh. Grades 5-7

——— Children of Odin. Macmillan. $2.00.

Stories from the Norse sagas told in language that is almost poetic though always simple. Grades 5-7

——— The king of Ireland's son; *il.* by Willy Pogany. Macmillan. $2.25.

A romance of unusual beauty and simplicity, having all the traditional elements of the folk tale and all its magic and wonder. Tells how the King of Ireland's son played a game of cards with a gray old man, the enchanter of the Black Back-land, how he won Fedelma, the enchanter's youngest daughter, and about their many strange adventures on their journey home. Into the story of their wanderings are introduced many short tales. Cleveland.
Grades 6-7

Coolidge, Susan, *pseud.* What Katy did. Little. $1.75.
Grades 4-5

——— What Katy did at school. Little. $1.75.
Grades 5-7

Coolidge, Susan, *pseud.* What Katy did next. Little. $1.75.

A series of wholesome books for girls which have stood the test of nearly fifty years of popularity. Wisconsin. Grades 6-8

Cotes, *Mrs.* **S. J. (D.)** *See* Duncan, S. J.

Craik, *Mrs.* **D. (M.)** See Mulock, D. M.

Grommelin, E. G., *ed.* Famous legends. Century. $0.85.

Contents: Robin Hood, King Arthur, Roland, St. Denis, The Cid, Legends of Portugal, Legends of Ireland, Sigurd, Frithiof, William Tell, Bell of Atri, King Robert of Sicily, Pied Piper of Hamelin, Emperor's sleep, the Lorelei. Grades 5-6

Crothers, S. M. Miss Muffet's Christmas party. Houghton. $1.25.

In which Miss Muffet and the Spider entertain. Among the guests are Agamemnon Peterkin, Alice and the Cheshire cat, Robinson Crusoe, Aladdin and other interesting people. Grades 4-6

Dana, Mrs. W. S. Plants and their children. Amer. Book. $0.76.

A readable book of information concerning fruits and seeds, plants, roots and stems, buds, leaves and flowers, written in attractive style and well indexed for reference use. Cleveland. Grades 6-7

Defoe, Daniel. Life of Robinson Crusoe. Houghton. $0.92.

A book for every boy and many girls. The supreme story of imagination and practical resource. Cleveland.

A much more attractive edition is one illustrated by E. Boyd Smith. Houghton, $2.75. Grades 4-8

DeGroot, Cornelia. When I was a girl in Holland. Lothrop. $1.25.

Will give children some idea of actualities beyond picturesque wooden shoes and windmills. A. L. A. Grades 5-6

Dickson, M. S. Pioneers and patriots in early American history. Macmillan. $0.80.

Slight accounts of the brave deeds of Nathan Hale, Anthony Wayne, Francis Marion, called the Swamp Fox, and other Revolutionary heroes. Cleveland. Grades 5-6

Dix, B. M. Soldier Rigdale. Macmillan. $2.00.

The story of a little boy who sailed in the Mayflower and served Miles Standish. An excellent picture of Plymouth and its hardships. Good introduction to history. Cleveland. Grades 5-7

Dodge, *Mrs.* **Mary (Mapes).** Hans Brinker. Scribner. $1.50.

The story most successful of any ever written for children, interweaving with an interesting plot customs, descriptions and history. Accepted by critics as an accurate picture of Dutch life and read by children with delight. Cleveland. Grades 5-7

Dodgson, C. L. *See* Carroll, Lewis, *pseud.*

Dorrance, J. G. The story of the forest. Amer. Book. $0.68.

Deals with the subject from several points of view, all of them interesting to children; The life of the trees, how to distinguish common trees, lumbering by-products, and trees famous in American history. Readable and well illustrated. Cleveland. Grades 5-7

Drummond, Henry. Monkey that would not kill. Dodd. $1.10.

Pranks of a mischievous monkey who "won't hang, won't drown, won't shoot." Grades 5-6

Duncan, Frances. When mother lets us garden. Moffat. $1.25.

Simple directions for growing vegetables, flowers and house plants, interspersed with poems and attractive illustrations. Minnesota. Grades 4-5

Duncan, S. J. Story of Sonny Sahib. Appleton. $1.75.

An English child rescued from the Cawnpore massacre is brought up at a native court in North India. Excellent story and picture of life in the East. New York City. Grades 5-7

Eastman, C. A. & Eastman, E. G. Wigwam evenings. Little. $1.75.

Twenty-seven short Sioux myths, fables and fairy stories, simply and acceptably related for children. N. Y. Grades 4-5

Edgeworth, Maria. Tales; with introduction by Austin Dobson and illustrated by Hugh Thomson. Stokes. $2.50.

Stories taken from The parent's assistant, among them Simple Susan and Waste not, want not. Grades 4-6

Eggleston, Edward. Hoosier school boy. Scribner. $1.00.

Tale of school life in the backwoods of Indiana about 1850, when "lickin' and larnin'" went hand in hand. Pittsburgh. Grades 5-8

——— Stories of American life and adventure. Amer. Book. $0.64.

Stories of Indian life, frontier peril and escape, daring Revolutionary feats, dangerous whaling voyages, pirates and kidnappers of colonial days, with sketches of the homes, schools, dress and manners of olden times in America. Pittsburgh. Grades 3-4

✓ **Ewing, J. H.** Brownies and other tales. (Queen's treasures ser.) Harcourt. $2.00.

The "other tales" are The land of lost toys, Three Christmas trees, An idyll of the wood, Christmas crackers, and Amelia and the dwarfs. The edition is most attractive. Grades 4-5

——— Flat iron for a farthing; il. by Wheelhouse. (Queen's treasures ser.) Harcourt. $2.00.

A friendship between a boy and two girls which began with the purchase of toy flat irons and ended with a wedding. For the occasional child. Grades 5-7

Faris, J. T. Real stories from our history. Ginn. $0.92.

The life of the pioneers, the development of the West and the industrial growth of later periods; presented chiefly through extracts from letters, journals and other personal accounts by "men and women who took part in the events they narrate or witnessed the scenes they portray." Broader in scope and somewhat more picturesque than the average historical reader. Cleveland. Grades 5-6

✓ **Field, Eugene.** With trumpet and drum. Scribner. $1.25.

Verses. Some of them are The sugar-plum tree, The naughty doll, The peace of Christmas-time, Little Boy Blue, Jewish lullaby, Little Homer's slate. Grades 4-6

Finnemore, John. France. (Peeps at many lands) Macmillan. $1.25. Grades 5-7

——— Switzerland. (Peeps at many lands) Macmillan. $1.25.

The books of this series are intended to give children a glimpse at the scenes, people and characteristics of foreign countries. A strong feature is made of the work and play of children in the lands described. Preface. The illustrations, though as a rule somewhat highly colored, are very attractive. Grades 4-7

Fisher, *Mrs.* **D. (C.)** *See* Canfield, Dorothy.

Foster, Charles. Story of the Bible told in simple language. Foster. $2.00.

A simple continuous narrative of the Scriptures with many pictures. Treated with reverence and an attempt to show the connection and unity between the Old and New Testament. Pittsburgh. Grades 4-6

Francillon, R. E. Gods and heroes; or The kingdom of Jupiter. Ginn. $0.68.

Of value because it contains a larger number of myths than other good collections for children. Cleveland. Grades 5-6

French, Allen. Sir Marrok; a tale of the days of King Arthur. Century. $1.75.

How a young, untried knight, Sir Marrok, cleansed the land of Bedegraine of robbers and wild beasts, how he came later under magic and, as a wolf lank and gray, did knightly deeds and again cleansed Bedegraine. Cleveland. Grades 5-7

Fyleman, Rose. Fairies and chimneys. Doran. $1.25.

Charming and childlike lyrics for imaginative children. Grades 3-5

Ghosh, S. K. The wonders of the jungle, v. 1 & 2. Heath. $0.96 ea.

A detailed account of the habits of jungle creatures, presented with a fine quality of imagination and attributing a distinct personality to each of the animals. Cleveland. Grades 3-4

Goody Two Shoes. History of little Goody Two Shoes, otherwise called Mrs. Margery Two Shoes; ed. by Charles Welsh. Heath. $0.56.

Grades 3-4

Gordy, W. F. Abraham Lincoln. Scribner. $1.20.

A life of Lincoln which is concise, interesting, well written and inexpensive. A step between Brooks' True story of Abraham Lincoln and Nicolay's Boys' life of Abraham Lincoln. A. L. A.
Grades 6-7

——— American beginnings in Europe. Scribner. $1.12.

A textbook based upon the outline prepared by the Committee of Eight for grade six. Its purpose is to teach the pupil in a very simple way "when and where some of the valuable elements of our civilization had their beginning and something of the spirit which prompted the discovery, the exploration and the settlement of the New World." Cleveland. Grades 6-7

——— American leaders and heroes. Scribner. $1.00.

An historical reader which makes prominent the personal traits of the leaders. Oregon. Grades 5-6

——— Colonial days. Scribner. $0.80.
Grades 5-6

——— Stories of early American history. Scribner. $0.88.

Intended for younger children before they begin the formal study of history. A. L. A. Grade 4

——— Stories of later American history. Scribner. $1.00.

Covers the period from the beginning of the Revolution to the close of the Civil war, and centers the stories about the lives of interesting men. A. L. A. Grade 5

Grahame, Kenneth, *ed.* Cambridge book of poetry for children; school ed. Putnam. $1.25.

An interesting collection of poems, chiefly lyrical, arranged according to age groups under appropriate headings. In an interesting introduction, the compiler says that he has avoided blank verse, archaic forms, dialect poetry and obituary verse. He has included much that should be a child's heritage in poetry. Grades 6-8

Grimm, J. L. & Grimm, W. K. Household stories; tr. by Lucy Crane; il. by Walter Crane. Macmillan. $2.50.

A careful selection of stories. Grades 4-5

Grinnell, G. B. Jack among the Indians; or A boy's summer on the buffalo plains. Stokes. $1.75.
Grades 4-5

——— Jack in the Rockies; or A boy's adventures with a pack train. Stokes. $1.75. Grades 4-5

——— Jack the young ranchman; or A boy's adventures in the Rockies. Stokes. $1.75 Grades 4-5

——— Jack the young trapper; an Eastern boy's fur hunting in the Rocky Mountains. Stokes. $1.75.
Grades 4-5

The books in this series convey much authentic and interesting information.

Gulick, *Mrs.* **C. E. V.** Emergencies (Gulick hygiene ser.) Ginn. $0.64.

One of the most valuable volumes of this useful series. Teaches in a simple direct way what to do in case of all kinds of accidents and how to avoid them. The illustrations are numerous and very helpful. A. L. A. Grades 5-8

Haaren, J. H. Ballads and tales; fourth reader grade. Scribner. $0.80.

Simple and attractive adaptations of Robin Hood, King Arthur, Chevy Chase, Dick Whittington and his cat, Macbeth, William Tell, Richard the Lion-hearted and others. Pittsburgh. Grade 4

——— **& Poland, A. B.** Famous men of Greece. Amer. Book Co. $0.72.

Well chosen subjects from mythology and history. Grades 5-7

——— Famous men of Rome. Amer. Book Co. $0.72.

Begins with Romulus and ends with Constantine the Great.
Grades 5-7

——— Famous men of the middle ages. Amer. Book Co. $0.72.

From the time of Alaric and Attila to that of Gutenberg and Warwick, the kingmaker. Gives brief lives of the people who "did things"—Charlemagne, Rollo the Viking, Canute the Great, William the Conqueror, Peter the Hermit, Robert Bruce, Tamerlane, Joan of Arc and others. Pittsburgh. Grades 5-7

Hale, Lucretia P. Last of the Peterkins. Little. $1.75.

Last records of the Peterkin family, who, unhappily, ventured to leave their native land and have never returned. A sequel to the Peterkin papers. Pittsburgh. Grades 5-7

——— Peterkin papers. Houghton. $2.50.

The amusing adventures of the Peterkin family in their efforts to become wise, assisted by "the lady from Philadelphia." New York City. Grades 5-7

Hall, Jennie. Our ancestors in Europe; ed. by Gambrill and Tall. Silver. $1.28.

An account of Greece and Rome, of mediaeval England, France and Germany, and of early explorations in the New World, with many details about the daily life of the people. Written by a teacher of note and intended for younger children than is the usual textbook on this subject. Cleveland. Grades 5-7

——— Viking tales. Rand. $0.65.

Stories from the old sagas about Harald the Fair Haired, Eric the Red and Leif the Lucky, based upon authoritative sources, and simple enough for fourth grade children. Grades 4-6

Hall, M. E. Jan and Betje. Merrill. $0.64.

About the everyday life of Jan and Betje who live on a flatboat on one of the canals of Holland. Pittsburgh. Grades 3-4

Harris, J. C. Nights with Uncle Remus; myths and legends of the old plantation. Houghton. $2.25.

Adventures of Brer Rabbit and sly Brer Fox, just as Uncle Remus told them to the "little boy." Pittsburgh. Grades 5-7

——— Uncle Remus, his songs and his sayings. Appleton. $2.00.

More Southern folk-lore stories of "Brer Fox, Brer Rabbit and Mis' Meadows and de gals." Contains the famous tar baby story. Pittsburgh. Grades 5-7

——— Uncle Remus returns. Houghton. $1.90.

A posthumous volume of Uncle Remus stories as tellable and readable as its predecessors. The little boy of this collection is the son of the little boy of the earlier volume, and is worth knowing. The Taily-po is a capital Hallowe'en story. Cleveland. Grades 5-7

Hart, A. B. & others. Colonial children. (Source readers in American history, v. 1.) Macmillan. $0.84.
Grades 5-7

——— Camps and firesides of the Revolution. (Source readers in American history, v. 2.) Macmillan. $0.96.
Grades 6-8

——— How our grandfathers lived. (Source readers in American history, v. 3.) Macmillan. $1.08.
Grades 6-8

——— Romance of the Civil war. (Source readers in American history, v. 4.) Macmillan. $1.12.
Grades 6-8

Four readers which portray the life and conditions of our country at different periods by means of extracts from contemporary sources, freely edited. Many illustrations are given. Arnold.

Hasbrouck, L. S. Israel Putnam. Appleton. $1.75.
A well written biography; very attractive in its makeup.
Grades 5-7

Haskell, H. E. Katrinka, the story of a Russian child. (Little schoolmates ser.) Dutton. $2.00.

How a little Russian peasant girl, by her wonderful dancing, becomes a member of the Imperial Russian ballet, wins the favor of the Czar and is thus enabled to free her father and mother, who are exiles in Siberia. Cleveland. Grades 5-6

Hawthorne, Nathaniel. Grandfather's chair and biographical stories. Houghton. $2.00.
Informing introduction to New England history. Grades 6-7

——— Tanglewood tales for girls and boys; a second Wonder-book. Houghton. $1.65.

Contents: The Minotaur, The pygmies, The dragon's teeth, Circe's palace, The pomegranate seeds, The golden fleece.
Holiday ed. Houghton. $4.00.
Riverside lit. ser. Houghton. $0.56. Grades 4-6

——— Wonder-book for girls and boys. Houghton. $4.00.

Contains The gorgon's head, The golden touch, The paradise of children, The three golden apples, The miraculous pitcher, The chimera. A beautiful edition with colored pictures by Walter Crane.
Riverside lit. ser. Houghton. $0.56. Grades 4-6

Hazard, B. E. & Dutton, S. T. Indians and pioneers. Silver. $0.96.

Besides concise treatment of the subjects named in the title, there are useful short chapters on the mound-builders and prehistoric America. Minnesota. Grades 5-7

Hill, C. T. Fighting a fire. Century. $1.75.

Account of the organization, methods, dangers and heroism of the New York City fire department. Pittsburgh. Grades 5-6

Hodges, George. When the King came. Houghton. $1.90.

The life of Christ told with simplicity, tenderness and breadth. Written from a Protestant standpoint and somewhat in the light of the higher criticism. Cleveland. Grades 3-6

Holden, E. S. Our country's flag, and the flags of foreign countries. Appleton. $1.20.

History of our national flag and its significance with some account of the flags of other countries. Explains symbolism, weather signals, uses of flags at sea, salutes, signaling, etc. Pittsburgh. Grades 5-6

Houghton, *Mrs.* **L. S.** Russian grandmother's wonder tales. Scribner. $1.75.

Slavonic folk tales, comprising two types of stories; animal stories, which somewhat resemble the Uncle Remus tales; and romantic stories which have some kinship with the Arabian nights. Cleveland. Grades 4-6

Howells, W. D. Christmas every day and other stories. Harper. $1.60.

What happened because a little girl wished every day to be Christmas. Contains four other stories, two of them Thanksgiving stories. Utica. Grades 4-5

Hudson, W. H. A little boy lost. Knopf. $4.00.

Rare fairy tale in an Argentinian setting, its theme the appeal of nature to a solitary child. Relates the adventures of a little lad who actually catches the mirage of the pampas. N. Y.
Also published by Duckworth, London, at about $1.25. Grades 5-6

Huntington, Ellsworth. Asia: a geographic reader. Rand. $1.25.

Excellent geographical reader by a geographer of high repute. Emphasis is given to habits and customs which have resulted from natural environment and to unfamiliar geographic conditions. Illustrations largely from the author's own photographs. Excellent maps. Oregon. Grades 5-7

Indian stories; retold from *St. Nicholas*. Century. $1.25.

Contains stories of Indian life and gives an account of Indian myths, games, sports and modes of life. Excellent illustrations. New York City. Grades 5-6

Ingelow, Jean. Three fairy tales; ed. by C. F. Dole. Heath. $0.56.

Contents: The ouphe of the wood, The fairy who judged her neighbors, The prince's dream. Grades 4-5

Ingpen, Roger, *ed.* One thousand poems for children; a choice of the best verse, old and new. Jacobs. $2.50.

Poems of every kind including many not usually found elsewhere. Pittsburgh. Grades 4-7

Jackson, H. H. Nelly's silver mine. Little. $1.75.

How Nelly and Rob March moved to Colorado and how Nelly discovered a silver mine. Pittsburgh. Grades 5-6

Jacobs, Joseph, *ed.* Celtic fairy tales. Putnam. $1.75.

Fairy tales from Wales, Scotland and Ireland. Grades 5-6

——— English fairy tales. Putnam. $1.75.

More than 100 real old English fairy tales. Grades 3-4

——— Indian fairy tales. Putnam. $1.75.

Fairy tales from the Jatakas or birth stories of Buddha, the fables of Bidpai and other Sanskrit folk-tales. Grades 5-6

——— More Celtic fairy tales. Putnan. $1.75.

Companion volume of Celtic fairy tales. Grades 5-7

——— More English fairy tales. Putnam. $1.75.

Fifty-four more delightful fairy tales. Grades 4-6

Jatakas. Jataka tales, retold by Ellen G. Babbitt, il. by Ellsworth Young. Century. $1.25.

The Jatakas or birth stories tell of the Buddha's adventures in his many incarnations. In this version all references to Buddha are omitted and the stories are told as humorous animal tales with some marked resemblance to the Uncle Remus stories. The spirited silhouette illustrations are delightful. Cleveland. Grades 4-5

Jenks, A. E. Childhood of Ji-Shib, the Ojibwa. Atkinson. $0.72.

Singularly successful in revealing the real life and soul of an Indian boy. N. Y. Grades 4-5

Jewett, F. G. Good health (Gulick hygiene ser.) Ginn. $0.64.

A sensible, interesting book on hygiene for children. Grades 4-5

——— Town and city (Gulick hygiene ser.) Ginn. $0.80.

A sensible book on public health, covering water supply and its safeguards, sewage contagion, pure milk, clean streets, hospitals. A. L. A. Grades 5-6

Jewett, Sophie. God's troubadour. Crowell. $2.00.

How the gay, courtly young soldier became a knight of Jesus Christ, vowed devotion to Lady Poverty and proved himself the "little brother" to all men and even to the birds and beasts. Cleveland. Grades 6-8

Johnson, Constance. When mother lets us cook. Moffat. $1.25.

Fifty simple recipes selected with view to economy and a child's diet which most girls of ten could understand and use. Directions for each dish are prefaced by a list of ingredients and utensils needed. Interspersed are important cooking rules in doggerel. A. L. A. Grades 4-6

Johonnot, James, *comp.* Stories of heroic deeds. Amer. Book. $0.52.

Myths, Indian stories, stories of the Revolution, Scottish stories, and miscellaneous stories. Grades 5-6

Johonnot, James, *comp.* Stories of the olden time. Amer. Book. $0.68.

An excellent collection of myths and legends, historical stories of Greece, Rome and mediaeval times, together with such spirited verse as Horatius, Virginius, Chevy Chase and the Battle of Agincourt. Pittsburgh. Grades 5-6

Judd, M. C., *comp.* Wigwam stories, told by North American Indians. Ginn. $0.92.

Indian customs, traits, meaning of names, traditions, myths. Popular style, pleasing illustrations. N. Y. Grades 4-5

Judson, C. I. Junior cook book. Barse & Hopkins. $1.25.

Unusually practical with recipes suited to children's diet. Grades 5-7

Kaler, James Otis. *See* Otis, James, *pseud.*

Kelly, R. T. Egypt (Peeps at many lands) Macmillan. $1.25.

Admirable presentation of the country, people and life. Good desert material. A. L. A. Grades 5-7

Kennedy, H. A. New World fairy book; il. by H. R. Miller. Dutton. $2.00.

A collection of modern American Indian fairy tales. Popular with boys especially. Minnesota. Grades 4-5

Kingsley, Charles. The heroes; il. by George Soper. Small. $1.75.

Gives the story of Perseus, Theseus and the Argonauts in a most beautifully written version. N. Y. Grades 5-6
Also in King's treasuries (Reinforce if possible) Dutton. $0.70.

——— Water-babies. Macmillan. $2.40.

A classic story teaching nature lessons and ethics under the guise of a fairy tale. Should be read aloud to be enjoyed. Olcott.
Il. by J. W. Smith. Dodd. $1.50. Grades 5-7

Kingsley, N. F. Four American explorers. Amer. Book. $0.64.

Lewis and Clark, Fremont, Kane. Grades 5-6

Kipling, Rudyard. Jungle book. Doubleday. $2.00.

The story of Mowgli, the man's cub, how he hunted with the wolf-pack of the Free people, and slew the terrible Shere Khan, the lame tiger of the jungle. One of the most imaginative books ever written. Pittsburgh. Grades 5-7

——— Just so stories. Doubleday. $2.00.

Answers fully and satisfactorily such questions as Where the elephant got his trunk, How the camel got his hump, etc. Wisconsin. Grades 4-6

——— Second jungle book. Doubleday. $2.00.

More stories of animal life in the East Indian forest. Grades 5-7

Knapp, Adeline. Boy and the baron. Century. $1.75.

How Karl the armorer took the "Shining Knight's" treasure from among the osiers and what befell afterward; a tale of feudal times in Germany and of the conquest of the robber barons by Rudolf of Hapsburg. Cleveland. Grades 5-7

La Bédollière. Story of a cat. Houghton. $1.50.

An entertaining story of a cat whom his enemy could not kill. The spirited silhouettes which illustrate the tale are a story in themselves. Grades 5-7

Lagerlöf, Selma. Further adventures of Nils. Doubleday. $1.90.

Continues the wonderful adventures of Nils in twenty-two freshly and vividly imagined stories. Reflects love of country and Swedish life and customs. N. Y. Grades 5-8

——— Wonderful adventures of Nils. Doubleday. $1.90.

The story of a mischievous boy who is turned into an elf man and whose ride on the back of a wild goose belonging to a flock traveling towards Lapland, gives opportunity to include a large amount of information as to the habits of animals, legends and descriptions of natural features. Cleveland. Grades 5-8

Lamb, Charles & Lamb, Mary. Tales from Shakespeare; il. by Rhead. Harper. $1.75.

These tales have taken their place as an English classic. They have never been superseded nor are they ever likely to be. Ainger. Grades 6-8

Lamprey, Louise. In the days of the guild. Stokes. $2.50.

Twenty-two chapters forming a narrative of sustained interest, yet each telling a complete story, with the days of mediaeval England as a background and the beginning of some guild industry as a subject. A. L. A. Grades 4-7

——— Masters of the guild. Stokes. $2.50.

Follows the general scheme of In the days of the guild, but is a little more difficult reading. Contains several chapters on manuscripts and books.

Grades 5-7

Lane, M. A. L. *ed.* Industries of today (Youth's Companion ser.) Ginn. $0.60.

Contents: Cod and cod fishing, Ranch life, Peanut growing, A winter harvest, California raisin making, A crop of cranberries, A maple-sugar camp, Among the pines, How matches are made, How soap is made, How pins are made, Use of natural gas, Adobe and its uses, Making of fireworks, In an ice factory, A Boston market, The morning paper. Grades 5-6

——— Strange lands near home (Youth's Companion ser.) Ginn. $0.60.

Reprints from the *Youth's Companion* giving sketches of Mexico, the West Indies and little known countries of South America. Pittsburgh. Grades 5-6

——— Under sunny skies (Youth's Companion ser.) Ginn. $0.60.

The lands under the "sunny skies" are Spain, Italy, Greece, Turkey and Africa. Tells about a trip across the Sahara desert, the chestnut farms of Italy, the city of St. Mark, the macaroni country, etc. Grades 5-6

Lang, Andrew, *ed.* Blue fairy book. Grosset. $0.65.

Favorite collection of standard fairy tales.

A better edition is published by Longmans in two volumes at $3.00 Grades 4-5

——— Green fairy book. Grosset. $0.65.

Drawn principally from the Grimm brothers and Madame d'Aulnoy. New York City. Grades 4-6

Lang, Andrew, *ed.* Yellow fairy book. Grosset. $0.65.

Collected from Russian, German, French, Icelandic and Indian folk-lore tales. Grades 5-6

Lang, Jeanie. Story of General Gordon. Dutton. $1.00.

"Chinese Gordon," his famous exploits and heroic death. Minnesota. Grades 5-6

Lansing, M. F. Page, esquire and knight. Ginn. $0.64.

Tales of King Arthur, Charlemagne, and other heroes of the eleventh, fourteenth, fifteenth and sixteenth centuries, well told and effectively illustrated. A. L. A. Grades 4-6

——— *ed.* Life in the greenwood. Ginn. $0.64.

Robin Hood stories in brief, with frequent quotations from the ballads. Very well done. Cleveland. Grades 4-6

——— Quaint old stories to read and act. Ginn. $0.64.

Partial contents: Wise men of Gotham, Belling the cat, Woodcutter and the fairy, Seeing the world, Discontented blacksmith, How Claus won the princess, At the owl's school, What the goodman does is always right, Tom Tit Tot, The brahman, tiger and the six judges, Travelers and the hatchet, Stone of gratitude, Flight of the beasts, Barmecide feast, Little Bess. Grades 3-4

Lear, Edward. Nonsense books. Little. $2.00.

Contents: A book of nonsense, Nonsense songs, stories, botany and alphabets, More nonsense pictures, rhymes, botany, etc. Laughable lyrics. Grades 4-6

Lofting, Hugh. Story of Dr. Dolittle. Stokes. $2.25.

A queer old doctor who loves animals more than the "best people," turns his attention to curing their diseases and goes to Africa to check an epidemic among the monkeys. Much droll humor, especially in the illustrations. A. L. A. Grades 5-6

Longfellow, H. W. The children's hour and other poems.

A collection of his most popular shorter poems. Oregon. Grades 5-6

——— Complete poetical works. Houghton. $2.75.

With portrait, copious illustrations, index and notes. Grades 5-8

Lorenzini, Carlo, *pseud.* Adventures of Pinocchio, tr. by W. S. Cramp. Ginn. $0.64.

A captivating Italian child story, half fairy tale, half allegory. Power & Prentice. Grades 4-5

Lovejoy, Mary I., *comp*. Nature in verse; a poetry reader for children. Silver. $0.96.

Poems about plants, flowers, insects, birds, clouds, rain, etc., grouped under the different seasons. Pittsburgh. Grades 4-6

——— Poetry of the seasons. Silver. $1.00.

Companion volume to Nature in verse. Grades 4-6

Lucas, E. V. Anne's terrible good nature, and other stories. Macmillan. $2.50.

Short stories with a decidedly English atmosphere. The most amusing are: The thousand three penny bits, The monkey's revenge, The anti-burglars, Sir Franklin and the little mothers, The ring of fortitude. Minnesota. Grades 4-6

——— *comp*. Book of verses for children. Holt. $1.00.

A large place is given to the old-fashioned moral poetry, which young children like. Contains also rhymes, saws, nonsense, verse, ballads, etc. One of the delights of the collection is the arrangement under such headings as Birds, Dogs and Horses, A bundle of stories. Grades 4-6

Lutkenhaus, A. M. Plays for school children. Century. $1.75.

Twenty plays, prepared and used in one of the New York City schools in connection with the history and English lessons, and varying from one-act pantomimes to dramatized stories requiring thirty-five to forty minutes for their presentation. Cleveland. Grades 5-6

Mabie, H. W., *ed*. Legends that every child should know. Grosset. $1.00.

Not so attractive as Darton's Wonderbook of old romance but contains a few legends not easily found elsewhere. Grades 5-7

McDonald, *Mrs*. E. A. (B.) & Dalrymple, Julia. Betty in Canada (Little people everywhere) school ed. Little. $0.80.

Grades 4-5

——— Boris in Russia; second ed. Little. $0.80.

Grades 4-5

McDonald, *Mrs.* **E. A. (B.) & Dalrymple, Julia.** Fritz in Germany; school ed. Little. $0.80.
Grades 4-5

——— Gerda in Sweden; school ed. Little. $0.80.
Grades 4-5

——— Kathleen in Ireland; school ed. Little. $0.80.
Grades 4-5

The books in this series give by means of a slight thread of story something of the manners and customs and a little of the history of the countries described.

MacDonald, George. At the back of the north wind; il. by Kirk. Lippincott. $1.50.

A beautiful modern fairy tale. Grades 5-6

——— The princess and Curdie. Lippincott. $1.50.

In which Curdie and his army of weird beasts overcome the enemies of his king. Sequel to The princess and the goblin. Pittsburgh. Grades 4-5
Il. by J. W. Smith. McKay. $3.50.

——— The princess and the goblin. Lippincott. $1.50.

A marvelous tale of how the princess and Curdie with the help of the great-great-grandmother overcame the wicked goblins of the mountain. Pittsburgh. Grades 4-5
Il. by J. W. Smith, McKay. $3.50.

Mackay, C. D. House of the heart and other plays for children. Holt. $1.25.

Ten one-act plays each conveying a lesson of courage, gentle manners or contentment, accompanied by directions for stage settings, costumes and acting. Olcott. Grades 5-6

MacLeod, Mary. Book of King Arthur and his noble knights; stories from Sir Thomas Malory's Morte d' Arthur; introduction by J. W. Hales. Stokes. $2.50.

The most direct and simple version of the Arthurian legends for children. Grades 5-7

MacManus, Seumas, *comp.* Donegal fairy stories. Doubleday. $1.75. Grades 6-7

MacManus, Seumas. In chimney corners. Doubleday. $1.75.

These two books contain fairy tales of old Ireland, full of delightful humor. Grades 6-7

McMurray, C. A. Pioneers of the Mississippi Valley. Macmillan. $0.88.

Stories of LaSalle, Joliet, DeSoto, Boone, George Rogers Clark and other adventurous explorers of the Middle West. Grades 5-7

Marshall, H. E. Island story; a child's history of England, with pictures by A. S. Forrest. Stokes. $5.00.

A history of England from earliest legendary times delightfully related. The thirty full-page illustrations in color add to its attractiveness. Grades 6-8

Martin, Mrs. G. M. Abbie Ann. Century. $1.75.

A boarding-school story with real merit. Somewhat like Emmy Lou in characterization and in this respect a little beyond girls. While there is not a great deal of incident, the characters are original and individual and they have reality. Cleveland. Grades 4-5

Merington, Marguerite. Holiday plays. Duffield. $1.50.

Five one-act plays suitable for Thanksgiving, Washington's Birthday, Fourth of July, Lincoln's Birthday and Memorial Day. Cleveland. Grades 5-7

Miller, E. B. Butterfly and moth book. Scribner. $2.50.

Readable treatment with very good photographic illustrations. Cleveland. Grades 5-8

Miller, Olive Thorne, *pseud.* Kristy's queer Christmas. Houghton. $1.75.

A Christmas party held in Grandma's big old-fashioned kitchen. The gifts consist of stories told by each of the guests about "the oddest, most miserable or most agreeable Christmas he ever knew." New York City. Grades 4-5

——— First book of birds. Houghton. $1.75.

Intended to interest children in birds by an account of their habits of eating, sleeping, nesting, etc., with illustrative anecdotes, many from original observation. Audubon Society. Grades 4-6

——— Second book of birds. Houghton. $1.75.

A study of bird families. Grades 5-6

Mirick, G. A. Home life around the world; il. by Burton Holmes. Houghton. $0.88.

A journey from the north pole to the south pole, in jungle, in desert, in mountain pastures, and in our home land. Profusely illustrated with photographs, most of which were taken by Burton Holmes. St. Louis. Grades 3-5

Mix, J. E. Mighty animals. Amer. Book. $0.52.

Short talks about some of the animals which lived on this earth before man appeared. How their bones have been preserved for museums. Interestingly illustrated. Oregon. Grades 5-6

Molesworth, M. L. The cuckoo clock. Macmillan. $1.00.

A pleasing little story of Griselda's adventures with the cuckoo in Butterfly land and other strange countries. Cleveland. Grades 4-6

Monroe, W. S. & Buckbee, Ann. Europe and its people. Harper. $0.70. Grades 4-6

——— Our country and its people. Harper. $0.70.

Both these readers explain the physical features of the region and their effect upon occupation as shown by the typical industries. Grades 4-6

Morgan, *Mrs.* **M. E. (H.)** How to dress a doll. Altemus. $0.60.

Simple, clear directions with diagrams and patterns, teaching a child the steps in plain sewing and all the processes in making a doll's wardrobe. N. Y. Grades 4-5

Morley, M. W. Bee people. McClurg. $1.35.

"All about the bees—queen bee, workers and drones." One of the most successful nature books ever written for children. Power & Prentice. Grades 3-4

——— Donkey John of the Toy Valley. McClurg. $1.25.

A story of the Austrian Tyrol and of the making of toys. Might be used to accompany Heidi. Cleveland. Grades 4-5

Mulock, D. M. Little lame prince. Lippincott. $0.75.

A modern fairy tale, beautiful in spirit, unusual in theme and setting. Wisconsin. Grades 3-4

Il. by Hope Dunlap. Rand. $1.50.

Murai, Gensai. Kibun Daizin; or From shark-boy to merchant prince; tr. by Masao Yoshida. Century. $1.50.

Story of a beggar lad who became the leading merchant of Japan. Based on the life of a popular Japanese hero and written by a Japanese. Cleveland. Grades 6-7

Northern Europe; Norway, Russia, the Netherlands, France, Germany and Switzerland (Youth's Companion ser.) Ginn. $0.60.

About the Faroe islands, life in Norway, scenes in Holland and Belgium, studies of French life, life in the Alps, a journey down the Moselle and descriptions of other places. Pittsburgh. Grades 5-6

Olcott, F. J., *ed.* Good stories for great holidays. Houghton. $3.00.

Collection of 120 stories, for seventeen holidays, taken from many sources and arranged for the children's own reading, reading aloud, and especially for story-telling. A. L. A. Grades 3-5

——— Story-telling poems. Houghton. $1.50.

Excellent collection of narrative poems, arranged under subjects and graded. Specially adapted because of their lively interest, humorous, imaginative and ethical values and literary form, for children's reading and use with children. New York. Grades 5-7

O'Shea, M. V. & Kellogg, J. H. Health habits. Macmillan. $0.80.

Presents the principles of hygiene and relates them to the daily life of children. Illustrated by numerous photographs of everyday life in city and country. Cleveland. Grades 5-6

Otis, James, *pseud.* Mr. Stubbs's brother. Harper. $0.90.

A monkey story. Sequel to Toby Tyler. Pittsburgh. Grades 4-6

Otis, James, *pseud.* Toby Tyler; or Ten weeks with a circus. Harper. $0.90.

A runaway boy's adventures with a traveling circus. This story created such an excitement while running as a serial, that it is said the editor of *Harper's Young People* frequently received letters containing money which boys had sent, in good earnest, to Toby Tyler to buy something to eat. Pittsburgh. Grades 4-6

Our country: East. Mason. $0.50.

Contents: Great Lake country, On the Gulf, Along the Atlantic, In New England. Articles originally published in the *Youth's Companion.* Pittsburgh. Grades 5-6

Our country: West. Mason. $0.50.

Contents: In Alaska, Among the Rockies, In the Southwest, On the plains. Articles originally published in *Youth's Companion.* Contains good material on cowboy life. Grades 5-7

Ouida, *pseud.* *See* Ramée, Louise de la.

Page, Thomas Nelson. Among the camps. Scribner. $1.75.

Contents: A captured Santa Claus, Kittykin and the part she played in the war, Nancy Pansy, Jack and Jake. Grade 5-6

——— Two little Confederates. Scribner. $1.75.

The "little Confederates" are two boys who are left at home on a plantation during the war and who have all sorts of adventures with Confederate and Union soldiers. Pittsburgh. Grades 5-7

Paine, A. B. Arkansaw bear. Altemus. $1.50.

The adventures in song and story of Bosephus and the Old Black Bear. Cleveland. Grades 4-5

Peabody, J. P. Old Greek folk stories told anew; school ed. Houghton. $0.48.

Aims to be supplementary to Tanglewood tales and the Wonder book and contains many of the shorter myths retold with literary skill. Cleveland. Grades 5-7

Perkins, L. F. The Belgian twins. Houghton. $0.88.

Atmosphere is slight but the story will give children some idea of manners and customs in Belgium before the war. The war incidents are not harrowing and the ending is happy. Pittsburgh. Grades 5-6

Perkins, L. F. The cave twins; school ed. Houghton. $0.88.

The lively adventures of Firetop and Firefly, who help their parents to find a new home, discover the use of a raft and learn all the domestic arts of a primitive people. Both adults and children will appreciate the humor of the narrative. Cleveland. Grades 4-5

——— The French twins; school ed. Houghton. $0.88.

Story of the escape of two French children with their mother and wounded father from shell-ridden Reims, and of their friendship with Americans in the Foreign Legion and the Red Cross. In spite of the tragic background, the story has delightful touches of humor and ends pleasantly. Quaint drawings of the twins, the raveled-out dog and their other friends. N. Y. Grades 5-6

——— Irish twins; school ed. Houghton. $0.88.

A simple story of child life among the Irish peasantry, into which are woven many legends. Cleveland. Grades 4-5

——— Mexican twins; school ed. Houghton. $0.88.

This volume describes the everyday happenings in the lives of little Antonio and Margarita, who live on a Mexican hacienda. Cleveland. Grades 4-5

——— The Scotch twins; school ed. Houghton. $0.96.

Like the other "twin books" listed this conveys the atmosphere and spirit of the country described, at the same time telling a real story with a definite plot. Cleveland. Grades 5-6

Perry, F. M. Four American inventors. Amer. Book. $0.64.

The inventors are Fulton, of steamboat fame; Whitney, who invented the cottongin; Edison, the modern wizard; and Morse, the inventor of the telegraph. Grades 4-5

——— **& Beebe, Katherine.** Four American pioneers. Amer. Book. $0.64.

Contents: The story of Daniel Boone, The story of George Rogers Clark, The story of David Crockett, The story of Kit Carson. Grades 4-5

Poulsson, Emil & Poulsson, L. E. Top-of-the-world stories for boys and girls; tr. from the Scandinavian. Lothrop. $1.50.

Contains eight delightful modern fairy tales of far northern lands. N. Y. Grades 4-5

Proctor, Mary. Stories of Starland. Silver. $0.80.

Facts, legends, poems, stories and pictures of the sun, moon and stars. New York City. Grades 4-5

Pumphrey, M. B. Pilgrim stories; il. by L. F. Perkins. Rand. $0.75.

Graphic accounts of the life of the Pilgrims in Holland, on the Mayflower, in Plymouth and their exciting experiences with Indians. Minnesota. Grades 3-5

Pyle, Howard. Wonder clock. Harper. $2.00.

Twenty-four marvelous tales, one for each hour of the day. Adaptations of German folk-tales. Grades 4-6

Pyle, Katharine. Nancy Rutledge. Little. $1.65.

The experiences of a little girl eight years old furnish the incidents of a simply written pleasant story. A. L. A. Grades 3-4

Ralston, *Mrs.* **Virginia.** When mother lets us sew. Moffat. $1.25.

Simple instructions for different kinds of stitches and for making dolls' clothes, accompanied with clear diagrams and illustrations. A. L. A. Grades 4-5

Ramée, Louise de la. Dog of Flanders. Lippincott. $0.75.

Of an orphan boy and his faithful friend, Patrasche, the big dog of Flanders. Pittsburgh. Grades 5-6

——— The Nürnberg stove. Lippincott. $0.75.

How August, a little German boy, took a long journey in a porcelain stove. Pittsburgh. Grades 5-6

Rankin, *Mrs.* **Carroll (W.)** Dandelion cottage. Holt. $1.50.

About four girls and their housekeeping in a tiny cottage. Pittsburgh. Grades 4-6

Revolutionary stories; retold from *St. Nicholas.* Century. $1.25. Grades 5-7

Richman, Julia & Wallach, I. R. Good citizenship. Amer. Book. $0.64.

Presents both the useful and picturesque side of the work of a city's fire, police, street-cleaning and health departments. A. L. A. Grades 4-6

Riley, J. W. Rhymes of childhood. Bobbs. $1.50.

The man in the moon. The lugubrious whing-whang, and other rhymes of the Raggedy man. Pittsburgh. Grades 5-6

Rogers, J. E. Earth and sky every child should know. Grosset. $1.00.

Clear and simply written explanation of the world's geological periods, the principles of physiography, and a few brief chapters on the stars. A. L. A. Grades 5-7

——— Trees that every child should know. Grosset. $1.00.

Describes in simple, attractive manner the life and appearance at different seasons of the most familiar trees including sections on leaves, sap, bark and the uses of trees. Cleveland. Grades 5-8

Ruskin, John. King of the Golden River. McLoughlin. $0.75.

Legend of the black brothers, in classic English prose, telling how the treasure which was lost by avarice was won by love. Grades 5-7

St. Nicholas book of plays and operettas. Century. $1.50.

Short and simple plays, some based upon folk themes and others patterned after morality plays. Several are planned to be used at Christmas and Thanksgiving time.

A second series of plays is also published. Century, $1.50. Grades 5-7

Schultz, J. W. Sinopah, the Indian boy. Houghton. $1.75.

True story of a Blackfoot Indian boy, son of a chief. With the Indians in the Rockies (Section C) relates later adventures of the boy who was afterward known by the name of Pitamakin. Pittsburgh. Grades 5-7

Schwartz, Julia Augusta. Five little strangers and how they came to live in America. Amer. Book. $0.60.

Stories of the Indian, the Chinese, the negro, the white child and the Filipino.

Schwatka, Frederick. Children of the cold. Educ. Pub. $1.50.

An account of the life of the boys and girls of the North, including their play, work and adventures. Power & Prentice. Grades 3-5

Scudder, H. E. Book of legends. Houghton. $1.00.

Contains St. George and the dragon, The bell of justice, King Cophetua and the beggar maid, William Tell, The wandering Jew, The flying Dutchman, The seven sleepers of Ephesus and other well-known legends. Pittsburgh. Grades 3-5

Sewall, M. E. Little Jarvis. Appleton. $1.50.

The story of Jarvis, aged 13, midshipman of the U. S. S. *Constellation,* who, in his ship's fight with a French frigate, met death by sticking to his post. Cleveland. Grades 6-7

Sewall, Anna. Black Beauty. Dodge. $1.50.

The "Uncle Tom's Cabin" of the horse. Much loved by children. It is helpful in cultivating a spirit of kindness for animals.
King's treasuries ser. (Reenforce if possible) Dutton. $0.70.
Grades 4-6

Sharp, D. L. Fall of the year. Houghton. $1.00.
Grades 5-7

——— Spring of the year. Houghton. $1.00.—
Grades 5-7

——— Summer. Houghton. $1.00. Grades 5-7

——— Winter. Houghton. $1.00.
Grades 5-7

Nature and animal sketches, written in popular readable style.

Shaw, E. R. Discoverers and explorers. Amer. Book. $0.52.

Explorations and discoveries in the last four hundred years told in simple and familiar language. Cleveland. Grades 3-4

Shaw, F. L. Castle Blair. Heath. $0.96.

Story of a jolly family of boys and girls and of their life in Ireland at Castle Blair. Pittsburgh. Grades 6-8

Shute, Katharine H., *comp.* Land of song; ed. by Larkin Dunton.

V. 1: Silver. $0.76. Partial contents: Little birdie, The owl and the pussycat, Robert of Lincoln, A visit from St. Nicholas, The wreck of the Hesperus, The fairies of the Caldon-Low, The brown thrush. Grades 3-4

V. 2: Silver, $0.80. Partial contents: The battle of the Baltic, Concord hymn, Song of Marion's men, The Royal George, Lord Ulin's daughter, The Inchcape rock, The daffodils, Sheridan's ride, Sandalphon, The revenge. Grades 5-6

V. 3: Silver. $0.92. Partial contents: The white ship, Romance of the swan's nest, Lochiel's warning, The lady of Shalott, Ivry, Hervé Riel, Bonnie Dundee, The building of the ship, Annie Laurie. Grades 7-8

Graded collections of verses of merit which are within the range of a child's interests.

Sidgwick, Ethel. Four plays for children. Small. $1.35.

Adaptations of four fairy tales: The rose and the ring; The goody witch; The goose girl; Boots and the north wind. The text of the various songs set to old airs is original and the plays have considerable dramatic quality. Cleveland. Grades 5-7

Sidney, Margaret. Five little Peppers and how they grew. Lothrop. $1.75.

First of a series of which the first three are best. Stories with fine home atmosphere. Others in sequence are: Five little Peppers midway and Five little Peppers grown up. Cleveland. Grades 5-6

Skinner, A. M. & Lawrence, L. N. Little dramas for primary grades. Amer. Book. $0.60.

Well known fables and stories with some poems presented in dialogue form for little children. A. L. A. Grades 3-4

Skinner, E. L. Tales and plays of Robin Hood. Amer. Book. $0.72.

Stories, ballads and plays made from the ballads. Written for younger children than Pyle's Merry adventures of Robin Hood, and has less of the humor and atmosphere. Cleveland. Grades 5-7

——— **& Skinner, A. M.** Merry tales. Amer. Book. $0.52.

Simple humorous fairy tales and poems—some of them new but the majority to be found in other collections. Grades 3-5

Smith, D. E. Number stories of long ago. Ginn. $0.60.

An unusual little book telling the history of numbers in story form. The feature that will appeal most to children is a collection of number puzzles and curiosities. Cleveland. Grades 5-6

Smith, E. S. Good old stories for boys and girls; pictures by Bridgman. Lothrop. $2.00.

Contains, among others, Murdock's Rath by Mrs. Ewing; The discontented pendulum; The King of the Golden River; The good-natured bear, and some familiar poetry. Grades 4-7

Smith, E. S. & Hazeltine, A. H. Christmas in legend and story. Lothrop. $2.00.

Poems, legends, stories of the Christ-child or of the true Christmas spirit, chosen because of their literary merit and reverent nature. Illustrated with reproductions of sixteen noted pictures. A. L. A. Grades 5-8

Smith, *Mrs.* **M. P. (W.)** Jolly good times. Little. $1.75.

Child-life on a Massachusetts farm, simple, wholesome, delightful, is here pictured. Power & Prentice. Grade 4-6

——— Jolly good times at Hackmatack. Little. $1.75.

Life in an inland village of Massachusetts about 1830. Pittsburgh. Grades 5-6

——— Jolly good times at school. Little. $1.75.

About the "spelling down," the coasting on the crust, the exhibition and other good times of the children who went to school at "District No. 2." Pittsburgh. Grades 5-6

Smith, N. A. Old, old tales from the old, old Book. Doubleday. $1.75.

An excellent selection, arrangement and adaptation of Old Testament stories with the Tissot illustrations in black and white. Cleveland. Grades 4-6

Southworth, G. V. D. & Kramer, S. E. Great cities of the United States. Iroquois. $0.80.

Descriptive and historical sketches of thirteen important cities of the United States, including the ten largest. More inclusive than Hotchkiss' Representative cities, to which it is similar in treatment. Pittsburgh. Grades 5-7

——— **& Paine, P. M.** Bugle calls of liberty. Iroquois. $0.80.

Contains the poetry, orations and other prose from American authors and statesmen which express in the finest and most stirring terms, ideals of liberty, freedom and justice. Is brought down to date by President Wilson's war message, The Battle of the Marne by Viviani and a few other notable papers. Cleveland. Grades 5-8

Spyri, Johanna. Heidi; tr. by Dole. Ginn. $0.68.

A delightful story of child life on the mountains of Switzerland. Its chief charm lies in the author's harmonious pictures of the child Heidi and the out-of-door life about her. Power & Prentice. Grades 3-6

Spyri, Johanna. Moni, the goat boy, and other stories; tr. by E. F. Kunz. Ginn. $0.64.

Other stories: Without a friend, The little runaway, Stories of the beautiful Swiss Alps. They seem fairly to glow with joyousness and are full of breezes and sunlight. Pittsburgh.
Grades 4-6

Starr, Frederick. American Indians. Heath. $0.96.

Written from an intimate knowledge of the subject. About picture writing, medicine men, dances, burials, totem posts, as well as chapters on individual tribes. Cleveland. Grades 5-7

——— Strange peoples. Heath. $0.92.

Interesting and authoritative material on people of many lands. Oregon. Grades 5-8

Steedman, Amy. In God's garden. Jacobs. $2.50.

Stories of Saints Ursula, Benedict, Christopher, Catherine of Siena, Augustine of Hippo, Augustine of Canterbury, Cecilia, Giles, Nicholas, Faith, Cosmo and Damian, Martin, George, Frances of Assisi. Attractively written and finely illustrated. Oregon.
Grades 5-6

Stein, Evaleen. Gabriel and the hour book. Page. $1.50.

This simply told story presents in a charming way a sketch of French life in the reign of Louis XII. It tells how little Gabriel helped Brother Stephen to illuminate a wonderful Book of Hours for the King to give as a wedding gift to Anne of Brittany and of the happiness that came to the faithful workers. Arnold.
Grades 5-7

——— Troubadour tales. Bobbs. $1.25.

Four tales of the middle ages about minstrels, knights, pages and a little Finnish maiden. New York. Grades 6-7

Stevenson, Augusta. Children's classics in dramatic form. Houghton. v. 1, $0.68; v. 2, $0.72; v. 3, $0.76; v. 4, $0.84; v. 5, $0.92.

Inexpensive volumes for dramatic reading or simple acting. v. 1 to 4 include legends, fables, fairy tales and miscellaneous stories. v. 3 is also published under the title Plays for the home. v. 5 includes three historical plays on Nathan Hale, Joan of Arc and Benedict Arnold and eight dramatizations such as Dickens' Christmas Carol. A. L. A. Grades 4-8

Stevenson, B. E. Tommy Remington's battle. Century.

Tells how a lad working in the West Virginia coal mines gained an education. Wisconsin. Grades 5-7

——— *comp.* Home book of verse for young folks. Holt. $2.75.

Some five hundred standard poems which appeal to both old and young by reason of their spirit, vividness and simplicity of form. Grouped under such titles as In the nursery, Just nonsense, The happy warrior, A garland of gold. Cleveland. Grades 5-8

——— & **Stevenson, E. S.,** *comps.* Days and deeds; a book of verse for children's reading and speaking. Doubleday. $1.60.

A book of verse relating to holidays, celebrated Americans and the seasons of the year. Pittsburgh. Grades 6-7

Stockton, F. R. Bee man of Orn and other fanciful tales. Scribner. $1.60.

Marked by the best of Stockton's qualities, delicacy of fancy, gentle but extremely amusing humor and interest of story. Power & Prentice. Grades 5-7

Stoddard, W. O. Little Smoke; a tale of the Sioux. Appleton. $1.75.

An Ohio boy follows his uncle to the Black Hills in search of gold and is captured by a band of Ogalallah Indians. He escapes just in time to see the terrible defeat of Custer's command on the Little Big Horn. Good story of Indian life and of the Custer massacre. Power & Prentice. Grades 5-7

——— Talking leaves; an Indian story. Harper. $0.90.

A young girl's captivity among Apaches and her escape. Cleveland. Grades 5-7

——— Two Arrows. Harper. $0.90.

A good Indian story. How an Indian boy saved the camp from famine and won his name of Two Arrows. Cleveland. Grades 4-6

Stone, G. L. & Fickett, M. G. Days and deeds a hundred years ago. Heath. $0.72.

History stories of Washington's inauguration, invention of the cotton gin, Fulton's steamboat, Erie canal, first railroad and electric telegraph. New York City. Grades 4-6

Stone, G. L. & Fickett, M. G. Everyday life in the colonies. Heath. $0.72.

These short sketches of colonial life picture the first New England Christmas and a Puritan Sabbath. They also tell of the use of the horn book and the sun dial and describe the making of soap and candles, etc. Arnold. Grades 3-5

Swift, Jonathan. Gulliver's travels; ed. by Colum; il. by Pogany. Macmillan. $2.25.

In which Mr. Lemuel Gulliver tells of his shipwreck at sea, his strange adventures among the Lilliputians and his perilous encounters with the giants of Brobdingnag. Pittsburgh. Grades 5-7

Tappan, E. M. American hero stories. Houghton. $2.50.

America's story told in the deeds of her greatest men. Cleveland. Grades 4-6

——— Golden goose and other fairy tales; tr. from the Swedish. Houghton. $1.50.

Other tales are: The giant's house, Simple-minded giant, Stolen princess, The black box and the red, Little wild man. Popular. Grades 4-5

——— In the days of Queen Elizabeth. Lothrop. $1.50.

History of the reign of Elizabeth in story form. Grades 6-7

——— In the days of William the Conqueror. Lothrop. $1.50.

Tells of his boyhood beset by dangers, of his knighting by the king of France and of the after-deeds which made him famous. Pittsburgh. Grades 6-7

——— Industrial readers: books 1-4. Houghton. $0.80 each.

Book 1, The farmer and his friends; book 2, Diggers in the earth; book 3, Makers of many things; book 4, Travelers and traveling. A series of informational readers planned to show children what invention has accomplished and what wide room for invention still remains. Cleveland. Grades 4-6

——— Letters from Colonial children; school ed. Houghton. $1.35.

These letters reflect admirably the child's point of view on conditions and life in Colonial times, and are both good history and delightful literature. A. L. A. Grades 5-7

Tappan, E. M. The little book of the flag. Houghton. $1.35.

Gives by chapters the history of the flags of the colonies, the first flags of the United States and the events with which they were associated and the present flag. Includes also a chapter on how to behave toward the flag and a group of patriotic poems and prose. Cleveland. Grades 5-6

——— Old ballads in prose. Houghton. $1.50.

Old English ballads retold in vigorous simple English. Pittsburgh. Grades 5-7

——— An old, old story book, compiled from the Old Testament. Houghton. $2.50.

"A collection of Old Testament stories given in the words of the Bible, but arranged like other books in paragraphs, not verses." There have been no additions to the text, but omissions of passages not suitable for young readers, and genealogies which would detract from the directness of the narrative. Oregon. Grades 4-7

——— The story of the Greek people; an elementary history of Greece; school ed. Houghton. $1.32.

Not only are the chief historical events described, but the customs of the people and their manner of living and thinking are pictured and the great masters of art and literature connected with the times in which they lived. A. L. A. Grades 5-7

Taylor, Ann & Taylor, Jane. Original poems and others, ed. by E. V. Lucas. Stokes. $2.50.

Such poems as Meddlesome Matty, Greedy Richard, The little boy who made himself ill, The little fisherman, The true history of a poor little mouse, The wasp and the bee, and many others. Contains also additional verses by Adelaide O'Keeffe. Pittsburgh. Grades 4-5

Terry, A. G. The beginnings (History stories of other lands.) Row. $0.80.

Grades 4-5

——— Lord and vassal (History stories of other lands.) Row. $0.80.

Grades 5-6

Useful and interesting set of historical readers. The material is very well selected and arranged, told simply without too much detail. A. L. A.

Thackeray, W. M. Rose and the ring; il. in color and black and white. Stokes. $1.75.

The rose and the ring had the power to make the owner charming to any beholder. Frequent change of ownership complicates the story. Minnesota. Grades 4-5

Thorne-Thomsen, Gudrun. The birch and the star, and other stories. Row. $0.48.

Three charming little stories of child life in Scandinavia, translated from the Norwegian of Jorgen Moe and the Swedish of the noted Finnish writer, Zacharias Topelius. Colored illustrations. N. Y. Grades 4-5

——— East o' the sun and west o' the moon. Row. $0.60.

An excellent collection of twenty-two stories which aims to bring together "only the very best from the rich stores of Norwegian folklore." A. L. A. Grades 4-5

Toward the rising sun; sketches of life in eastern lands. (Youth's Companion ser.) Ginn. $0.60.

Partial contents: A school in China, Korean ways, A fair lady of Japan, The head-hunters of Borneo, Christmas in the tropics, Malayan child life, Housekeeping in East India, The fire-worshipers. Grades 4-6

Usher, R. G. The story of the Pilgrims for children. Macmillan. $1.50.

A dignified authoritative history of the Pilgrims for middle grade children. The author has limited himself to incidents which can be vouched for by reliable authority, has based conversations and descriptions on the personalities of the characters as revealed in contemporary narratives, and has selected the incidents in which Bradford, Brewster, Winslow and Standish played important parts. The illustrations are an important feature. Cleveland. Grades 5-7

Van Loon, H. W. Ancient man. Boni and Liveright. $3.00.

An original and interesting account of prehistoric man and of the great races of ancient Egypt and Asia. The illustrations and maps are unique. Grades 5-7

Verrill, A. H. Pets for pleasure and profit. Scribner. $2.00.

Practical directions for the care of many animals, some of which are not commonly thought of as pets. Gives diagrams of cages, hutches and other enclosures. Very similar to Comstock's Pet book, but less expensive. Illustrations are not so attractive. Cleveland. Grades 5-7

Wade, M. H. Pilgrims of today. Little. $1.65.

Slight sketches of immigrants who have contributed much to American life. Included because of the subject matter rather than for the style. Grades 5-7

Weed, C. M. & Murtfeldt, M. E. Stories of insect life; 2 v. Ginn. v. 1, $0.56; v. 2, $0.60.

The life stories of the caterpillar, butterfly, June bug, potato beetle and other common insects of spring and early summer told simply. Pittsburgh. Grades 4-5

Wells, M. E. How the present came from the past; 2 v. Macmillan. $0.80 each.

The first book tells about primitive man, the second about ancient oriental life. Very many illustrations. Grades 4-6

White, E. O. The blue aunt. Houghton. $1.65.

A good story for little girls, recounting with delightful naturalness the everyday doings of seven-year-old Evelyn and her brother during the visit of a lovable young aunt who is interested in relief work for French orphans. N. Y. Grades 4-6

Sequel: The strange year. Houghton. $1.65.

White, S. E. Magic forest; a modern fairy story. Macmillan. $1.25.

A little sleep walker steps off a western train in the night and is carried off by fur-trading Ojibways who befriend him for five months. A story of literary excellence having as a basis a knowledge of Indian customs. Cleveland. Grades 4-6

Wiggin, K. D. Birds' Christmas Carol. Houghton. $1.00.

Tells of little Carol Bird who was born on Christmas day, and of the dinner party which she gave for the nine little Ruggleses. Grades 4-7

Wiggin, K. D. Tales of wonder. Doubleday. $1.75.

Forty-nine stories carefully selected from the fairy literature of many countries. A useful collection for the story-teller. A. L. A. Grades 4-6

——— **& Smith, N. A.** Fairy ring. Doubleday. $1.75.

A very readable collection of sixty-two stories arranged according to the countries from which they come. Grades 4-6

——— Tales of laughter. Doubleday. $1.75.

A fund of humorous and joyous stories from the Celtic, Scandinavian, Russian, Spanish, German, Chinese and other sources. Olcott. Grades 4-6

——— *comps.* Posy ring; a book of verse for children. Doubleday. $1.75.

A rarely fine collection of those poems which children like and which also have real poetic fancy, including all the beautiful old favorites and others which are entirely suitable for children, but not so well known. Cleveland. Grades 5-6

Wilkins, Eva. The weaver's children; a true story of pioneering times. Amer. Book. $0.52.

A story of two little New Englanders, their journey from Connecticut to western New York, seventy-five years ago, and their pleasant, simple home and school life. Gives an excellent idea of our grandparents' youth. Grades 2-4

Williams, G. A. Boy's book of Indians and the wild West. Stokes. $1.25.

A large picture book with colored illustrations and descriptive text. Minnesota. Grades 4-5

Winslow, I. O. United States. Heath. $0.96.

Designed to give the essentials and to include material on the industrial and commercial aspects of the country. Minnesota. Grades 4-5

Wyss, J. D. The Swiss family Robinson. Harper. $1.75.

The adventures of a shipwrecked family on an uninhabited isle near New Guinea. Has illustrations done from sketches in the tropics by Louis Rhead, and an introduction by W. D. Howells. Cleveland. Grades 5-7

Zitkala-Sa. Old Indian legends; retold by Zitkala-Sa. Ginn. $0.76.

Short fairy tales taken from the lips of Dakota Indians. N. Y. Grades 4-6

Zollinger, Gulielma. Widow O'Callaghan's boys. McClurg. $1.50.

Mrs. O'Callaghan understood boys and so knew how to enlist their help in the struggle for a livelihood. A book which conveys in entertaining form the worth of honest labor. Grades 5-8

Zwilgmeyer, Dikken. What happened to Inger Johanne; tr. from the Norwegian by Poulsson. Lothrop. $1.75.

The stories are told by Inger Johanne herself, twelve years old, and always resourceful. Wholesome and humorous and in good form to read aloud. Will be enjoyed by both children and grown-ups. Pittsburgh. Grades 5-7

SECTION C
(GRADES 7-9)

Abbott, W. J. Story of our navy for young Americans. Dodd. $2.50.

The stories of all the famous sea fights are told, from Paul Jones' to Sampson's, and all the traditional heroic speeches have been preserved. The crisp, vivid style will appeal to older boys and girls. A. L. A. Grades 7-8

Adams, J. H. Harper's electricity book for boys. Harper. $1.75.

Aims to give boys a practical working knowledge of electricity. Tells how to make cells and batteries, switches and insulators, armatures, motors and coils, and shows how easily experiments may be made with home-made appliances at small cost. Pittsburgh. Grades 6-9

——— Harper's indoor book for boys. Harper. $1.75.

Contains various practical suggestions for things to make for a house. Particularly attractive to a boy who has had some manual training. Many working diagrams. Includes carpentry and wood-carving, metal work and wire work, relief-etching and clay-modeling, bookbinding and printing. A. L. A. Grades 6-9

——— Harper's outdoor book for boys. Harper. $1.75.

Simple, practical directions for making things for outdoor enjoyment: windmills, aeroplanes, aquariums, ice boats, skees, shelters and so on. Camp life, trapping, fishing and boating are dealt with in detail. Well printed, illustrated and indexed. Grades 6-9

Alcott, Louisa May. Little women. Little. $1.75.

This story, beloved of every girl and most boys, presents high ideals with a frankness, humor and common sense which is very convincing and wholesome. Cleveland. Grades 6-7

Aldrich, Thomas Bailey. Story of a bad boy. Houghton. $1.65.

"Well, not such a very bad boy." A story of New England boyhood so full of personal reminiscence of the author's own youthful days, and so true to boys' ideals, that it has become immortal. Power & Prentice. Grades 7-8

Altsheler, J. A. Horsemen of the plains; a story of the great Cheyenne war. Macmillan. $1.75.

A story of a young man who joins a party of trappers and goes to unexplored country in the West, where he takes part in the great Cheyenne war. Pittsburgh. Grades 6-8

——— Young trailers. Appleton. $1.75.

A boy's life in the early days of Kentucky. He hunts, fights Indians, is captured and released, and in the end saves the settlement from massacre. The first in a series which includes Forest runners, Free rangers, and Riflemen of the Ohio. Cleveland. Grades 6-7

Ambrosi, Marietta. When I was a girl in Italy. Lothrop. $1.25.

Same as her Italian child-life. Marietta's good times, told by Marietta: How we gave a play, How I played the queen, How we gathered violets and roses, My last Sunday in Italia. Pittsburgh. Grades 6-7

Amicis, Edmondo de. Heart: a school-boy's journal; tr. by I. F. Hapgood. (same as *Cuore.*) Crowell. $1.25.

A year in a free public school in an Italian city, with glimpses of the boy's life out of school. The stories told them by their teachers are of the courage and steadfastness of boys. Good to read aloud. Cleveland. Grades 8-9

Andrews, *Mrs.* **M. R. S.** Perfect tribute. Scribner. $0.75.

An incident connected with Lincoln's Gettysburg speech furnishes the subject for this fine short story. Oregon. Grades 8-9

Antin, Mary. Promised land. Houghton. $2.50.

What this country means to a girl who came from Russia to free schools, free libraries and college. A. L. A. Grades 8-9

Armstrong, D. B. Boys' book of stamp collecting. Stokes. $2.50.

Includes chapters on the manufacture and history of postage stamps and on special collections. Pittsburgh. Grades 6-8

Atkinson, A. M. European beginnings of American history. Ginn. $1.24.

A well-illustrated textbook for grammar grades, showing the development of European culture as reflected in the history of England, and intended as an introduction to American history. Oregon. Grades 7-8

Atkinson, *Mrs.* **E. S.** Greyfriars' Bobby. Harper. $1.75.

True story of a faithful Skye terrier, who for twelve years haunted his master's grave in Greyfriars churchyard, Edinburgh. Cleveland. Grades 7-9

Austin, O. P. Uncle Sam's secrets; a story of national affairs. Appleton. $1.20.

About currency, the mint, railway, postal service, foreign mail, etc. Grades 7-8

Bachman, F. P. Great inventors and their inventions. Amer. Book. $0.80.

Made up of four parts: inventions of steam and electric power; inventions of manufacture and production; inventions of printing and communication; and famous inventions of today. Pittsburgh. Grades 6-8

Baldwin, James. Conquest of the old Northwest and its settlement by Americans. Amer. Book. $0.72.

Covers period of 100 years, closing with the Black Hawk war in 1832; supplements his Discovery of the old Northwest. Pittsburgh. Grades 6-8

Ball, *Sir* **Robert S.** Star-land. Ginn. $1.40.

Talks about the sun, moon, giant planets, comets, shooting stars and other wonders of the heavens. Pittsburgh. Grades 7-9

Bancroft, J. H. Games for the playground, home, school and gymnasium. Macmillan. $2.40.

Contains a varied collection of games, American and foreign, which are well described. The introduction is on the history of games, their evolution and psychology. A. L. A. Grades 7-9

Barbour, R. H. Crimson sweater. Century. $1.75.

Various adventures and misadventures of the Ferry hill boys, and especially of the boy in the crimson sweater, whose touchdown brought victory to the school. Pittsburgh. Grades 7-8

Barnes, James. Hero of Erie; Oliver Hazard Perry. Appleton. $1.50.

Life of Commodore Perry, his adventures as a boy on the frigate General Greene, and as the hero of the exciting scenes of the battle of Lake Erie. Pittsburgh. Grades 7-8

Barnes, James. Midshipman Farragut. Appleton. $1.50.
The great admiral's boyhood experience on board Commodore Porter's ship, the Essex, during its eventful cruise in the Pacific. Pittsburgh. Grades 7-8

Barstow, C. L., *ed.* The Civil war. Century. $0.85.
Grades 5-8

——— The colonists and the revolution. Century. $0.85. Grades 5-8

——— Explorers and settlers. Century. $0.85.
Grades 5-8

——— A new nation. Century. $0.85. Grades 5-8

——— The progress of a united people. Century. $0.85. Grades 5-8

——— The westward movement. Century. $0.85.
Grades 5-8

An excellent series of six volumes. Articles originally published in the *Century Magazine* and *St. Nicholas,* arranged in chronological order and covering the whole period of our history down to very recent times. Much is really source material. Cleveland.

Beard, D. C. American boys' book of signs, signals and symbols. Lippincott. $3.00. Grades 6-9

——— American boys' handy book. Scribner. $3.00.
Title reads "What to do and how to do it; the American boys' handy book." Tells how to make kites, boats, fishing-tackle, blow-guns, puppets for puppet-shows, magic lanterns, masquerade and theatrical costumes, paper fireworks and many other things. Pittsburgh. Grades 6-7

Benezet, Paul. World war and what was behind it. Scott $0.96.
Enlarged edition of his Story of the map of Europe. Traces briefly the rise of modern nations in Europe and the sequence of events which led to the European war. Maps and other illustrations. Pittsburgh. Grades 8-9

Bengston, N. A. & Griffith, Donee. Wheat industry. Macmillan. $1.20.
A very full and interesting account of the wheat industry, beginning with the processes in wheat raising and following the grain and its products through the mills and markets. Cleveland.
Grades 6-9

Bennett, John. Barnaby Lee. Century. $1.90.

A story of pirates and of the Dutch of New Amsterdam, which gives a vivid picture of Peter Stuyvesant. Cleveland. Grades 6-8

——— Master Skylark. Century. $1.90.

Tale of Shakespeare's time and the reign of "Good Queen Bess." The story of a Stratford boy with a wonderful voice, who ran away from home and fell in with Will Shakespeare's company of players. Wisconsin. Grades 6-8

Bishop, Farnham. Panama, past and present. Century. $1.75.

Interesting account of the adventures and buccaneers of old Panama, the uprising against Colombia, the coming of the Americans and the building of the canal. Pittsburgh. Grades 8-9

Blackmore, R. D. Lorna Doone. Crowell. $2.25.

Tale of the savage deeds of the outlaw Doones, and of honest John Ridd, yeoman of the Downs, whose chance encounter with Lorna makes him a soldier and a knight. N. Y. Grade 9

Blanchan, Neltje, *pseud.* Bird neighbors; an introductory acquaintance with 150 birds commonly found in the gardens, meadows and woods about our homes, with 50 colored plates. Doubleday. $4.00.

Grades 7-9

——— Birds that every child should know. Grosset. $1.00.

Describes about 100 species. Grades 5-7

——— Nature's garden; an aid to knowledge of our wild flowers and their insect visitors. Doubleday. $5.00.

Describes over 500 species of wild flowers, arranged according to color. Gives scientific and popular names, short descriptions of flowers, leaves and fruit, preferred habitat, flowering season and geographical distribution, with comments on the flowers and their fertilization by insects. Many illustrations in black and white and in colors. Pittsburgh. Grades 7-9

Bond, A. R. Inventions of the Great war. Century. $2.00.

The author of this book is managing editor of the *Scientific American,* and he tells an interesting story of the part played by science and the machine in the war. Book Review Digest. Grades 8-9

Borup, George. Tenderfoot with Peary. Stokes. $1.75.

A young college man who went with Peary on his successful Polar expedition tells of his experience with much lively humor. Grades 8-9

Bourne, H. E. & Benton, E. J. History of the United States. Heath. $1.52.

A textbook for the seventh and eighth grades, emphasizing the migration of many peoples to America and their efforts to reproduce in this country the ways of living to which they had been accustomed, and the westward movement in America. Cleveland. Grades 7-8

——— Introductory American history. Heath. $1.08.

Simple, definite stories, giving rapid but clear accounts of the ancient peoples and of European nations, and the bearing of both on the discoveries of the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries. Good for supplementary reading, having interesting questions and exercises with each chapter and a useful bibliography for teachers. Follows the plan recommended by the American Historical Association. A. L. A. Grades 6-7

Boyesen, H. H. Against heavy odds; a tale of Norse heroism. Scribner. $1.65.

A sturdy Norwegian boy working at a great invention designed to aid the whaling industry of his native village, succeeds against the heavy odds of hatred and unscrupulous trickery. Cleveland. Grades 7-8

——— Boyhood in Norway. Scribner. $1.65.

Short stories of hardy and courageous boy life which show something of the Norse mode of life and of the valiant traits of Norwegian character. Cleveland. Grades 7-8

——— Norseland tales. Scribner. $1.65.

Adventures of Norway boys at home and abroad. Pittsburgh. Grades 7-8

Brady, C. G. Indian fights and fighters. Doubleday. $1.50.

History of the struggle between the United States Army and the western Indians since the Civil War. N. Y. Grades 7-8

Brigham, A. P. From trail to railway through the Appalachians. Ginn. $0.80.

Combination of history and geography, describing the development of waterways and railways. N. Y. Grades 6-8

Brooks, E. S. Boy of the First Empire. Century. $1.75.

Story of a Paris waif who gave valuable information to Napoleon and was made a page of the palace. Pittsburgh. Grades 7-8

——— Master of the Strong Hearts. Dutton. $2.00.

Stirring tale of Custer's last rally in the valley of the Little Big Horn and his defeat by Sitting Bull, the medicine chief of the Sioux, and crafty Master of the Strong Hearts. Pittsburgh. Grades 6-8

——— Story of the American Indian. Lothrop. $2.00.

His manners and customs, his home life, and his struggles with the conquering white man. Many pictures. Pittsburgh. Grades 6-7

Brooks, Noah. First across the continent. Scribner. $2.50.

Story of the exploring expedition of Lewis and Clark in 1804-06. Grades 7-8

Brown, E. A. Spanish chest. Lothrop. $1.75.

A good deal of adventure, a touch of mystery and a hint of ghosts make it interesting reading. N. J. Grades 6-8

Brown, John. Rab and his friends. Lippincott. $0.50.

A Scotch story of a noble dog and his friends, James and Ailie. Grades 7-8

Bruce, H. A. Daniel Boone and the wilderness road. Macmillan. $1.75.

Picturesque and dramatic. Grades 8-9

Brush, C. C. Colonel's opera cloak. Little. $2.00.

The part played by the Colonel's gay, blue-and-scarlet opera cloak in the love story of his pretty niece, Leslie. The story possesses humor, a quality rare in a love story for young girls. Cleveland. Grades 8-9

Buckley, E. F. Children of the dawn. Stokes. $2.50.

Thirteen romantic stories told from Greek and Latin poets and tragedians. Grades 8-9

Bulfinch, Thomas. Age of fable; ed. by E. E. Hale. Lothrop. $1.75.

Stories from Greek, Roman, Eastern and Scandinavian mythologies. The interest in them is increased by connecting them with literature, sculpture and painting. Pittsburgh. Grades 8-9

Bullen, F. T. Cruise of the Cachalot. Appleton. $1.75.
The dangers met by a South Sea whaler in her world-wide wanderings after sperm whales. Cleveland. Grades 8-9

——— Frank Brown, sea apprentice. Dutton. $2.00.
Filled with adventures—a mutiny, a fire, a tornado, a deserted ship. The industry, mental alertness and physical endurance required by his training are well brought out. A. L. A. Grades 8-9

Bunyan, John. Pilgrim's progress. Century. $3.00.
The wonderful adventures of Christian, the pilgrim, on the King's highway; how he passed the lions and fought a dragon; escaped from the prison of Giant Despair; visited the Palace Beautiful and the shepherds of the Delectable Mountains, and, crossing the dark river, entered in triumph the Celestial City. A beautiful edition of this English classic, with many illustrations by the brothers Rhead. Pittsburgh. Grades 6-8

Burroughs, John. Birds and bees, Sharp eyes and other papers; ed. by M. E. Burt. Houghton. $0.56.
Other papers: The apple, A taste of Maine birch, Winter neighbors, The weather-wise muskrat, Cheating the squirrels, Fox and hound, The woodchuck. Pittsburgh. Grades 7-8

——— Field and study. Houghton. $2.00.
A characteristic book of loving observations of birds and small animals of wood and field, and of musings about them. A. L. A. Grades 8-9

——— Squirrels and other fur-bearers; school ed. Houghton. $0.92.
Contents: Squirrels, The chipmunk, The woodchuck, The rabbit and the hare, The muskrat, The skunk, The fox, The weasel, The mink, The raccoon, The porcupine, The opossum, Wild mice, Glimpses of wild life, A life of fear. Fifteen illustrations in color after Audubon. Pittsburgh. Grades 7-8

Bush, R. E. A prairie Rose. Little. $1.75.
Rose is a pioneer girl who goes with her older brother in a prairie schooner to Iowa where they make a new home for themselves. Pittsburgh. Grades 7-8

Carpenter, F. O. Foods and their uses. Scribner. $0.88.
Account of the principal foodstuffs, and how they are grown and prepared. This book deals more fully with processes during growth and preparation and food values, than the one by F. G. Carpenter. Both are fully illustrated. The latter is more readable, but this one more valuable for reference. Oregon. Grades 6-7

Carter, E. H. Christmas candles; plays for children. Holt. $1.50.

Twelve plays suitable for home or day school use. They include several based on old legends. General suggestions for production are supplemented by notes on the costumes and scenery required for each play and a list of Christmas carols for children's voices. Cleveland. Grades 6-8

Cartwright, Thomas. The seven champions of Christendom. Dutton. $1.00.

Mighty deeds of the great defenders of Christian lands, first among whom is St. George of England, who slew the dragon. Cleveland. Grades 6-7

Catherwood, M. H. Heroes of the middle west; the French. Ginn. $0.72.

Contents: The discoverers of the upper Mississippi, The man with the copper hand, Bearers of the calumet, The undespairing Norman, French settlements, The last great Indian. Pittsburgh. Grades 7-8

——— Romance of Dollard. Century. $1.75.

The story of a French girl who fled from the court of France to share the perils of the wilderness with the man she loved, and of her hero, Dollard, who with sixteen brave men, defended New France against the Iroquois. Cleveland. Grades 8-9

Catlin, George. The boy's Catlin; my life among the Indians. Scribner. $2.00.

The most interesting parts of Catlin's famous book about the North American Indians and their habits and customs in war, peace, and hunting, arranged for boys and illustrated from reproductions of the author's drawings. Oregon. Grades 7-8

Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de. Don Quixote of the Mancha; retold by Judge Parry. Lane. $2.50.

In narrative form, probably including as much of the wisdom and humor as is within the scope of children. Illustrations by Walter Crane have the spirit of the text. Cleveland. Grades 6-8

Chapin, A. A. Tales from Wagner. Harper. $1.75.

The tales of love and sorrow told by Wagner in his operas. Direct narrative with no allusion to the music, other than the inclusion of the motifs. Cleveland. Grades 7-8

Chapman, F. M. Our winter birds; how to know them and how to attract them. Appleton. $0.80.

Interestingly written information about permanents, residents and winter visitants under the headings Home birds, Field birds and Forest birds of northeastern United States. There are small but very clear colored plates. Cleveland. Grades 6-8

——— The travels of birds. Appleton. $0.76.

Contains chapters on First flights, The birds' air line, Day flyers, Night flyers and others, beside excellent charts on the migration of certain birds. Cleveland. Grades 6-8

Church, A. J. Aeneid for boys and girls. Macmillan. $1.75.

The direct story told in simple English. Cleveland. Grades 7-8

——— Odyssey for boys and girls, told from Homer. Macmillan. $1.75.

Wanderings of Ulysses and his adventures with the giant Cyclops, the enchantress Circe and the fairy Calypso. Pittsburgh. Grades 7-9

——— Stories of Charlemagne and the twelve peers of France, from the old romances. Macmillan. $2.00.

Tales of the warrior knights who were the glory of Charlemagne, the greatest king of the middle ages, of Roland, and of Oliver, and of the knights who died at Roncevaux. Cleveland. Grades 7-9

Clarke, G. H. *ed.* Treasury of war poetry. v. 1, 1914-17. v. 2, 1914-1919. Houghton. $1.75 each.

Coe, F. E. Heroes of everyday life. Ginn. $0.72.

Cites incidents of individual bravery among divers, telegraph operators, civil engineers, day laborers, life-savers, firemen, engineers at sea, miners. Minnesota. Grades 7-9

Cole, N. B. First aid for boys. Appleton. $1.50.

A manual for boy scouts and for others interested in prompt help for the injured and the sick. Subtitle. First chapters consider emergencies dangerous to life, the last chapters accidents which may become serious through neglect. Directions well given and simplified by diagrams. A. L. A. Grades 7-8

Coleman, W. M. Handbook of the people's health. Macmillan. $1.00.

Textbook for the upper grades, giving the essentials of hygienic living and of the prevention of disease. Thoroughly modern in viewpoint, it shows the relation of private and public hygiene, and of rural and urban sanitation. Profusely illustrated. A. L. A.
Grades 7-8

Collins, A. F. Book of stars. Appleton. $1.50.

Practical and simple directions for identifying the stars and constellations, for telling time by sun or moon and for finding the way by the stars. Well indexed and illustrated with helpful diagrams. Cleveland. Grades 8-9

——— Book of wireless. Appleton. $1.50.

A clear description of wireless telegraphy sets and how to make and operate them; and of how wireless works. A good elementary work. Minnesota. Grades 8-9

——— How to fly. Appleton. $1.50.

Interesting general information on the construction and operation of aeroplanes, with chapters on How to become a pilot, Where to learn to fly, and How aeroplanes are used in war. Cleveland.
Grade 9

Comstock, J. H. Insect life; an introduction to nature study. Appleton. $4.00.

Clear, scientific, admirably illustrated. Directions for collecting and preserving specimens. N. Y. Grades 6-9

Cooke, J. E. Stories of the Old Dominion. Amer. Book. $0.72.

Historical sketches of great Virginians and famous events in Virginia from the settlement to the end of the Revolution. New York City. Grades 6-8

Cooper, J. F. Deerslayer; Mohawk ed. Putnam. $2.00.

Tale of warfare in New York between the white settlers and the crafty Iroquois. Hawkeye, the frontier scout, is the hero. The first of the Leatherstocking series. Pittsburgh. Grades 8-9

——— Last of the Mohicans; Mohawk ed. Putnam. $2.00.

Story of the French and Indian war, relating the thrilling adventures of two daughters of General Munro who escape the massacre of Fort William Henry and are guided through the wilderness by Leatherstocking, the scout, and the friendly Mohicans, Uncas and Chingachgook. Second and best of the series; others are The pathfinder, The pioneers, and The prairie. Cleveland. Grades 7-8

Craik, *Mrs.* **D. (M.)** *See* Mulock, D. M.

Crissey, Forrest. Story of foods. Rand. $1.60.

Popular chapters on the foods that come into our retail stores, telling very briefly their sources, kinds, methods of obtaining or preparation and uses. Well illustrated. Wisconsin. Grades 6-8

Crump, Irving. Boys' book of firemen. Dodd. $1.65.

Interesting and vivid accounts of every phase of the work of a large city fire department. Thrilling tales of famous fires and hairbreadth escapes are interwoven with the descriptive portions. Pittsburgh. Grades 6-7

——— Boys' book of policemen. Dodd. $1.65.

Stories of heroic deeds and thrilling rescues make the book one which will interest all boys and many girls. Pittsburgh. Grades 6-7

Cutting, M. S. Heart of Lynn. Lippincott. $1.50.

The trials of the Barry family, the way Lynn found to help and the happiness that came to her. Cleveland. Grades 8-9

Dana, R. H. Two years before the mast; il. by E. Boyd Smith. Houghton. $2.75.

Remarkably vivid and practical record. Leads all others as the book best descriptive of the life of the American sailor, and has deservedly become a sea classic. E. S. Brooks. Grades 7-9

Dana, *Mrs.* **W. S.** How to know the wild flowers. Scribner. $3.00.

Arranging the flowers according to color, Mrs. Dana gives brief, interesting descriptions of over 400 varieties that will enable a boy or girl to recognize readily the wild flowers. Romantic legends and anecdotes about flowers are also given. Pittsburgh. Grades 7-8

Darton, F. J. H. Story of the Canterbury pilgrims retold from Chaucer and others. Stokes. $2.50.

A really fine interpretation of Chaucer's classic. Primarily a book to be read aloud to children. They will get the humor, the spirit of chivalry and courtesy of the original. Grades 6-7

——— Wonder book of old romance; il. by A. G. Walker. Stokes. $2.50.

Mediæval romances retold in quaint English with delightful pictures. Grades 6-7

Davis, R. H. Gallegher, and other stories. Scribner. $1.75.

The first story relates the surprising adventures of the office-boy belonging to the staff of a great newspaper. Others are Van Bibber stories, and five other tales of New York life. Grades 8-9

——— The Princess Aline. Harper. $1.90.

An American artist's love story and the part played in it by the picture of the beautiful Princess Aline of Hohenwald. Cleveland. Grades 8-9

Dickens, Charles. Christmas Carol. (King's treasuries ser.) Dutton. $0.70.

A ghost story of Christmas. Grades 7-9

——— Cricket on the hearth. Putnam. $1.75.

For some reasons it is the best work of Dickens to begin with; the plot is less involved, the motives simpler than in most of his books, and the peculiarities of his style are less exaggerated. Power & Prentice. Grades 7-8

——— David Copperfield; ed. by Andrew Lang; Rittenhouse classics. Jacobs. $2.25.

The personal history and experience of David Copperfield the younger, as related by himself. Grades 7-9

——— Nicholas Nickleby. Macmillan. $3.00.

A novel with a purpose, written to expose conditions in certain schools in Dickens' time. Pittsburgh. Grades 8-9

——— Old curiosity shop. Macmillan. $3.00.

Little Nell and her grandfather, Dick Swiveller and the Marchioness figure in this book. Pittsburgh. Grades 8-9

——— Tale of two cities. Crowell. $2.25.

Story of the French revolution and the Reign of Terror. The uprising of the Parisian mob against the aristocrats and the terrors of mob-rule are told as by an eye-witness. Pittsburgh. Grades 8-9

Dix, B. M. Merrylips. Macmillan. $2.00.

A little maid held as hostage by Roundheads escapes to the army of the Cavaliers, disguised as a boy. Excellent in atmosphere. A. L. A. Grades 6-7

Dodge, *Mrs.* **Mary (Mapes)** Donald and Dorothy. Century. $1.75.

Everyday doings of a boy and girl about whom an interesting mystery lingers. N. Y. Grades 7-8

Doubleday, *Mrs.* **Nellie Blanchan (De G.)** *See* Blanchan, Neltje, *pseud.*

DuChaillu, Paul. Land of the long night. Scribner. $2.25.

Winter journey by reindeer sledge and on skees to northern Scandinavia. Describes adventures with wolves and bears, life with the queer little Lapps, etc. N. Y. Grades 8-9

Duncan, Norman. Adventures of Billy Topsail. Revell. $1.75.

A fisher lad's hardy life in bleak Newfoundland, his dog companion, Skipper, his encounters with icebergs, whales, seals and a giant squid. Cleveland. Grades 8-9

Eastman, C. A. Indian boyhood. Little. $2.50.

Dr. Eastman, who is a full-blooded Sioux Indian, lived until fifteen years of age with his tribe, on the plains of the Northwest. He tells here of Indian customs and legends, Indian life and adventure, of his own boyish training, playmates, games, hunting, forest adventures, and of the bear dance, feasts and story-telling. Pittsburgh. Grades 7-8

Eastman, E. G. Yellow Star. Little. $1.75.

Story of an Indian girl's school days in a New England village where she lives with her adopted mother, and of her return to her people, the Dakotas, to live among and help them. Cleveland. Grades 6-8

Edelman, Philip E. Experimental wireless stations; new ed. Henley. $3.00.

Practical book on design, construction and operation for older boys and amateurs in general. Cleveland. Grades 8-9

Egan, M. F. Everybody's St. Francis. Century. $3.50.

Simplicity and tenderness distinguish this narrative. The illustrations by Boutet de Monvel, many of which are in color, are singularly harmonious with the spirit of the text. A. L. A. Grade 9

Eggleston, G. C. Long knives. Lothrop. $1.75.

A tale of pioneer warfare, the expedition of Clark to Illinois and the fall of Vincennes. Long Knives is the epithet given to the Kentuckians by the Indians. History in story form. The heroism of Clark and his little army and their privations are well portrayed. Cleveland. Grades 7-8

Epler, P. H. Life of Clara Barton. Macmillan. $2.50.

A narrative based upon material left by Miss Barton for her biographers, including her war diaries and letters. Grades 8-9

Ewing, J. H. Jackanapes (Queen's treasures ser.) Harcourt. $2.00.

A story exquisitely told, of a mischievous true-hearted boy who dies in battle in early manhood to save the life of a comrade. A literary masterpiece. Cleveland. Grades 6-8

——— Six to sixteen (Queen's treasures ser.) Harcourt. $2.00.

Margaret Vandaleur, at sixteen, tells the story of her child life in India, of the sad death of both father and mother, and of happy later years in England with friends and cousins and at boarding school. Cleveland. Grades 7-9

Famous adventures and prison escapes of the Civil war. Century. $2.00.

Relates the adventures of Mosby's guerillas, Colonel Rose's escape by a tunnel from Libby prison, the escape of General Breckenridge after the evacuation of Richmond and other exciting adventures. Cleveland. Grades 7-8

Finnemore, John. Wolf Patrol. Macmillan. $1.50.

Experiences of five English boys who formed the Wolf Patrol and adopted General Baden-Powell's nine rules that make up the Scout law. A good wholesome English story, full of adventure and inculcating the merits of courage, kindliness and resourcefulness. A. L. A. Grades 6-8

Fisher, E. F. Resources and industries of the United States. Ginn. $0.96.

The attempt of the author has been to present a vivid and accurate picture of the more important of the industries of the United States; to show the factors, natural and economic, which have led to the development of these industries; to show the position which the United States holds as a result of its resources; and to point out the means by which these resources may be conserved. Preface, condensed. Grades 7-9

Fiske, John. History of the United States for schools. Houghton. $1.72.

From earliest times to 1894. Excellent outline for schools, with brief suggestions for collateral reading and questions. N. Y. Grade 9

Fiske, John. War of independence. Houghton. $1.10.

More a study of causes and effects than an account of battles, touching and clearing up many questions that the ordinary textbook does not mention. Pittsburgh. Grades 8-9

Foa, *Mme.* **Eugénie.** Boy life of Napoleon, adapted and extended for American boys and girls by E. S. Brooks. Lothrop. $2.00. Grades 5-7

Foote, A. E. & Skinner, A. W. Explorers and founders of America. Amer. Book. $0.92.

Brings out clearly the individuality of the characters, showing the effect a strongly marked personality has on a nation's history, and contains some material not easily found elsewhere. Cleveland. Grades 5-7

——— Makers and defenders of America. Amer. Book. $0.92.

Similar in plan to the above. History is traced by means of the biography of soldiers, statesmen, inventors and philanthropists, from the period immediately preceding the Revolution to the present day. Cleveland. Grades 5-7

Forbes-Lindsay, C. H. Daniel Boone, backwoodsman. Lippincott. $1.75.

The life of this famous pioneer and the hardships of frontier life are told in story form, direct in style and full of interest to boys. Wisconsin. Grades 6-8

Ford, P. L. Great K. & A. train robbery. Dodd. $1.75.

How Overland No. 3 was held up on the alkali plains of Arizona. A good detective story. Pittsburgh. Grades 8-9

Franklin, Benjamin. Autobiography; and sketch of Franklin's life from the point where the autobiography ends; drawn chiefly from his letters. Houghton. $1.25.

Gives a picture of the colonial, revolutionary and constitutional periods of our history, such as can be found in no other book and has a personal interest for every American who cares to know how the foundations of a great life were worthily laid by patient, persistent effort. Pittsburgh. Grades 7-8

Il. by E. Boyd Smith. Holt. $2.25.

French, Allen. Pelham and his friend Tim. Little. $1.75.

Story of a strike in a mill town. In parts overdrawn and a little sensational, but presenting the dignity of labor and its dependence upon capital. Cleveland. Grades 6-8

——— Story of Grettir the strong. Dutton. $2.00.

This is the only good form of this saga for children's reading and is a vigorous and interesting narrative. A. L. A. Grades 7-8

——— Story of Rolf and the viking's bow. Little. $1.75.

A noble story of a feud in the days of men of great strength relating the thralldom of Rolf to the young son of his father's slayer. A tale of Iceland in its heroic age, with the typical theme of a family feud. The story brings out motives of treachery and high honor, of cunning and love of truth, of steadfast purpose of revenge and noble forgiveness, which are characteristic of the saga literature. An important book as a delineation of the finest type of primitive manhood. Cleveland. Grades 6-8

French, H. W. Lance of Kanana; story of Arabia. Lothrop. $1.25.

How Kanana, a Bedouin boy, despised for his supposed cowardice, rescued his beloved country, Arabia. Portrays the finest type of heroism and patriotism for boys. Cleveland. Grades 7-8

Froissart, Jean. Boy's Froissart, being Froissart's chronicles; ed. by Sidney Lanier. Scribner. $2.00.

"The high enterprise, famous acts and glorious deeds done and achieved by the great Black Prince, Noble Queen Philippa and others, in the battles of Sluys, Cressy and Poitiers and in the siege of Calais." Grades 8-9

Gilbert, Ariadne. More than conquerors. Century. $1.75.

The author succeeds in making the short sketches very intimate pictures, with many personal incidents and characteristics. Pittsburgh. Grades 8-9

Gordy, W. F. Causes and meaning of the Great War. Scribner. $0.88.

A brief, clear text showing the developing causes and events of the war. Beginning with Germany under Bismarck, its aim is to show the reasons for the struggles following and develop an ideal of democracy from the part played by America. Intended for junior high schools. A. L. A. Grades 7-9

Goss, W. L. Tom Clifton. Crowell. $1.35.

A boy's experiences in the armies of Grant and Sherman, and his later life in the Northwest. Cleveland. Grades 7-8

Grabau, *Mrs.* **Mary (Antin)** *See* Antin, Mary.

Greene, F. N. & Kirk, D. W. With spurs of gold. Little. $1.75.

How fame and glory, the "spurs of gold," were won by the ever-conquering Cid and noble Roland, by Bayard without reproach, Richard the Lion-hearted and by Sir Philip Sidney, he who "dared everything but to do others an injury." Contains a number of poems. Cleveland. Grades 6-8

Grenfell, W. T. Adrift on an ice pan. Houghton. $1.25.

A thrilling escape from the Labrador sea. Pratt. Grades 7-9

Grierson, E. W. Children's book of Edinburgh. Macmillan. $3.00.

Describes the soldiers, fishwives, hospitals, high school, observatory, castle, Holyrood and so forth, and tells the city's history and legends. Illustrations in color. N. Y. Grades 7-8

Grinnell, G. B. Story of the Indian. Appleton. $2.00.

Life of the red man; how he ate and slept, hunted and fought, and what he believed. Pittsburgh. Grades 7-8

——— Wolf hunters. Scribner. $1.50.

Interesting, graphic account of how three young men spent the winter of 1861-62 on the plains, hunting wolves. Worth while, as the story is true. A. L. A. Grades 6-8

——— **& Swan, E. L.** Harper's camping and scouting. Harper. $1.60.

All about camp life and mountaineering. Girls who like outdoor life will enjoy this. Grades 6-8

Hagedorn, Hermann. Boy's life of Theodore Roosevelt. Harper. $1.75.

Very graphic account of a vigorous man's life. Fully illustrated with photographs, cartoons and reproductions from Roosevelt's diary. Pittsburgh. Grades 7-8

Haines, A. C. Luck of the Dudley Grahames. Holt. $1.50.

The trials and good times of the Grahame family, as told by the eldest, Elizabeth, aged seventeen. A home story which has a fine spirit. Cleveland. Grades 6-8

Hale, E. E. Man without a country. Little. $0.60.

A pitiful story of the enforced exile of an American naval officer who insulted the flag. One of the best stories of patriotism ever written. Cleveland. Grades 6-8
Il. ed. Little. $1.25.

Hall, A. N. Boy craftsman; practical and profitable ideas for a boy's leisure hours. Lothrop. $2.50.

Tells how to make a boy's workshop, how to handle tools and what can be made with them, how to start a printing shop and conduct an amateur newspaper, how to make photographs, build a log cabin, a canvas canoe, a gymnasium, a miniature theater, and many other things. Well illustrated. Pittsburgh. Grades 6-8

——— The handy boy. Lothrop. $2.50.

Has many practical suggestions on wood-working, electrical and mechanical toy-making, and other forms of indoor and outdoor handicraft, including such up-to-date amusements as aeroplanes, moving pictures, and scout craft. Illustrated by diagrams and by photographs of articles actually made. A. L. A. Grades 6-8

Hamilton, J. G. deR. & Hamilton, M. C. The life of Robert E. Lee for boys and girls. Houghton. $1.65.

A dignified account, which emphasizes the man as a great American, a hero for the South and the North as well. Dial. Grades 8-9

Harrison, Herbert. A lad of Kent. Macmillan. $1.75.

Adventures on the Kentish coast in the early part of the 19th century, when free traders and press gangs abounded. Pittsburgh. Grade 9

Haskin, F. J. American government. Lippincott. $1.50.

Full of useful, accurate and interesting information which is so popularly presented as to appeal to young people. A. L. A. Grades 8-9

Hawes, C. B. The great quest. Atlantic. $2.00.

Combines excellent workmanship and knowledge of seafaring with thrill upon thrill. A. L. A. Grades 8-9

——— The mutineers. Atlantic. $2.00.

A stirring tale of sea life and adventure sixty years ago, told with skill and an evident knowledge of the sea and seamen. A. L. A. Grades 8-9

Hawthorne, Nathaniel. Twice told tales. Houghton. $2.25.

Stories of old New England life, several of them with a touch of the supernatural. Grade 9

Hegan, A. C. Mrs. Wiggs of the Cabbage Patch. Century. $1.25.

An amusing story of Mrs. Wiggs, Jim, Billy, Asia, Australia and Europena. Grades 7-8

Hill, F. T. On the trail of Grant and Lee. Appleton. $2.00.

A sympathetic, unbiased and vivid account of the careers of the two great generals of the Civil war. Cleveland. Grades 7-8

——— On the trail of Washington. Appleton. $2.50.

Washington as he was in real life. Conveys a good picture of conditions of life in Washington's time, and includes only well authenticated facts. Cleveland. Grades 6-8

Hill, Mabel. Lessons for junior citizens. Ginn. $0.88.

Each chapter contains a short story concerning some municipal or political function such as the police department, board of health, fire department, school system, and so forth. Especially adapted to eastern cities. New York City. Grades 6-8

Holmes, O. W. Complete poetical works; Household ed. Houghton. $2.25.

Good for a boy to browse through, especially the humorous verse. Lowe. Grades 7-9

Homer. Iliad; done into English prose by Andrew Lang and others. Macmillan. $1.40.

Full of the fire of the old Greek story. Pratt. Grades 7-9

——— Odyssey; tr. by Palmer. Houghton. $1.50.

The best prose translation. Grades 8-9

Hornaday, W. T. American natural history; a foundation of useful knowledge of the higher animals of North America. Scribner. $5.00.

Describes the mammals, birds, reptiles, amphibians and fishes of North America in a style which is interesting and easily understood. Written to meet the intermediate demand between technical zoology and elementary nature study and has many illustrations. Cleveland. Grades 7-9

Horton, Edith. Frozen North; an account of Arctic exploration, for use in schools. Heath. $0.96.

Accounts of the attempts made by many brave men to explore the arctic regions and discover the north pole. Wisconsin. Grades 7-9

Hotchkiss, C. W. Representative cities of the United States. Houghton. $1.12.

A clear and attractive description of thirteen typical cities selected on account of their commercial, industrial or historical importance. Cleveland. Grades 6-8

Hough, Emerson. Young Alaskans. Harper. $1.75.

Three boys cast adrift in a dory on the Alaskan coast show their knowledge of hunting, fishing, managing boats, and Indians, and have many exciting adventures. The author is a well-known authority on the West. A. L. A. Grades 6-8

Howard, O. T. Famous Indian chiefs I have known. Century. $1.75.

Slight but well connected incidents told from the author's personal experience. Valuable for its presentation of Indian character and the Indian problem. Cleveland. Grades 7-8

Howells, W. D. Boys' town. Harper. $1.60.

The author's life as a boy in Hamilton, Ohio, told with a vivid memory for details which make it real to the reader. Grades 7-9

Hudson, W. H. Far away and long ago. Dutton. $3.00.

A fascinating autobiography out of the ordinary in style and setting. Lowe. Grade 9

Hughes, R. O. Community civics. Allyn. $1.50.

A discussion of community activities and obligations written in simple enough style for junior high school boys and girls, and with clear typography and with illustrations. Cleveland. Grades 7-8

Hughes, Thomas. Tom Brown's school days; Cranford ed. Macmillan. $2.00.

The one great story of schoolboy life, telling of days at Rugby under the famous Dr. Arnold. Grades 6-8

Hull, Eleanor. The boys' Cuchulain; heroic legends of Ireland. Crowell. $2.00.

Thirty tales from the cycle of Cuchulain, "the hound of Ulster," who is to Ireland what King Arthur is to Wales and England. The stories are vividly and beautifully told and will appeal to girls quite as much as to boys of twelve and older. A. L. A. Grades 6-8

Huntington, H. S., *pseud.* His majesty's sloop, Diamond Rock. Houghton. $1.75.

The English occupation and defense by the French fleet of Diamond Rock, which rises 600 feet from the sea at the port of Fort de France in Martinique and guards the entrance. A good historical story which gives also the tropical characteristics of Martinique. Cleveland. Grades 7-9

Hutchinson, Woods. Handbook of health. Houghton. $2.00.

A physiology which lays especial emphasis on the subject of foods, but conveys also much useful information about the structure of the body and the necessary care to make it an efficient machine. Grades 7-8

Ingersoll, Ernest. Book of the ocean. Century. $2.00.

Chapters about the ocean, its waves and currents, and about most things on or in it, about merchant ships and commerce, warships and naval battles, pirates, lighthouses, sea animals and dangers of the deep. Pittsburgh. Grades 5-8

Inman, H. E. Ranche on the Oxhide. Macmillan. $1.50.

A tale of pioneer days in Kansas. General Custer and Buffalo Bill are among the characters, and encounters with wolves, panthers, buffaloes and Indians are frequent occurrences. Cleveland. Grades 7-9

Irving, Washington. The Alhambra; Cranford ed. Macmillan. $2.40.

Legends, traditions and fairy tales which time has woven around the ruins of the beautiful Moorish palace of the Alhambra. Pittsburgh. Grades 7-9

——— Rip Van Winkle and The legend of Sleepy Hollow. Macmillan. $2.40.

Two legends of the Hudson valley; the one, of the man who slept for twenty years; the other, of the spectre which appeared to the schoolmaster, Ichabod Crane. Illustrated by George Broughton. Pittsburgh. Grades 6-7

Jackson, H. H. Ramona. Little. $2.00.

The tragic love story of an Indian youth and a half-Indian maiden brought up in a Spanish family of southern California. Grades 8-9

Janvier, T. A. Aztec treasure-house. Harper. $1.90.

Search for a wondrous treasure hidden more than a thousand years ago in a curiously secret place among the Mexican mountains. Pittsburgh. Grades 7-8

——— In the Sargasso sea. Harper. $1.90.

How a castaway, shipwrecked in the "Dead man's sea," won through a maze of derelicts to a treasure ship and how at last he found his way back to the track of ocean-going vessels. Original in conception and vividly told. Cleveland. Grades 8-9

Jewett, *Mrs.* **F. G.** The body at work (Gulick hygiene ser.) Ginn. $0.80.

A simple physiology which emphasizes the importance of forming correct bodily habits. Oregon. Grades 5-8

——— Control of body and mind (Gulick hygiene ser.) Ginn. $0.80.

An elementary book on the nervous system, telling very simply and clearly what the nerves do, how they work, how they form habits, how they may be controlled, etc. A. L. A. Grades 7-9

Jewett, S. O. Betty Leicester. Houghton. $1.35.

Fifteen-year-old Betty spends a happy and satisfactory summer at Tideshead with her two aged aunts, bringing brightness and pleasure into their quiet lives. Arnold. Grades 7-8

Johnson, Rossiter. Phaeton Rogers. Scribner. $1.75.

A boy whose inventions lead him into and out of many scrapes. Cleveland. Grades 6-8

Johnston, C. H. L. Famous cavalry leaders. Page. $2.00.

Fifteen heroes of sabre, spear and saddle, among whom are Attila, the scourge of God; Gustavus Adolphus, the lion of the North; Marshal Ney, Napoleon's ablest general; General Sheridan, the daredevil. Cleveland. Grades 7-9

Johnston, L. E. China and Japan (Peeps at many lands.) Macmillan. $1.25.

Devoted largely to everyday life, and especially to the games and stories of the children. Grades 6-8

Keeler, H. L. Our native trees and how to identify them. Scribner. $3.00.

Trees of the United States with 40 illustrations, more than half of them from photographs. Scientifically accurate and has a distinct literary flavor. Invaluable as an aid to first-hand acquaintance with the trees. Power & Prentice. Grades 7-9

Keller, H. A. Story of my life. Doubleday. $1.90.

Helen Keller's cheerful courage and persistent effort in face of great physical difficulties can be understood and in part appreciated by quite young children. Cleveland. Grades 7-9

Kennan, George. Russian comedy of errors. Century. $1.75.

Short stories, two of which are of especial interest to boys and girls. The escape of Prince Kropotkin from the military hospital prison in St. Petersburg, and The world of a single cell, which tells of the prison life of one Eugene Voronin and the part that the girl in No. 59 played in it. Cleveland. Grades 8-9

Kieffer, H. M. Recollections of a drummer-boy. Houghton. $2.50.

The author was drummer-boy during the Civil war in the 150th regiment of Pennsylvania volunteers and he tells his own experiences in camp and on the battlefield from the time of his enlistment to the muster-out. Pittsburgh. Grades 8-9

King, Charles. Cadet days. Harper. $1.60.

Describes West Point customs and ideals in a spirited story for boys. Pittsburgh. Grades 7-9

Kingsley, Charles. Hereward, the wake. Macmillan. $2.40.

The outlawing of Hereward Leofricson and the berserker deeds that he did. Pittsburgh. Grade 9

——— Westward ho! or The adventures of Sir Amyas Leigh. Macmillan. $2.40.

Voyages and adventures of Sir Amyas Leigh, a knight of the days of Queen Elizabeth, and especially the part Sir Amyas played in the destruction of the Armada. Cleveland. Grade 9
Il. by Wyeth. Scribner. $3.50

Kinne, Helen & Cooley, A. M. Clothing and health. Macmillan. $0.96.

An elementary text-book of home-making, including the manufacture of textiles, making of simple garments, care and repair of clothing. Cleveland. Grades 7-8

Kipling, Rudyard. Captains courageous; a story of the Grand Banks. Doubleday. $2.00.

How Harvey Cheyne, the spoiled son of a millionaire, sailed unwillingly with Disko Troop and his crew on a fishing voyage to the Newfoundland Banks, and was thereby made a man. Cleveland. Grades 7-9

——— Day's work. Doubleday. $2.00.

The group of mechanical stories, .007, The bridge builders, and The ship that found herself, are absorbingly original. Lowe. Grade 9

——— Fringes of the fleet. Doubleday. $0.60.

An account, vividly drawn, of how the less spectacular arms of the navy, such as mine sweepers and trawlers, made the work of battleships and cruisers possible. Lowe. Grade 9

——— Puck of Pook's hill. Doubleday. $2.00.

Puck is the spirit of English history who appears to two children in the meadow on Midsummer eve. He can think for centuries at a time, and in truly fanciful fashion, tells stories of how England was born. Presupposes considerable knowledge of English history. Cleveland. Grades 6-8

Knipe, E. B. & Knipe, A. A. Lucky sixpence. Century. $1.75.

An English girl's adventures in coming alone to America at the time of the Revolution. The heroine's role is overdrawn, but the book has some value as a story of adventure and for its historical interest. Cleveland. Grades 7-8

Kransinska, Franciszka, *Countess.* Journal; tr. by Dziekonska. McClurg. $1.50.

The diary of a young Polish girl written between her fifteenth and sixteenth years. She tells about her home life at Maleszow castle, and her social life among the nobility at Warsaw, where she meets and secretly marries the Prince, son of King Augustus III of Poland. Cleveland. Grades 7-9

Laboulaye, E. R. L. de. Quest of the four-leaved clover. Ginn. $0.68.

An adaptation, made by W. T. Field, from the French story Abdullah. It tells of Arabian desert life, and of the heroic and noble deeds of a Bedouin Arab. Olcott. Grades 7-8

LaFlesche, Francis. Middle five; Indian boys at school. Small. $1.25.

The author, the son of an Omaha chief, tells of his life in a mission school. Grades 6-8

Lagerlöf, S. O. L. Liliecrona's home. Dutton. $2.00.

About Little Maid, Maia Lisa, a Swedish pastor's daughter, and the cruel witch-like stepmother who brought great unhappiness into the good old pastor's home; about Liliecrona, the homeless fiddler, and how he came into the life and heart of Maia Lisa. Cleveland. Grades 7-8

Landor, A. H. S. In the forbidden land. Harper. $3.00.

The capture, torture and escape of the author while in the forbidden land of Tibet. Cleveland. Grades 8-9

Lang, Andrew. Blue poetry book. Longmans. $1.50.

A standard collection of story poems and lyrics for children, many of them by Scottish writers. Grades 5-7

——— True story book. Longmans. $1.50.

Collection of remarkable adventures, escapes, explorations and expeditions by master story tellers. Pittsburgh. Grades 6-8

Lanier, H. W. The book of bravery, being true stories in an ascending scale of courage. Scribner. $2.50.

True stories of adventure grouped under the headings: Facing death to avoid it; The treasure hunters; Soldiers who knew no fear; Some exploits on the sea; Famous deeds of discipline. Three are incidents of the Great war. Cleveland. Grades 8-9

Larcom, Lucy. New England girlhood. Houghton. $1.65.

Experiences of a girl in a New England factory town half a century ago. New York City. Grade 9

Lodge, H. C. Story of the Revolution. Scribner. $2.50.

Begins with the assembling of the first Continental Congress and ends with a chapter on the consequences of the Revolution. Cleveland. Grades 8-9

Lodge, H. C. & Roosevelt, Theodore. Hero tales from American history. Century. $1.90.

Partial contents: George Washington, Daniel Boone, Battle of Trenton, Storming of Stony Point, Remember the Alamo, The flag-bearer, The burning of Philadelphia. Grades 7-9

London, Jack. Call of the wild. Grosset. $0.75.

One of the most popular dog stories. Grades 7-9

Longfellow, H. W. Tales of a wayside inn. Houghton. $1.00.

Partial contents: Paul Revere's ride; The legend of Rabbi Ben Levi; King Robert of Sicily; The saga of King Olaf; The birds of Killingworth; The bell of Atri; The legend beautiful. Grades 7-9

Loti, Pierre, *pseud.* Iceland fisherman. Burt. $1.25.

The love story of a Breton maid and a young fisherman who sails each summer to the seas around Iceland. Grades 8-9

Lounsberry, Alice. Guide to the trees, with an introduction by N. L. Britton. Stokes. $3.00.

Contains descriptions of nearly 200 trees and a number of shrubs. A chapter entitled The growth of trees, deals with their structure, peculiarities, and sources of life. Arranged according to the kind of soil in which trees grow. Pittsburgh. Grades 8-9

Lowell, J. R. Complete poetical works; Cambridge ed. Houghton. $3.50.

The vision of Sir Launfal, A fable for critics, The Bigelow papers, and shorter poems. Grades 7-9

Lucas, E. V. The slowcoach. Macmillan. $2.00.

Jolly story of the adventures of seven interesting children on their travels in a caravan through the Shakespeare country. N. Y. Grades 6-8

Lummis, C. F. King of the broncos, and other stories of New Mexico. Scribner. $1.60.

Tales of adventure in New Mexico of which The jawbone telegraph is one of the best. Cleveland. Grades 7-9

Mabinogion. Knightly legends of Wales; or The boy's Mabinogion; ed. by Sidney Lanier. Scribner. $2.25.

The earliest legends of King Arthur. Grades 7-9

Macaulay, T. B. Lays of ancient Rome, with Ivry and The Armada. (King's treasuries ser.) Dutton. $0.70.

How Horatius kept the bridge "in the brave days of old" and other heroic poems. Pittsburgh. Grades 7-9

MacGregor, Mary. Story of France. Stokes. $5.00.

An interesting and well illustrated history from early times down to the third republic. Very attractive in makeup. Grades 6-8

McIsaac, F. J. The Tony Sarg marionette book. Huebsch. $1.00.

Will be useful in the correlation of literature, art and shop work courses. Includes a biographical sketch of Mr. Tony Sarg with a full account of the construction and manipulation of his marionettes, a chapter on the puppet play in history, directions for amateur production, and two fairy plays. Grades 7-9

Mackay, C. D. Costumes and scenery for amateurs. Holt. $1.75.

A practical handbook giving descriptions and sketches of costumes, scenery and properties which can be easily copied. Grades 7-8

——— Patriotic plays and pageants. Holt. $1.40.

Contains three pageants, two of patriots and a Hawthorne pageant, and eight one-act plays: Abraham Lincoln, Benjamin Franklin, Boston tea party, Daniel Boone, George Washington's fortune, in witchcraft days, Merrymount, Princess Pocahontas. Directions for costumes, dances and music. A. L. A. Grades 6-8

——— The silver thread and other folk plays for young people. Holt. $1.25.

Short folk plays arranged for upper grade children. With each play is given a full description of the easy costumes and scene settings which are especially designed to fit the limitations of the schoolroom stage. Cleveland. Grades 6-8

Macleod, Mary. Shakespeare story book. Barnes. $3.00.

Charming stories of sixteen plays, with the dialogue in the words of the original. A. L. A. Grades 6-7

McMurry, C. A. Pioneers of the Rocky Mountains and the West. Macmillan. $0.88.

Travels of Lewis and Clark, Fremont, Powell, Parkman, Drake and Coronado. Free use of source materials, descriptions by eyewitnesses. Grades 6-8

McSpadden, J. W. Book of holidays. Crowell. $1.75.

Similar to Our holidays retold from *St. Nicholas,* but has more suggestions on how to celebrate. Grades 6-8

Maeterlinck, Maurice. Children's life of the bee. Dodd. $2.00.

An unusually successful adaptation for children in the upper grades of elementary schools. The colored illustrations are interesting and striking. Cleveland. Grades 6-8

Malory, *Sir* **Thomas.** Boy's King Arthur; ed. by Sidney Lanier. Scribner. $2.25.

The stories of King Arthur and his knights of the round table as they were written by an English knight more than four hundred years ago. Utica. Grades 7-8
Il. by Wyeth. $3.50.

Marriott, H. C. Uncle Sam's business. Harper. $1.35.

Contents: Uncle Sam, ruler; The laws; Intercourse with neighbors; Uncle Sam's money; Uncle Sam, captain of industry; The working force; The accounts; Uncle Sam, public servant; Looking after our food supply; Improving our country. Grades 8-9

Marryat, *Capt.* **Frederick.** Masterman Ready. Dutton. $2.00.

A story of the Swiss family Robinson type with the added value of excellent characterizations. Ready is a never-to-be-forgotten hero for a boy. Cleveland. Grades 7-8

Marshall, H. E. English literature for boys and girls. Stokes. $5.00.

Tells the story of the development of literature from Cædmon to Tennyson, adapting with remarkable success both style and selection to children's interests, and quoting freely. Attractively printed. Excellent colored plates. N. Y. Grades 6-8

——— This country of ours; the story of the United States. Doran. $3.50.

Interesting not only because of its attractive style and makeup, but because written by an English woman, evidently in entire sympathy with our institutions. More than half of the book is devoted to pre-Revolutionary events, and only forty-two pages to events since the Civil war, including our relations with Europe from 1914-1917. For general reading rather than study or reference. Cleveland. Grades 6-8

Martin, E. C. Our own weather. Harper. $1.75.

Tells what weather is, how it changes, what causes storm, blizzard, hot waves and all about weather signs, true and absurd. Outlook. Grades 7-9

Martin, G. M. Emmy Lou; her book and heart. Grosset. $0.75.

Of greater interest to adult readers, but popular with many older girls. Cleveland. Grades 7-9

Martineau, Harriet. Feats on the fiord; a tale of Norway. Dutton. $1.00.

Romance of Erika, a Nordland peasant maid. Full of charm of the old northern life and touched with peasant superstition. Pittsburgh. Grade 8

——— The peasant and the prince; a story of the French revolution. Ginn. $0.68.

Describes graphically the conditions in France which brought about the Revolution and tells the story of Louis XVII. New York City. Grades 6-8

Masefield, John. Jim Davis. Grosset. $1.00.

A story of the Devonshire coast and smugglers a hundred years ago. A. L. A. Grades 7-8

——— Martin Hyde. Little. $1.75.

The boy hero enlists in the service of the Duke of Monmouth and thereafter shares in the stirring events of the Rebellion of 1685. Story ends with the Battle of Sedgemoor. Pittsburgh. Grades 7-8

Mason, A. E. W. Four feathers. Macmillan. $2.50.

How a young Englishman received the four white feathers of cowardice and was spurred thereby to heroic deeds. Cleveland. Grades 8-9

Mathews, F. S. Book of birds for young people. Putnam. $3.00.

Contains lifelike and beautiful colored plates, shows migration routes and tells how to imitate bird songs. Grades 7-9

——— Familiar trees and their leaves. Appleton. $3.50.

Attractive, clear and non-technical. Pittsburgh. Grades 7-9

Meadowcroft, W. H. Boy's life of Edison. Harper. $1.75.

Intimate, stimulating and extremely interesting account of Edison's life and inventions, written by a member of his staff. A. L. A. Grades 6-8

Meigs, Cornelia. Master Simon's garden. Macmillan. $2.25.

The story of a lovely garden first planted in Puritan days which influences the lives of three generations. Grades 7-8

Mills, E. A. Story of Scotch. Houghton. $1.25.

The author's reminiscences of his collie dog. Grade 9

Mitton, G. E. Children's book of stars. Macmillan. $3.00.

Presents the principal astronomical facts in a clear and interesting way. More readable than Ball's Starland and more attractive. Illustrations good. A. L. A. Grades 6-8

Moffett, Cleveland. Careers of danger and daring. Century. $2.00.

The careers of courage and usefulness of the steeple climber, the deep-sea diver, the balloonist, the pilot, the bridge builder, the fireman, the aerial acrobat, the wild beast trainer, the dynamite worker, the locomotive engineer. Cleveland. Grades 7-8

Montgomery, D. H., *ed.* Heroic ballads. Ginn. $0.68.

Sixty-eight poems of war and patriotism. Grades 6-8

Moores, C. W. The life of Abraham Lincoln for boys and girls. Houghton. $1.35.

A dignified and simple but graphic presentation of the chief events in Lincoln's life, with emphasis upon the influences which determined his attitude toward the slavery problem. Cleveland. Grades 7-8

——— Life of Christopher Columbus (Riverside literature ser.) Houghton. $0.48.

Excellent short biography, combining all possible historical accuracy with vivid narrative style. Illustrations are largely from old prints. N. Y. Grades 6-8

Morgan, A. P. Boys' home book of science and construction. Lothrop. $2.50.

Adventures in the realm of science for boys. Plans for experiments in chemistry, mechanics and physics are clearly worked out by description and diagram, and at minimum expense. A. L. A. Grades 6-9

Morris, Charles. Heroes of the navy in America. Lippincott. $1.50.

Twenty-eight naval heroes from the time of the Revolution. Patriotic and dramatic treatment. Olcott. Grades 7-8

Moses, Belle. Louisa May Alcott. Appleton. $1.75.

Pictures Miss Alcott's home life and its relation to her stories, quoting largely from her journals and letters. N. Y. Grades 7-9

——— Paul Revere; the torch bearer of the Revolution. Appleton. $1.75.

Readable account for older children of the family and upbringing of Paul Revere, the stirring events of the Revolution in which he took part, and his varied activities in later life. N. Y. Grades 7-9

Muir, John. Stickeen. Houghton. $1.25.

Relates the narrow escape of John Muir's faithful little dog-companion in a storm in the glacier country. Cleveland. Grades 6-8

——— Story of my boyhood and youth. Houghton. $3.25.

A very delightful personal narrative of Muir's early boyhood in Scotland, his pioneer days in Wisconsin and his life as a student at the university. Cleveland. Grades 8-9

Mulock, D. M. John Halifax, gentleman; Luxembourg ed. Crowell. $2.50.

The story of the life of a poor English boy who won success and happiness. Has been read and enjoyed by successive generations. Cleveland. Grades 8-9

Nash, *Mrs.* **H. A.** Polly's secret; a story of the Kennebec. Little. $1.75.

What Polly's secret was and how she kept it. A story of rather unusual plot for girls and good in its New England atmosphere. Cleveland. Grades 6-8

Newbolt, *Sir* Henry. Book of the blue sea. Longmans. $2.50.

True stories of the English naval service. The first chapters give a vivid picture of a midshipman's life in the early part of the 19th century. Includes an account of Farragut's boyhood experiences on the Essex and of the battle of Mobile bay. Pittsburgh. Grades 8-9

——— Book of the happy warrior. Longmans. $2.50.

A book of chivalry, telling of the lives and deeds of the famous fighting men of old. Pittsburgh. Grades 6-8

Nicolay, Helen. Book of American wars. Century. $3.50.

An attempt to tell why our principal wars were fought, and how; to point out how one American war has differed from another in glory; and to show that wars have personal characteristics. Preface. Has one brief chapter on the Great war.

——— Boy's life of Abraham Lincoln. Century. $1.75.

A well written biography, based upon the standard life of Lincoln by Nicolay and Hay. The emphasis is placed upon Lincoln's character. Grades 7-8

——— Boy's life of Lafayette. Harper. $1.75.

Entertaining biography, interesting to older people as well as to boys and girls who like history. N. Y. Grades 7-8

——— Boy's life of Ulysses S. Grant. Century. $1.75.

Based on Grant's Personal memoirs supplemented by other standard biographies and histories. The style is simple, direct and eloquent. A. L. A. Grades 7-8

Onken, W. H. jr. & Baker, J. B. Harper's How to understand electrical work. Harper. $1.75.

Very complete and accurate, though brief, descriptions of the modern applications of electricity. A. L. A. Grades 7-8

Overton, J. M. Life of Robert Louis Stevenson for boys and girls. Scribner. $1.50.

The story is partly told by many and well chosen paragraphs from Stevenson' books and the letters of his friends, and is well illustrated. A. L. A. Grades 6-8

Paine, A. B. Boy's life of Mark Twain. Harper. $1.75.

A skillful adaptation of the same author's Mark Twain; a biography. Grades 8-9

Palgrave, F. T. Children's treasury of English song. Macmillan. $1.40.

A collection of the best English lyrical poetry in chronological arrangement with critical notes in an appendix. Cleveland.
Grades 6-8

Parkman, Francis. The boy's Parkman; comp. by L. S. Hasbrouck; school ed. Little. $0.90.

These selections, comprising some of the most dramatic passages in Parkman's writings, are chosen to give a general survey of French, English and Indian history in America. Will serve a good purpose in helping to raise the standard of stories of Indian warfare. A. L. A. Grades 8-9

——— Oregon trail. Little. $1.50.

Parkman's first book, describing his actual wanderings, in 1846, with a company of Sioux Indians across the regions of the Platte river, his buffalo hunting in the Black hills and his return through the Rocky mountains. Illustrated by Mr. Remington's striking picture of Indian settlements, camps, implements, buffalo hunts, trappers, etc. Pittsburgh. Grades 8-9

Parkman, M. R. Fighters for peace. Century. $1.75.

Biographical accounts for young people, the subjects of which are King Albert, Marshal Joffre, Captain Guynemer, Marshal Foch, Clémenceau, Lloyd George, General Maude, and General Allenby, the present King of Italy, General Pershing, Admiral Beatty and President Wilson. Cleveland. Grades 7-9

——— Heroes of today. Century. $1.75.

Short and informal biographical accounts of John Muir, Dr. Grenfell, General Goethals and others. Grades 7-9

——— Heroines of service. Century. $1.75.

Brief biographical sketches of Mary Lyon, Alice Freeman Palmer, Clara Barton, Frances Willard, Julia Ward Howe, Anna Shaw, Mary Antin, Alice Fletcher, Mary Slessor, Madame Curie and Jane Addams, presenting their struggles for achievement and triumphs in service. Photographic illustrations. Reprinted from *St. Nicholas.* N. Y. Grades 7-9

Parsons, Geoffrey. Land of fair play; school ed. Scribner. $1.12.

The understanding of our government is brought home to the boys and girls of upper grades by connecting it with the rules of their games and the contact with their daily life. A. L. A.
Grades 6–8

Parsons, *Mrs.* **F. T. (S.) D.** *See* Dana, *Mrs.* W. S.

Paxson, F. L. Civil war. Holt. $0.90.

A scholarly, compact, but not abstruse, treatment of the various aspects of the Civil war, economic and social as well as political and military. A good reference book for older children. Cleveland. Grades 8-9

Pendleton, L. B. In the camp of the Creeks. Penn. $1.75.

The capture of a young girl by the Creek Indians, and the attempt of two young men to rescue her. In the time of the war of 1836 with the Creeks. Brings out tribal customs, such as the moon festival. Cleveland. Grades 6-8

Percy, Thomas. The boy's Percy; from Bishop Thomas Percy's Reliques of ancient English poetry; ed. for boys by Sidney Lanier. Scribner. $2.25.

Stirring ballads of the old days of English border warfare and chivalry. Pittsburgh. Grades 7-9

Plutarch. Boys' and girls' Plutarch; parts of the Lives of Plutarch; ed. for boys and girls by J. S. White. Putnam. $2.50.

Retells in simple and condensed form the most interesting portion of Plutarch's Lives, following Clough's translations. Harron, J. S., and others. Grades 7-8

Pollock, F. L. Northern diamonds. Houghton. $1.75.

Tells how three Canadian college boys went into the north woods for diamonds and had many exciting adventures and narrow escapes. Story is interesting, rather well written and avoids a melodramatic atmosphere. A *Youth's Companion* serial. N. Y. Grades 7-9

——— Wilderness honey. Century. $1.75.

Good story of two boys and their sister, who staked their thousand dollar inheritance in a bee-keeping venture on a Canadian farm, and won out through difficulties, hard work, risks and dangers. Unusual amount of interesting information cleverly woven in. Seven illustrations. N. Y. Grades 7-9

Porter, Jane. Scottish chiefs; ed. by Wiggin & Smith; il. by Wyeth. Scribner. $3.50.

The hero is Sir William Wallace, the theme the liberty of Scotland. Grades 8-9

Price, O. W. Land we live in. Small. $1.75.

Protection of forests, wild animals and fish, water power and minerals. The style is clear, and there is an admirable connection between the many excellent illustrations and the text. Cleveland. Grades 6-8

Pringle, M. P. & Urann, C. A. Yule-tide in many lands. Lothrop. $1.50.

Introduces characteristic songs of the people of eight countries and includes a few poems. Less interesting for general reading than books of a more literary character, but will be useful for school and reference work since it brings together much isolated material in a compact and simple form. Pittsburgh. Grades 7-9

Pyle, Howard. Men of iron. Harper. $2.00.

A tale of one Myles Falworth, of his service as page and squire, of his knighthood and of his vindication of his father's honor. A fine story of chivalry which often leads to the reading of Scott. Cleveland. Grades 6-8

——— Merry adventures of Robin Hood. Scribner. $3.50.

How in merry England in the time of old there lived within the green glades of Sherwood forest a famous outlaw whose name was Robin Hood and how he was attended by seven score yeomen bold who helped in his mad adventures. A literary masterpiece in which the spirit of the ballads is retained and their humor increased. Pittsburgh. Grades 6-8

——— Otto of the silver hand. Scribner. $2.50.

A somewhat grim story, but the times of the robber-barons in Germany were grim times. Power & Prentice. Grades 6-8

——— Story of Jack Ballister's fortunes. Century. $2.00.

This exciting narrative of colonial days tells of the notorious pirate Blackbeard and also of the kidnapping and transporting from England to the Southern Colonies which was so common during the first half of the eighteenth century. A thread of romance runs through the story. Arnold. Grades 7-9

——— Story of King Arthur and his knights. Scribner. $3.50.

This and the following three titles are versions of the Arthurian legends, greatly expanded by an imaginative treatment, and written with something of Malory's simplicity, reverence and "pleasure of spirit." Cleveland. Grades 6-8

Pyle, Howard. Story of Sir Launcelot and his companions. Scribner. $3.50. Grades 6-8

——— Story of the champions of the Round Table. Scribner. $3.50. Grades 6-8

——— Story of the Grail and the passing of Arthur. Scribner. $3.50. Grades 6-8

Quennell, Marjorie & Quennell, C. H. B. A history of everyday things in England from 1066 to 1799; 2 v. Scribner. $8.00.

Our work has been done for boys and girls of any age, and we hope it will be useful in providing a background for history, and make the historical figures more real by housing and clothing them, showing the games they played and the things they made. Preface. In text and illustration, this purpose has been accomplished. Grades 8-9

Quiller-Couch, A. T., *comp.* Oxford book of English verse; 1250-1900. Oxford Univ. Press. $3.35.

English ballads, lyrics, sonnets and songs. Beautifully printed on India paper. Grade 9

Raspe, R. E. Tales from the travels of Baron Munchausen. Heath. $0.60.

Delightful, ingenious, and undisguised lying about personal adventures. Lowe. Grades 6–7

Renninger, E. D. Story of Rustem and other Persian hero tales from Firdusi. Scribner. $1.75.

Stories very successfully adapted from the various English versions of Firdusi and showing decided dramatic quality and well-sustained atmosphere. Especially good for story telling. N. Y. Grades 6-8

Repplier, Agnes. Book of famous verse. Houghton. $1.75.

Though issued in 1892, Miss Repplier's excellent collection still holds its own among the very best because of the high quality and interest of the poems chosen. Grades 7-8

——— In our convent days. Houghton. $1.75.

Delicately humorous papers, suggested by the author's experiences in a convent school. A. L. A. Grade 9

Rice, *Mrs.* **A. (H.)** *See* Hegan, A. C.

Richards, *Mrs.* **L. E. (H.)** Abigail Adams and her times. Appleton. $1.75.

A well written account of a lovable and individual woman, the wife of the second president of the United States and the mother of John Quincy Adams. Contains extracts from letters and from John Adams' personal diary. Pittsburgh. Grades 8-9

——— Elizabeth Fry. Appleton. $1.75.

The true story of the famous English Quakeress, who, because of her splendid achievements in prison reform, was called the "angel of the prisons." Told in a vivacious style with many extracts from the diaries of Elizabeth and her sisters. For older children. N. Y. Grades 9

——— Florence Nightingale, the angel of the Crimea. Appleton. $1.75.

The story of this pioneer army nurse and working philanthropist is written with particular interest and sympathy and brings out Miss Nightingale's great and womanly qualities. Harron, J. S. and others. Grades 7-9

——— Joan of Arc. Appleton. $1.75.

After the two introductory chapters which aim to give the historical background of Joan's deeds, the story of her life is told with great vigor and spirit and with absorbing interest. Cleveland. Grades 7-9

Riis, J. A. Hero tales of the far North. Macmillan. $1.75.

Short, stirring and wholesome stories of Danish and Norwegian heroes in war, science (Linnaeus and Finsen) and exploration. A. L. A. Grades 8-9

——— The making of an American. Macmillan. $2.75.

Inspiring and wholesome recounting of a struggle to success and recognition, written in good English. Lowe. Grade 9

Rittenhouse, J. B. Little book of American poets. Houghton. $1.75.

Good selections from half a hundred American poets ranging from Bryant to Van Dyke. Lowe. Grade 9

Roberts, C. G. D. Kindred of the wild. Page. $3.00.

Includes four stories which have been published separately: Haunter of the pine gloom; King of the Mamozekes; Lord of the air; Watchers of the camp-fire. Wild animals studied in New Brunswick forests. N. Y. Grades 6-8

Rocheleau, W. F. Great American industries, 4 v. Flanagan. $0.75 each.

Contents: v. 1, Minerals; v. 2, Agriculture; v. 3, Manufactures; v. 4, Transportation. Grades 6-8

Rolt-Wheeler, Francis. Boy with the U. S. foresters. Lothrop. $1.75.

Precisely what forestry is and what timber conservation means is told in an attractive and inspiring way. The thirty-eight illustrations are from photographs taken by the United States forest service. A. L. A. Grades 7-9

——— Boy with the U. S. life savers. Lothrop. $1.75.

Like the other books of this series, the story of Eric Swift as a member of the United States volunteer live-saving corps, and later as a lieutenant on a coast guard cutter, is written to give information about a department of the government. The information is authentic, as indorsed by the coast guard, and the photographs good. Pittsburgh. Grades 7-9

Roosevelt, Theodore. Stories of the great West. Century. $1.75.

Stories of history and adventure from his Hero tales and The winning of the West, and others of his works. Oregon. Grades 8-9

——— Theodore Roosevelt's letters to his children; ed. by Bishop. Scribner. $2.50.

Letters written during a period of more than twenty years. Most of them are addressed to the children, but a few have been included written to relatives and intimate friends, about the children. Book Review Digest. Grades 6-9

Rorer, *Mrs.* **S. T.** Home candy making. Jacobs. $0.75.

A practical handbook written by an authority. Grades 6-9

Sanford, A. H. Story of agriculture in the United States. Heath. $1.48.

The important facts of our agricultural history; colonial agriculture, North and South; early life on the prairies; and the present era of scientific farming; enlivened by interesting details and descriptions. Cleveland. Grades 8-9

Schauffler, R. H., *ed.* Our American holidays. Moffat. $2.50 each.

Arbor day.
Christmas.
Lincoln's birthday.
Memorial day.
Thanksgiving.
Washington's birthday.

The books in this series furnish poetry and prose selections on the origin and significance and for the celebration of the holidays. Minneapolis. Grades 7-9

Schultz, J. W. Lone Bull's mistake. Houghton. $1.75.

Relates the mishaps of a Blackfoot warrior who rebelled against the hunting laws of his tribe and with his family wandered outcast on the plains until an opportunity to help his people revived his old loyalty. Well constructed, faithful in details and atmosphere. N. Y. Grades 7-8

——— The quest of the fish-dog skin. Houghton. $1.75.

Continues the adventures of the boys in With the Indians in the Rockies. The quest for seal skins takes them over 700 miles to the Pacific coast. Oregon. Grades 7-8

——— With the Indians in the Rockies. Houghton. $1.75.

The perilous experiences of two boys, one an Indian, who are forced to spend a winter in the Rockies with only such food and shelter as they can obtain by their own efforts. A simple narrative, intense in interest without being in any way spectacular. Cleveland. Grades 7-8

Scott, *Sir* **Walter.** Ivanhoe; Luxembourg ed. Crowell. $2.25.

Story of chivalry in the time of Richard I. The main characters are Sir Wilfred, Knight of Ivanhoe, Cedric, Rowena, Rebecca, Richard the Lion-hearted, the Templar, Robin Hood and his merry men. The Tournament is a good chapter to read aloud. Cleveland. Grades 7-9

Scott, *Sir* Walter. Kenilworth; Luxembourg ed. Crowell. $2.25.

Tragic story of Amy Robsart, wife of Queen Elizabeth's favorite, the Earl of Leicester. Baker. Grades 7-9

——— Lady of the lake; ed. by W. J. Rolfe. Houghton. paper, $0.44.

A romance of Scotland in verse. The scene is in the vicinity of Loch Katrine. Pittsburgh. Grades 7-9

——— Lay of the last minstrel; ed. by Rolfe. Houghton. paper, $0.44.

A poem of border chivalry, of knight and minstrel, maiden and magician. Pittsburgh. Grades 7–9

——— Marmion; ed. by Rolfe. Houghton. paper, $0.44.

A stirring poem of the time of James IV of Scotland, which Andrew Lang says contains the best battle-piece in the poetry of all time. Pittsburgh. Grades 7-9

——— Quentin Durward. Macmillan. $2.25.

The hero, a young Scotchman, comes in contact with the restless Louis XI, his gypsy, beggar and pilgrim spies and with Charles the Bold, of Burgundy. Pittsburgh. Grades 7-9

——— Rob Roy. Macmillan. $2.25.

Rob Roy was a famous Highland outlaw and freebooter. He belonged to the fierce and much persecuted clan of Macgregor and adopted the name of Campbell when the acts of Parliament abolished his own name. The story tells of the active part he took in the Pretender's rebellion of 1715. Pittsburgh. Grades 8-9

——— Talisman. Macmillan. $2.25.

The scene of The talisman is in Palestine with Richard Coeur de Lion and his allies of the third crusade. From the contest on the desert between the Saracen cavalier and the Knight of the Sleeping Leopard to the final "battle of the standard" it is full of interest. Pittsburgh. Grades 8-9

Scudder, H. E. George Washington. Houghton. $0.56.

One of the best of lives of Washington for young readers, and among the best of one volume lives of Washington for readers of any age. Pittsburgh. Grades 7-9

Seaman, A. H. Jacqueline of the carrier pigeons. Macmillan. $1.50.

The siege of Leyden, told in story form through the adventures of two young people, a girl who nurses the plague-stricken, and a brother who is a messenger to William of Orange. The book has some value as history. Cleveland. Grades 7-8

Seawell, M. E. The imprisoned midshipman. Appleton. $1.75.

Tells the story of the capture of the Philadelphia by the Barbary pirates, the two years' imprisonment of the crew and their rescue by the U. S. S. Constitution. Mainly a historical narrative with fictitious characters. Cleveland. Grades 7-9

——— Paul Jones. Appleton. $1.50.

A true story of the career of Paul Jones, hero of the sea, a poor boy and common sailor, made captain of the American navy before he was twenty; "A man," said Benjamin Franklin, "who ever loved close fighting." Cleveland. Grades 6-8

Seton, E. T. Lives of the hunted. Scribner. $2.50.

Contents: Krag, the Kootenay ram, A street troubadour, The adventures of a cock sparrow, Johnny Bear, The mother teal and the overland route, Chink, The development of a pup, The kangaroo rat, Tito, The story of the coyote that learned how, Why the chickadee goes crazy once a year. Pittsburgh. Grades 6-8

——— Wild animals I have known. Scribner. $2.50.

Contents: Lobo, the king of Currumpaw, Silverspot, the story of a crow, Raggylug, the story of a cotton-tail rabbit, Bingo, the story of my dog, The Springfield fox, The pacing mustang, Wully, the story of a yaller dog, Redruff, the story of the Don Valley partridge. Pittsburgh. Grades 6-8

Shafer, D. C. Harper's beginning electricity. Harper. $1.35.

A successful attempt to convey scientific information in popular language. Pittsburgh. Grades 7-9

Shakespeare, William. As you like it. Houghton. $0.44. Grades 7-9

——— Julius Caesar. Houghton. $0.44.

King's treasuries ser. (Reenforce if possible.) Dutton. $0.70. Grades 7-9

Shakespeare, William. Macbeth. Houghton. $0.44. Grades 7-9

——— Merchant of Venice. Houghton. $0.44. Grades 7-9

——— Midsummer night's dream. Houghton. $0.44. Grades 7-9

——— The tempest. Houghton. $0.44. Grades 7-9

Shaw, A. H. Story of a pioneer. Harper. $1.75.

A vigorous, direct, unusual recounting of facts worthy the telling. Undoubtedly the portions relating to suffrage, its growth as a movement, the author's connection with it, and her description of noted people likewise associated, will prove of special interest to many; the narration of the less familiar facts of her unusual childhood and youth, and the vein of humor running through it will win the attention of others. A. L. A. Grades 7-9

Sherwood, Margaret. Daphne. Houghton. $1.65.

The love story of an American girl spending an autumn in the vine-clad hills about Rome. Cleveland. Grades 8-9

Sidgwick, C. U. Germany. Macmillan. $1.25.

Some of the material in the author's Home life in Germany, written for English young people. The information is authoritative. A. L. A. Grades 7–8

Sienkiewicz, Henryk. In desert and wilderness; tr. by Drezmal. Little. $2.50.

The adventures of a Polish boy and an English girl in Africa, at the time of the Mahdi's siege of Khartûm. How they are stolen from their relatives, taken before the Mahdi, and finally escape from their captors to wander through the wilderness until their rescue. An improbable story, made vivid by the author's evident knowledge of Africa. Cleveland. Grades 7-9

Singmaster, Elsie. Emmeline. Houghton. $1.50.

Graphic, poignant story of a young girl in the Battle of Gettysburg. Sent to her grandparents' home outside the village to escape danger, she finds herself inside the enemy's lines, taking care of their wounded. True to history and admirably written. N. Y. Grades 7-9

——— John Baring's house. Houghton. $1.50.

An unusually well written mystery story which will interest older children, the theme being the cloud which hangs over the memory of the chief characters' grandfather. Grades 7-9

Singmaster, Elsie. When Sarah saved the day. Houghton. $1.50.

A story of the Pennsylvania Dutch telling how a fifteen-year-old girl protected her orphaned brothers and sisters. Utica. Grades 8-9
Sequel: When Sarah went to school. Houghton. $1.50.
Grades 8-9

Slocum, Joshua. Sailing alone around the world. Century. $1.90.

A detailed matter-of-fact account of an actual voyage lasting three years and taken in a thirty-seven-foot sloop. Grades 7-9

Slosson, E. E. Creative chemistry. Century. $3.00.

Interesting, well written account of the wonders and possibilities growing out of modern chemical practice. Grades 8–9

Smith, Herbert Huntington. *See* **Huntington, H. S.,** *pseud.*

Smith, N. G. R. Una and the Red Cross knight, and other tales from Spenser's Faery Queene. Dutton. $3.00.

Stories from the Faery Queene in which the allegorical side has been retained and many bits of original poems have been included. Good stories for boys: The fight with the dragon, How the lion would not leave Una, The unmasking of Duessa. Cleveland.
Grades 7-8

Southey, Robert. Life of Nelson; il. by A. D. McCormick. Houghton. $3.00.

A masterpiece of English literature, written in 1813, eight years after the death of Nelson "to furnish young seamen with a simple narrative of the exploits of England's greatest naval hero." Interesting from historical point of view, giving English attitude toward France and America a hundred years ago. Pittsburgh. Grades 8-9

Stevenson, B. E., *ed.* Poems of American history. Houghton. $4.50.

A very complete anthology of poems relating to American history, arranged chronologically, each introduced with a very brief narrative giving the incident which called forth the poem. Cleveland.
Grades 7-9

Stevenson, R. L. Black arrow. Scribner. $1.60.

Has all the elements of an ideal adventure story; a brave and impulsive young hero, an equally brave maiden, a deadly feud growing out of acts of despicable cruelty, a band of outlaws who avenge their comrades, all living and fighting in the days of the Wars of the Roses. Grades 8-9

——— David Balfour. Scribner. $1.60.

Continues the adventures of the hero of Kidnapped. Grade 9

——— Kidnapped; being memoirs of the adventures of David Balfour. Scribner. $1.60.

How he was kidnapped and cast away; his sufferings in a desert isle; his journey in the wild Highlands; his acquaintance with Alan Breck Stewart and other notorious Highland Jacobites, with all that he suffered at the hands of his uncle Ebenezer Balfour of Shaws, falsely so called. Pittsburgh. Grades 7-8

——— Treasure island. Scribner. $1.60.

A romantic story of hidden treasures, buccaneers and adventures by sea and land. Pittsburgh. Grades 6-8

Stewart, E. P. R. Letters of a woman homesteader. Houghton. $1.65.

The daily life of a plucky and modest young woman in the west. Grade 9

Stockton, F. R. Casting away of Mrs. Lecks and Mrs. Aleshine. Century. $1.75.

The story of three castaways in the Pacific; their comfortable life on a desert island and how Mr. Craig finds a wife. Pittsburgh. Grades 7-9

——— Rudder Grange. Scribner. $1.75.

The funny experiences of Euphemia and her husband who establish themselves for the summer in an old canal boat which they fit up and christen Rudder Grange. Grades 8–9

Stoddard, W. O. The boy Lincoln. Appleton. $1.75.

The true story of Lincoln's life from ten to sixteen, showing his first steps toward the greatness which was to come. An accurate picture of pioneer life in the middle west. Cleveland. Grades 6-8

Tappan, E. M. In the days of Alfred the Great. Lothrop. $1.50.

Life of Alfred the Great told in story form for young people. While simply written, it claims to be historically accurate. Pittsburgh. Grades 7-8

——— Old World hero stories. 2 parts in 1. Houghton. $1.16.

Part 1 contains seventeen stories of famous Greeks and Romans. Part 2 is a reprint of the author's European hero stories. The second part is an excellent review of European history, those incidents being chosen that show the rise of the different nations and that furnish a background for the child's better understanding of the equipment of knowledge, tradition and achievement with which the founders of this country were possessed. A. L. A. Grades 6-8

——— The story of the Roman people; an elementary history of Rome. Houghton. $1.32.

Similar in scope and treatment to the author's Story of the Greek people. Grades 6-8

——— When knights were bold. Houghton. $3.00.

Spirited and interesting picture of life in castles and manors, monasteries and towns during the middle ages. The description of the customs of knights is especially full. Many illustrations from contemporary pictures. N. Y. Grades 6-8

Tennyson, Alfred. Poetic and dramatic works; Household ed. Houghton. $2.75.

The best single volume of a single poet for any boy or girl to read. Lowe. Grades 8-9

Terry, A. G. Modern world (History stories of other lands) Row. $0.92. Grades 7-8

——— New liberty (History stories of other lands.) Row. $0.92. Grades 7-8

Thompson, J. M. Water wonders every child should know. Grosset. $1.00.

Studies of dew, frost, snow, ice and rain. Photographic illustrations. Grades 6-7

Tolstoi, L. N., *count.* The long exile and other stories. Crowell. $1.75.

The first, the story of the long and unjust exile of Ivan Dmitrich to Siberia, tells "How God sees the truth but waits;" the second tells how the stranger guest of Simon the shoemaker taught him "What men live by." These great parables of compassion and love are for both young and old. Cleveland. Grades 8-9

True, J. P. Morgan's men. Little. $1.75.
A young cavalry captain's adventures with Gen. Greene and Gen. Morgan, Col. Tarleton and Lord Cornwallis, in Carolina during the Revolution. Sequel to Scouting for Washington. Pittsburgh.
Grades 7–8

——— On guard against Tory and Tarleton, containing adventures of Stuart Schuyler. Little. $1.75.
Major Stuart Schuyler's adventures during Greene's retreat through the Carolinas. Sequel to Morgan's men. Grades 7-8

——— Scouting for Washington; a story of the days of Sumter and Tarleton. Little. $1.75.
Boy's adventures as an American spy about New York and with the British in South Carolina. Continued by Morgan's men.
Grades 7-8

Turkington, G. A. My country. Ginn. $1.08.
The emphasis in this textbook in civics evidently written with children of foreign parentage in mind, is upon Americanism, thrift, health and social conditions. One of the simplest of the modern textbooks on civics. Cleveland. Grades 6-8

Twain, Mark, *pseud.* Prince and the pauper. Harper. $2.25.
The strange and exciting adventures of Tom Canty and the boy king, Edward VI, when they exchanged clothes and places.
Grades 6-8

——— Tom Sawyer. Harper. $2.25.
Based on reminiscences of the author's boyhood in Missouri. Full of incident and fun. Baker Grades 7-9

Vachell, H. A. The hill. Dodd. $2.00.
Story of English school life at Harrow and an enduring friendship. A. L. A. Grade 8-9

Vaile, C. M. The Orcutt girls. Wilde. $1.75.
School experiences of two girls in an old New England academy. Pittsburgh. Grades 7-9
Sequel: Sue Orcutt. Wilde. $1.75.

Van Dyke, Henry. The first Christmas tree. Scribner. $2.00.
Story of the day before Christmas in the year of our Lord 722, describing the holy mission of St. Boniface, the Apostle of Germany. Illustrated by Howard Pyle. Pittsburgh. Grades8-9

Van Dyke, Henry. Story of the other wise man. Harper. $0.75.

The story of a fourth wise man who searched for the Messiah and found Him after many, many years. Grades 8-9

Van Loon, H. W. The story of mankind. Boni & Liveright. $5.00.

History is this mighty Tower of Experience, which Time has built amidst the endless fields of bygone ages. It is no easy task to reach the top of this ancient structure and get the benefit of the full view. There is no elevator, but young feet are strong and it can be done. Here I give you the key that will open the door. Preface. He has accomplished this by an unusual combination of picturesque text and inimitable illustrations. Grades 6–8

Verne, Jules. Around the world in eighty days. Scribner. $1.00.

An Englishman's wager and how he won it. Cleveland. Grades 8-9

——— Twenty thousand leagues under the sea. Grosset. $0.75.

The wonderful story of Capt. Nemo and his ingenious submarine boat. Grade 8-9

Verrill, A. H. Harper's aircraft book. Harper. $1.35.

Clear, elementary treatment for older boys of the principles of flight and the construction of model aeroplanes, gliders and even man-carrying machines. Many diagrams and some poorly reproduced halftone photographs. N. Y. Grades 7-9

——— Harper's book for young gardeners. Harper. $1.75.

Thorough and practical, fully illustrated with photographs and diagrams. Three parts: the garden profitable, the garden ornamental, the garden practical. Covers vegetable, flower, landscape, indoor and school gardens, with especially useful chapters on enemies and diseases. Wisconsin. Grades 7-9

Viaud, L. M. J. *See* Loti, Pierre, *pseud.*

Wallace, Dillon. Grit a-plenty. Revell. $1.75.

How two plucky boys "trapped" their father's hunting trail through a Labrador winter, and met serious trouble at the season's end. Wholesome, well constructed and based on a knowledge of the country. N. Y. Grades 7-8

Wallace, Dillon. Long Labrador trail. McClurg. $2.50.
An account of a successful exploring expedition into the part of Labrador described in The lure of the Labrador wild. Grades 8-9

——— Lure of the Labrador wild. Revell. $2.50.
A true account, more interesting than fiction, of a journey into Labrador taken by Leonidas Hubbard and the author, where they met with difficulties and suffering and where Hubbard died. A remarkable narrative of courage and daring of the highest type. Grades 7-9

——— The wilderness castaways. McClurg. $1.50.
Two boys, the son of a New York millionaire and a sturdy self-reliant sailor lad, are lost from a hunting party in the Hudson's Bay region and pass a winter of peril and hardship in the great North. A night adrift on an ice-pan, hunting and trapping beasts, and encounters with wolves and other wild animals form a part of the story. Pittsburgh. Grades 6-8

Wallace, Lew. Ben Hur. Harper. $1.75.
Ben Hur is a young Jew of noble family taken prisoner by the Romans and made a galley slave. The sea fight with the pirates of the Mediterranean and the chariot race at Antioch are among the thrilling incidents of the story. Pittsburgh. Grades 8–9

Warner, C. D. Being a boy. Houghton. $1.65.
A boy in a Massachusetts hill town nearly eighty years ago. A. L. A. Grades 7-9

Washington, B. T. Up from slavery. Doubleday. $1.90.
The true story told by himself of a negro boy who arose from the humblest beginnings to be a leader of his race and the founder of a great school. Grades 8-9

White, S. E. Blazed trail. Grosset. $0.75.
A young lumberman's struggle with a powerful and unscrupulous firm. Realistic descriptions of life in a Michigan logging camp. N. Y. Grades 7-9

——— Gold. Doubleday. $2.00.
Vivid narrative of the adventures of four gold seekers in California in 1849. N. Y. Grades 7-9

Whittier, J. G. Complete poetical works; Household ed. Houghton. $2.75.
The homely, human tone of many of Whittier's poems, together with his simplicity of life are a warrant for present-day boys and girls browsing in this volume. Lowe. Grades 7-9

Wiggin, K. D. Cathedral courtship, and Penelope's English experiences. Houghton. $2.00.

Being such extracts from the journals of Kitty Schuyler and Jack Copley as relate to their experiences in England. Also contains the story of what befell Miss Penelope Hamilton on her English tour. Pittsburgh. Grades 8-9

——— Golden numbers, with introduction and interleaves by K. D. Wiggin. Doubleday. $2.00.

Excellent in selection and arrangement. Introduction suggestive to teachers in interesting boys and girls in poetry. Cleveland. Grades 7-8

——— Rebecca of Sunnybrook farm. Houghton. $1.90.

The story of warm-hearted, impulsive Rebecca Randall's life at Sunnybrook farm with her stern Aunt Miranda, and of her later boarding school days. A fine portrayal of the sensibilities of a young girl. Cleveland. Grades 6-8

Wilmot-Buxton, E. M. Jeanne d'Arc. Stokes. $1.50.

Straightforward, sympathetic account which gives a good historical background. A. L. A. Grades 7-8

——— Stories of Norse heroes, from the Eddas and sagas. Crowell. $2.00.

A simple re-telling of the Norse Eddas in excellent literary form. Illustrated with sixteen reproductions of paintings, well printed and attractively and substantially bound. Contains more stories than Mabie's work and can be used with younger children. Also published under the title Told by the Northmen. A. L. A. Grade 7-8

Wilson, Woodrow. President Wilson's addresses; edited by Harper. Holt. $0.52.

President Wilson's most important addresses from the first inaugural to his speech at the opening of the third Liberty Loan campaign, April 6, 1918. Pittsburgh. Grade 9

Wister, Owen. The Virginian. Macmillan. $2.50.

Capital study of the best type of western cowboy. N. Y. Grades' 8-9

Woodburn, J. A. & Moran, T. F. Elementary American history and government. Longmans. $1.56.

A textbook which not only sets forth the principal events in the history of our country from its discovery by Columbus to the inauguration of President Wilson in 1913, but contains also correlated material on American government. Cleveland. Grades 6-8

Yonge, C. M. Dove in the eagle's nest. Macmillan. $2.40.

Of the strange events which made a gentle little burgher maid the mistress and ruling spirit of the castle of the robber barons of Alderstein. Cleveland. Grades 7-9

Zollinger, Gulielma, *pseud.* Maggie McLanehan. McClurg. $1.50.

Describes the heroine's successful efforts to take care of herself and little cousin. Wisconsin. Grades 6–8

Bacon, Corinne. Children's catalog of 3500 books. Wilson. $6.00.

Supplements are published annually.

Bartholomew, J. G. Atlas of economic geography. Oxford. $2.50.

Bartlett, John. Familiar quotations; 10th ed.; arranged by authors chronologically. Little. $4.50.

Brewer, E. C. Dictionary of phrase and fable; new ed. Altemus. $4.00.

——— Historic notebook. Lippincott. $3.50.

——— Reader's handbook; new. ed. Lippincott. $3.00.

Appendices contain a list of English authors and their work and a title list of dramas and operas giving authors and dates.

Brookings, R. C. & Ringwalt, W. DuB. Briefs for debate on current political, economic and social topics. Longmans. $1.50.

Champlin, J. D. Young folks' cyclopedia of common things. Holt. $3.00.

——— Young folks' cyclopedia of games and sports. Holt. $3.00.

——— Young folks' cyclopedia of natural history; ed. by Lucas. Holt. $3.00.

——— Young folks' cyclopedia of persons and places. Holt. $3.00.

Cram, G. F. Modern reference atlas. Cram. $19.50.

or

Hammond, C. S. & Co. Modern atlas of the world. Hammond. $3.00.

Dow, E. W. Atlas of European history. Holt. $2.50.

Elson, L. C. Music dictionary. Ditson. $1.50.

Encyclopedia Americana. Sci. Amer. $210.00.

or

New international encyclopedia; 2nd ed. Dodd. $168.00.

Fay, L. E. & Eaton, A. T. Instruction in the use of books and libraries. Faxon. $3.75.

Fernald, J. C. English synonyms, antonyms and prepositions. Funk. $1.90.

Foster, W. H. Debating for boys. Macmillan. $1.50.

Fox, D. R. Harper's atlas of American history. Harper. $2.75.

Gayley, C. M. Classic myths. Ginn. $1.92

Granger, E. E. Index to poetry and recitations; rev. ed. McClurg. $10.00.

Hastings, James. Dictionary of the Bible. Scribner. $7.00.

An excellent one volume dictionary.

Hazeltine, Alice I. Plays for children; an annotated index; second ed. rev. A. L. A. $1.50.

Holy Bible; small pica. Nelson. $3.00.

Hoyt, J. K. Cyclopedia of practical quotations; new ed. Funk. $7.50.

English quotations arranged by subject.

Nat. Educ. Assoc. Dept. of Secondary Education; Committee on library organization and equipment. Standard library organization. A. L. A. $0.40.

New international year book. Dodd. $6.75.

Especially useful in biography.

Oglebay, Kate, *comp.* Plays for children; 2d. ed. Wilson. $0.50.

Peck, H. T., *ed.* Harper's dictionary of classical literature and antiquities. Amer. Book. $8.00.

Phelps, E. M., *comp.* Debaters' manual. Wilson. $1.25.

Ploetz, K. J. Manual of universal history. Houghton. $3.75.

Reinach. Apollo; new ed. rev. Scribner. $2.00.
Illustrated manual of the history of art throughout the ages.

Rice, O. S. Lessons on the use of books and libraries. Rand. $1.00.

Ringwalt, R. C. Briefs on public questions. Longmans. $1.50.

Robert, H. M. Rules of order. Scott. $1.50.

Shurter, E. D. & Taylor, C. E. Both sides of 100 questions briefly debated. Hinds. $2.00.

Smith, J. R. Industrial and commercial geography. Holt. $4.50.

Statesman's year book. Macmillan. $7.50.
Reliable manual of descriptive and statistical information about the governments of the world.

Stedman, E. C., *ed.* American anthology. Houghton. $3.50.

——— Victorian anthology. Houghton. $4.50.

Stevenson, B. E., *comp.* Home book of verse. Holt. $12.50.

Thomas, R. W. Manual of debate. Amer. Book. $1.00.

U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Statistical abstract of the United States. Govt. Pt. paper, $0.50.

Universal pronouncing dictionary of biography and mythology. Lippincott. $12.00.

Walsh, W. S. Curiosities of popular customs. Lippincott. $5.00.

Ward, G. O. Practical use of books and libraries; 3d ed. Faxon. $2.00.

Webster, Noah. New international dictionary. Merriam. $16.00.

or

Standard dictionary. Funk. $16.00.

Webster's collegiate dictionary; 3d ed. Merriam. $5.00.

Who's who (English). Macmillan. $15.00.

Who's who in America. Marquis. $7.50.

Wilson, Martha. School library management. Wilson. $0.85.

World almanac. New York World. paper, $0.55.

World book; 10 v. Quarrie. $57.50.

Index to St. Nicholas V. I.—XLV, 1873-1918. Wilson. $6.00.

Useful if *St. Nicholas* Magazine is taken.

OUT OF PRINT LIST

The following titles which would be desirable for inclusion in the list are at the time of compiling the list, reported as out of print. Some of them undoubtedly will come into print and it will be worth while to watch for their reappearance on publishers' lists. The section to which each book belongs is indicated by its symbol.

Beowulf. Brave Beowulf; il. by Cartwright. B Dutton.

Björnson, Björnstjerne. Happy boy. C. Macmillan.

Blanchan, Neltje, *pseud.* How to attract the birds. C Doubleday.

Buchan, John. Sir Walter Raleigh. C Holt.

Century cyclopedia of names. Ref. Century.

Clarke, C. J. L. Boy's book of modern marvels. C Stokes.

Clay, Oliver. Treasure finders. C Duffield.

Crichton, *Mrs.* **F. E.** Peep in the world. B Longmans.

Dickens, Charles. Christmas carol; il. by Brock. C Lippincott.

Dodge, *Mrs.* **M. (M.)** New baby world. A Century.

Earle, Alice M. Child life in colonial days. C Macmillan.

——— Home life in colonial days. C Macmillan.

Eliot, George, *pseud.* Silas Marner; il. by Brock. C Dutton.

Ewald, Carl. The queen bee; tr. by Smith. B Nelson.

Ewing, *Mrs.* **J. H.** Lob Lie-by-the-fire. C Crowell.

*——— Old fashioned fairy tales. B Bell.

Ewing, *Mrs.* J. H. Story of a short life. B Crowell.

Fiske, John. Discovery and colonization of North America. C Ginn.

French, Allen. Heroes of Iceland. C Little.

Gaskell, E. S. C. Cousin Phillis. C Macmillan.

***Golding, Vautier.** Story of David Livingstone. B Jack.

Grierson, Elizabeth. Scotland. B. Black.

*——— Tales from Scottish ballads. B Black.

Griffith, A. M. M. *comp.* Stars and their stories. B Holt.

Hamp, S. F. Dale and Fraser, sheepmen. C Wilde.

Houston, Edwin J. Wonder book of the atmosphere. C Stokes.

——— The young prospector. C Wilde.

***Hutchinson, W. M. L.** The golden porch. C Arnold.

Jenks, Tudor. When America became a nation. C Crowell.

——— When America won liberty. C Crowell.

Johnson, E. H. Boy's life of Captain John Smith. C Crowell.

Kelly, M. D. Story of Sir Walter Raleigh. B Dutton.

Lang, Jeanie. Robert I. King of Scotland. B Dutton.

Lang, John. Story of Captain Cook. B Dutton.

Laut, A. C. Story of the trapper. C Appleton.

Lucas, E. V. *ed.* Another book of verses for children. B Macmillan.

MacGregor, Mary. Story of Rome. C Stokes.

Maclean, J. K. Heroes of the farthest North and farthest South. C Crowell.

Macleod, Mary. Stories from the Faerie Queene. C Stokes.

Marshall, H. E. Scotland's story. B & C Stokes.

——— Stories of William Tell. B Dutton.

——— Story of Napoleon. B & C Dutton.

***Martineau, Harriet.** Crofton boys. B Routledge.

Nida, S. H. Panama and its bridge of water. B & C Rand.

Nordhoff, Charles. Man-of-war life. C Dodd.

Paret, A. P. *ed.* Harper's handy book for girls. C Harper.

Perkins, L. F. *ed.* Robin Hood. C Stokes.

Pickett, G. E. Heart of a soldier. C Moyle.

Schmidt, F. G. Gudrun. C McClurg.

Seawell, M. E. History of the Lady Betty Stair. C Scribner.

Sellar, Edmund F. The story of Nelson. B Dutton.

Sinclair, Catherine. Holiday house; ed. by Olive Allen. B Dutton.

Smith, M. E. S. Eskimo stories. A Rand.

Steedman, Amy. The apple pie and other stories. Dutton.

Verrill, A. H. Real story of the whaler. C Appleton.

***Williams, Archibald.** How it is made. C Nelson.

---

*These books may be obtained through English publishers.

DIRECTORY OF PUBLISHERS

A. L. A., American Library Association, 78 E. Washington St., Chicago.

ALLYN, Allyn & Bacon, 50 Beacon St., Boston.

ALTEMUS, Henry Altemus, 1326 Vine St., Philadelphia.

AMER. BOOK, American Book Co., 100 Washington Sq., New York City.

APPLETON, Daniel Appleton & Co., 29-35 W. 32d St., New York City.

ATKINSON, Atkinson, Mentzer & Co., 2210 South Park Ave., Chicago.

ATLANTIC, Atlantic Monthly Press, Inc., 8 Arlongton St., Boston.

BARNES, A. S. Barnes & Co., 30 Irving Pl., New York City.

BARSE, Barse & Hopkins, 23 East 26th St., New York City.

BOBBS, Bobbs-Merrill Co., University Sq., Indianapolis, Ind.

BONI & LIVERIGHT, 105 West 40th St., New York City.

BRADLEY, Milton Bradley Co., 49 Willow St., Springfield, Mass.

BURT, A. L. Burt Co., 114-120 E. 23rd St., New York City.

CENTURY, Century Co., 353 Fourth Ave., New York City.

CHURCH, John Church Co., S. E. cor. 4th & Elm Sts., Cincinnati, O.

CRAM, G. F. Cram, 111 North Market St., Chicago.

CROWELL, T. Y. Crowell Co., 426-428 West Broadway, New York City.

DODD, Dodd, Mead & Co., Fourth Ave. and 30th St., New York City.

DODGE, Dodge Pub. Co., 53-55 Fifth Ave., New York City.

DORAN, George H. Doran Co., 244 Madison Ave., New York City.

DOUBLEDAY, Doubleday, Page & Co., Garden City, N. Y.

DUFFIELD, Duffield & Co., 211 East 19th St., New York City.

DUTTON, E. P. Dutton & Co., 681 5th Ave., New York City.

EDUCATIONAL PUB. CO., 2457-2459 Prairie Ave., Chicago.

FAXON, F. W. Faxon Co., 83 St. Francis, Back Bay, Boston.

FLANAGAN, A. Flanagan Co., 521 South Laflin St., Chicago.

FOSTER, Charles Foster Pub. Co., 716 Sansom St., Philadelphia.

FUNK, Funk & Wagnalls Co., 354-360 Fourth Ave., New York City.

GINN, Ginn & Co., 15 Ashburton Pl., Boston.

GOVT. PT., Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C.

GROSSET, Grossett & Dunlap, 1140 Broadway, New York City.

HAMMOND, C. S. Hammond & Co., 30 Church St., New York City.

HARCOURT, Harcourt, Brace & Co., 1 West 47th St., New York City.

HARPER, Harper & Brothers, Franklin Sq., New York City.

HEATH, D. C. Heath & Co., 50 Beacon St., Boston.

HENLEY, Norman Henley Pub. Co., 2 W. 45th St., New York City.

HINDS, Hinds, Hayden & Eldridge, 11-15 Union Sq. West, New York City.

HOLT, Henry Holt & Co., 19 W. 44th St., New York City.

HOUGHTON, Houghton, Mifflin Co., 4 Park St., Boston.

HUEBSCH, B. W. Huebsch, 116 W. 13th St., New York City.

IROQUOIS, Iroquois Pub. Co., University Bl., Syracuse, N. Y.

JACOBS, G. W. Jacobs & Co., 1628 Chestnut St., Philadelphia.

KNOPF, Alfred A. Knopf, 220 W. 42d St., New York City.

LANE, John Lane Co., Fourth Ave. & 30th St., New York City.

LIPPINCOTT, J. B. Lippincott Co., E. Washington Sq., Philadelphia.

LITTLE, Little, Brown & Co., 34 Beacon St., Boston.

LONGMANS, Longmans, Green & Co., 433-449 Fourth Ave., New York City.

LOTHROP, Lothrop, Lee & Shepard Co., 93 Federal St., Boston.

McCLURG, A. C. McClurg & Co., 330-352 E. Ohio St., Chicago.

McKAY, David McKay, 604-608 S. Washington Sq., Philadelphia.

McLOUGHLIN, McLoughlin Bros., 74 Park St., Springfield, Mass.

MACMILLAN, The Macmillan Co., 66 Fifth Ave., New York City.

MARQUIS, A. N. Marquis & Co., 440-442 S. Dearborn St., Chicago.

MASON, Perry Mason Co., 201 Columbus Ave., Boston.

MERRIAM, C. G.., Merriam Co., Springfield, Mass.

MERRILL, Charles E. Merrill Co., 432 Fourth Ave., New York City.

MOFFAT, Moffat, Yard & Co., 30 Union Sq., New York City.

NELSON, Thos. Nelson & Sons, 381 Fourth Ave., New York City.

NEWSON, Newson & Co., 73 Fifth Ave., New York City.

NEW YORK WORLD, Pulitzer Bldg., New York City.

OXFORD, Oxford University Press (American branch), 35 W. 32d St., New York City.

PAGE, Page Co., 53 Beacon St., Boston.

PENN, Penn Pub. Co., 925 Filbert St., Philadelphia.

PUTNAM, G. P. Putnam's Sons, Putnam Bldg., 2-6 W. 45th St., New York City.

QUARRIE, Quarrie Pub. Co., 86 E. Randolph St., Chicago.

RAND, Rand, McNally & Co., 538 S. Clark St., Chicago.

REVELL, Fleming H. Revell & Co., 158 Fifth Ave., New York City.

ROW, Row, Peterson & Co., 629 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago.

SANBORN, B. H. Sanborn, 50 Beacon St., Boston.

SCI. AMER., Scientific American Compiling Dept., 122 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago.

SCOTT, Scott, Foresman & Co., 623 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago.

SCRIBNER, Charles Scribner's Sons, 597 Fifth Ave., New York City.

SILVER, Silver, Burdett & Co., 126 Fifth Ave., New York City.

SMALL, Small, Maynard & Co., 41 Mt. Vernon Pl., Boston.

STOKES, F. A. Stokes Co., 443-449 Fourth Ave., New York City.

WARNE, Frederick Warne & Co., 26 E. 22nd St., New York City.

WILDE, W. A. Wilde Co., 120 Boyleston St., Boston.

WILSON, H. W. Wilson Co., 958-965 University Ave., New York City.

WINSTON, John C. Winston Co., 1006-1016 Arch St., Philadelphia.

TITLE INDEX

Abbie Ann. Martin..... B51
Abigail Adams. Richards. C106
About Harriet. Hunt... A16
Abraham Lincoln. Gordy. B38
Adams, Abigail. Richards. C106
Adrift on an ice pan. Grenfell C86
Adventures of a brownie. Mulock A18
Adventures of Billy Topsail. Duncan C82
Adventures of Odysseus. Colum B33
Adventures of Pinocchio. Lorenzini B48
Adventures of Tom Sawyer. Twain C115
Aeneid for boys and girls. Church C78
Against heavy odds. Boyesen C74
Age of fable. Bulfinch.. C75
Agriculture in the United States, Story of. Sanford. C108
Alcott, Louisa May. Moses. C100
Alhambra. Irving C90
Alice's adventures in Wonderland. Carroll B31
All the year round, 4v. Strong A22
American beginnings in Europe. Gordy B38
American boys' book of signs, signals and symbols. Beard C72
American boys' handy book. Beard C72
American government. Haskin C87
American hero stories. Tappan B63
American history for little folks. Blaisdell & Ball. A11
American Indians. Starr. B61
American leaders and heroes. Gordy B38
American life and adventure, Stories of. Eggleston B36
American natural history. Hornaday C88
Among the camps. Page. B54
Ancient man. Van Loon. B65
Anne's terrible good nature. Lucas B49
Another Brownie book. Cox A13
Arabian night's entertainment B25
Arbor day. Schauffler... C108
Arkansaw bear. Paine... B54
Around the world in eighty days. Verne... C116
Around the world with the children. Carpenter .. B30
As you like it. Shakespeare C110
Asia. Allen B24
Asia. Huntington B43
At the back of the north wind. MacDonald B50
Autobiography. Franklin. C84
Aztec treasure house. Janvier C91
Ballads and tales. Haaren. B39
Barnaby Lee. Bennett.. C73
Baron Munchausen, Tales from the travels of. Raspe. C105
Basket woman. Austin.. B26
Bear stories. Carter..... B31
Bee man of Orn and other fanciful tales. Stockton. B62
Bee people. Morley..... B52
Beginnings. Terry B64
Being a boy. Warner... C117

Belgian twins. Perkins.. B54
Ben Hur. Wallace.....C117
Benjamin Bunny, Tale of. Potter A20
Betty in Canada. McDonald & Dalrymple.. B49
Betty Leicester. Jewett. C91
Big people and little people of other lands. Shaw.. A21
Billy Topsail, Adventures of. Duncan C82
Birch and the star. Thorne-Thomsen B65
Bird neighbors. Blanchan. C73
Birds and bees. Burroughs C76
Birds' Christmas Carol. Wiggin B66
Birds that every child should know. Blanchan. C73
Black arrow. Stevenson.C113
Black Beauty. Sewell... B58
Blazed trail. White.....C117
Blue aunt. White..... B66
Blue fairy book. Lang.. B47
Blue poetry book. Lang. C94
Body at work. Jewett... C91
Book of American wars. Nicolay C101
Book of birds for young people. Mathews C98
Book of bravery. Lanier. C94
Book of cheerful cats. Francis A14
Book of fables and folk stories. Scudder A20
Book of famous verse. Repplier C105
Book of holidays. McSpadden C97
Book of King Arthur and his noble knights. MacLeod B50
Book of legends. Scudder B58
Book of nature myths. Holbrook A15
Book of nursery rhymes. Mother Goose A18
Book of plays for little actors. Johnston & Barnes. A16
Book of stars. Collins.. C79
Book of the blue sea. Newbolt C101
Book of the happy warrior. Newbolt C101
Book of the ocean. Ingersoll C90
Book of verses. Lucas.. B49
Book of wireless. Collins. C79
Boris in Russia. McDonald & Dalrymple..... B49
Borrowed sister. White. A22
Boy and the baron. Knapp. B46
Boy Blue and his friends. Blaisdell A11
Boy craftsman. Hall.... C87
Boy in Eirinn. Colum... B33
Boy life of Napoleon. Foa. C84
Boy Lincoln. Stoddard..C113
Boy of the First Empire. Brooks C75
Boy who knew what the birds said. Colum..... B33
Boy with the U. S. foresters. Rolt-Wheeler.....C107
Boy with the U. S. life savers. Rolt-Wheeler .C107
Boyhood in Norway. Boyesen C74
Boys' and girls' Plutarch. Plutarch C103
Boys' book of firemen. Crump C80
Boys' book of Indians and the wild west. Williams. B67
Boys' book o fmodel aeroplanes. Collins B32
Boys' book of policemen. Crump C80
Boys' book of stamp collecting. Armstrong ... C70
Boy's Catlin. Catlin..... C77
Boys' Cuchulain. Hull.. C90
Boy's Froissart. Froissart. C85

Boys' home book of science and construction. Morgan C100
Boy's King Arthur. Malory. C97
Boy's life of Abraham Lincoln. Nicolay C101
Boy's life of Edison. Meadowcroft C99
Boy's life of Lafayette. Nicolay C101
Boy's life of Mark Twain. Paine C101
Boys' life of Theodore Roosevelt. Hagerdorn. C86
Boy's life of Ulysses S. Grant. Nicolay C101
Boy's Parkman. Parkman. C102
Boy's Percy. Percy..... C103
Boys' town. Howells.... C89
Brownies abroad. Cox.. A13
Brownies and other tales. Ewing B36
Brownies around the world. Cox A13
Brownies at home. Cox. A13
Brownies in the Philippines. Cox A13
Brownies, their book. Cox. A13
Brownies through the Union. Cox A13
Bugle calls of liberty. Southworth & Paine... B60
Butterfly and moth book. Miller B51
Cadet days. King..... C92
Caldecott's collection of pictures and songs, 2v. Caldecott A12
Call of the wild. London. C95
Cambridge book of poetry. Grahame B38
Camps and firesides of the Revolution. Hart B41
Canterbury pilgrims, Story of the Darton..... C80
Captains courageous. Kipling C93
Careers of danger and daring. Moffett C99
Careless Jane. Pyle..... A20
Casting away of Mrs. Lecks and Mrs. Aleshine. Stockton C113
Castle Blair. Shaw..... B58
Cathedral courtship. Wiggin C118
Causes and meaning of the Great War. Gordy. C85
Cave twins. Perkins.... B55
Celtic fairy tales. Jacobs. B43
Champions of the Round Table, Story of the. Pyle. C105
Chicken world. Smith.. A21
Child life, v. 1, 2 & 3. Blaisdell A11
Childhood of Ji-Shib, the Ojibwa. Jenks B44
Children of Odin. Colum. B33
Children of the cold. Schwatka B57
Children of the dawn. Buckley C75
Children's book of Edinburgh. Grierson C86
Children's book of stars. Mitton C99
Children's classics in dramatic form, 5v. Stevenson. B61
Children's hour. Longfellow B48
Children's life of the bee. Maeterlinck C97
Children's treasury of English song. Palgrave... C102
Child's garden of verses. Stevenson A21
China and Japan. Johnston C91
Chinese Mother Goose rhymes. Headland ... A15
Christmas. Schauffler .. C108
Christmas candles. Carter. C77
Christmas carol. Dickens. C81

Christmas every day. Howells B42
Christmas in legend and story. Smith & Hazeltine. B60
Cinderella. Lang..... A17
Civil war. Barstow..... C72
Civil war. Paxson.....C103
Civil war stories; retold from *St. Nicholas*..... B32
Clean Peter. Adelborg... A9
Clothing and health. Kinne & Cooley C93
Cock, the mouse and the little red hen. Lefèvre. A17
Collection of pictures and songs, 2v. Caldecott.... A12
Colonel's opera cloak. Brush.C75
Colonial children. Hart.. B41
Colonial days. Gordy.... B38
Colonial days. Welsh.... A22
Colonial stories; retold from *St. Nicholas*..... B32
Colonists and the Revolution. Barstow C72
Community civics. Hughes C89
Complete poetical works. Holmes C88
Complete poetical works. Longfellow B48
Complete poetical works. Lowell C95
Complete poetical works. Whittier C117
Conquest of the old Northwest. Baldwin..... C71
Control of body and mind. Jewett C91
Costumes and scenery for amateurs. Mackay..... C96
Creative chemistry. Slosson C112
Cricket on the hearth. Dickens C81
Crimson sweater. Barbour C71
Cruise of the Cachalot. Bullen C76
Cuckoo clock. Molesworth B52
Cuore. Amicis..... C70
Dandelion Cottage. Rankin B56
Daniel Boone and the wilderness road. Bruce... C75
Daniel Boone, backwoodsman. Forbes C84
Danish fairy and folk tales. Bay B27
Daphne. Sherwood.....C111
David Balfour. Stevenson.C113
David Copperfield. Dickens C81
Davy and the goblin. Carryl B31
Days and deeds. Stevenson B62
Days and deeds a hundred years ago. Stone & Fickett B62
Day's work. Kipling..... C93
Deerslayer. Cooper..... C79
Diggers in the earth. Tappan B63
Discoverers and explorers. Shaw B58
Discovery of the old Northwest. Baldwin... B26
Doctor Dolittle, Story of. Lofting B48
Doers. Hopkins A15
Dog of Flanders. Ramée. B56
Don Quixote. Cervantes. C77
Donald and Dorothy. Dodge C81
Donegal fairy stories. MacManus B50
Donkey John of the Toy Valley. Morley B52
Dove in the eagle's nest. Yonge C119
Dramatic stories. Skinner. A21
Dutch twins. Perkins.... A19
Each and all. Andrews.. A9
Earth and sky every child should know. Rogers.. B57

East o' the sun and west o' the moon. Thorne-Thompsen B65
Edson-Laing readers, v. 1 & 2. Laing & Edson.. A16
Egypt. Kelly B45
Elementary American History. Woodburn&Moran C118
Elizabeth Fry. Richards. C106
Elson readers, primer. Elson & Runkle..... A14
Elson readers, v. 1 & 2. Elson & Runkle..... A14
Emergencies. Gulick..... B39
Emmeline. Singmaster... C111
Emmy Lou. Martin..... C98
English fairy tales. Jacobs. B43
English literature for boys and girls. Marshall.... C97
Eskimo twins. Perkins... A19
Europe. *See* New Europe. Allen B25
Europe. Chamberlain.... B31
Europe and its people. Monroe & Buckbee.... B52
European beginnings of American history. Atkinson C70
Everybody's St. Francis. Egan C82
Everyday life in the colonies. Stone & Fickett.. B63
Experimental wireless stations. Edelman..... C82
Explorer's adventures in Tibet. *See* In the forbidden land. Landor... C94
Explorers and founders of America. Foote & Skinner C84
Explorers and settlers. Barstow C72
Fables. Aesop..... A9
Fables and folk stories, Book of. Scudder..... A20
Fairies and chimneys. Fyleman B37
Fairy life. Haaren..... A15
Fairy reader. Baldwin... A10
Fairy ring. Wiggin & Smith B67
Fairy stories and fables. Baldwin A10
Fairy tale plays. Bell.... B27
Fairy tales. Andersen... B25
Fairy tales. Perrault.... A19
Fairy tales from the Arabian nights. Arabian night's entertainments.. B25
Fall of the year. Sharp.. B58
Familiar trees. Mathews. C98
Famous adventures and prison escapes of the Civil war C83
Famous cavalry leaders. Johnston C91
Famous Indian chiefs I have known. Howard.. C89
Famous legends. Crommelin B34
Famous men of Greece. Haaren & Poland..... B39
Famous men of Rome. Haaren & Poland..... B39
Famous men of the middle ages. Haaren & Poland. B39
Far away and long ago. Hudson C89
Farm book. Smith..... A21
Farmer and his friends. Tappan B63
Feats on the fiord. Martineau C98
Field and study. Burroughs C76
Fifty famous stories retold. Baldwin..... A10
Fighters for peace. Parkman C102
Fighting a fire. Hill..... B42
First across the continent. Brooks C75
First aid for boys. Cole.. C78
First book of birds. Miller. B51

First Christmas tree. Van Dyke C115
Five little Peppers and how they grew. Sidney. B59
Five little strangers. Schwartz B57
Flat iron for a farthing. Ewing B36
Florence Nightingale. Richards C106
Folk lore primer. Grover. A14
Folk lore reader, v. 1. Grover A14
Foods and their uses. Carpenter C76
Founders of our country. Coe B32
Four American explorers. Kingsley B45
Four American inventors. Perry B55
Four American pioneers. Perry & Beebe..... B55
Four feathers. Mason.... C98
Four great Americans. Baldwin B26
Four plays for children. Sidgwick B59
France. Finnemore..... B37
Frank Brown, sea apprentice. Bullen..... C76
French twins. Perkins... B55
Fringes of the fleet. Kipling C93
Fritz in Germany. McDonald & Dalrymple.. B50
From trail to railroad. Brigham C74
Frozen North. Horton... C89
Fry, Elizabeth. Richards. C106
Further adventures of Nils Lagerlöf B45
Gabriel and the hour book. Stein B61
Gallegher, and other stories. Davis..... C81
Games for the playground, home, school and gymnasium. Bancroft..... C71
General Gordon, Story of. Lang B48
Geographical and industrial studies: Asia. Allen.... B24
Geographical and industrial studies: New Europe. Allen B24
Geographical and industrial studies: South America. Allen B25
Geographical and industrial studies: United States. Allen B25
Geography primer. Cornman & Gerson..... A12
George Washington. Scudder C109
Gerda in Sweden. McDonald & Dalrymple..... B50
Germany. Sidgwick..... C111
Gods and heroes. Francillon B37
God's troubadour. Jewett. B44
Gold. White C117
Golden goose. Tappan... B63
Golden goose book. Brooke A11
Golden numbers. Wiggin. C118
Golden staircase. Chisholm. B32
Good citizenship. Richman & Wallach B56
Good health. Jewett..... B44
Good old stories for boys and girls. Smith..... B59
Good stories for great holidays. Olcott B53
Goody Two Shoes, History of little..... B37
Graded poetry, v. 1 & 2. Blake & Alexander..... A11
Grail and the passing of Arthur, Story of the. Pyle C105
Grandfather's chair. Hawthorne B41

Granny's wonderful chair. Browne B30
Great American industries, 4v. Rocheleau..... C107
Great cities of the United States. Southworth & Kramer B60
Great inventors and their inventions. Bachman... C71
Great K. & A. train robbery. Ford..... C84
Great quest. Hawes..... C87
Green fairy book. Lang.. B47
Grettir the strong, Story of. French..... C85
Greyfriar's Bobby. Atkinson C71
Grit a-plenty. Wallace.... C116
Guide to the trees. Lounsberry C95
Gulliver's travels. Swift.. B63
Handbook of health. Hutchinson C90
Handbook of the people's health. Coleman..... C79
Handy boy. Hall..... C87
Hans Andersen's stories. Andersen B25
Hans Brinker. Dodge.... B35
Harper's aircraft book. Verrill C116
Harper's beginning electricity. Shafer C110
Harper's book for young gardeners. Verrill C116
Harper's camping and scouting. Grinnell & Swan C86
Harper's electricity book. Adams C69
Harper's How to understand electrical work. Onken & Baker..... C101
Harper's indoor book for boys. Adams..... C69
Harper's outdoor book for boys. Adams..... C69
Health habits. O'Shea & Kellogg B53
Heart. Amicis C70
Heart of Lynn. Cutting.. C80
Heart of oak books, v. 1 & 2. Norton..... A19
Heidi. Spyri B60
Hereward, the wake. Kingsley C92
Hero of Erie. Barnes.... C71
Hero stories from American history. Blaisdell & Ball B28
Hero tales from American history. Lodge & Roosevelt C95
Hero tales of the far North. Riis..... C106
Heroes. Kingsley..... B45
Heroes of everyday life. Coe C78
Heroes of the middle west. Catherwood..... C77
Heroes of the navy in America. Morris..... C100
Heroes of today. Parkman C102
Heroic ballads. Montgomery C99
Heroic deeds of American sailors. Blaisdell & Ball. B28
Heroines of service. Parkman C102
Hey diddle diddle picture book. Caldecott..... A12
Hill. Vachell C115
His majesty's sloop Diamond Rock. Huntington C90
History of everyday things in England. Quennell.. C105
History of Jack the Giant-killer. Lang..... A17
History of little Goody Two Shoes. Goody Two Shoes B37

History of the robins. Trimmer A22
History of the United States. Bourne & Benton C74
History of the United States for schools. Fiske C83
Holiday plays. Merington B51
Home books of verse for young folks. Stevenson B62
Home candy making. Rorer C107
Home geography for primary grades. Fairbanks A14
Home life around the world. Mirick B52
Hoosier school boy. Eggleston B36
Horsemen of the plains. Altsheler C70
House in the wood. Brooke B29
House of the heart. Mackay B50
Household stories. Grimm. B38
How our grandfathers lived. Hart B41
How the present came from the past, 2v. Wells B66
How the world is clothed. Carpenter B30
How the world is fed. Carpenter B31
How the world is housed. Carpenter B31
How to dress a doll. Morgan B52
How to fly. Collins..... C79
How to know the wild flowers. Dana..... C80
How we travel. Chamberlain B31
Iceland fishermen. Loti.. C95
Iliad; tr. by Lang & others. Homer..... C88
Iliad for boys and girls. Church B32
Imprisoned midshipman. Seawell C110
In chimney corners. MacManus B51
In desert and wilderness. Sienkiewicz C111
In field and pasture. Dutton A13
In God's garden. Steedman B61
In our convent days. Repplier C105
In the camp of the Creeks. Pendleton C103
In the days of Alfred the Great. Tappan C114
In the days of giants. Brown B30
In the days of Queen Elizabeth. Tappan..... B63
In the days of the guild. Lamprey B47
In the days of William the Conqueror. Tappan.... B63
In the forbidden land. Landor C94
In the Sargasso sea. Janvier C91
Indian boyhood. Eastman. C82
Indian child life. Deming. A13
Indian fairy tales. Jacobs. B43
Indian fights and fighters. Brady C74
Indian primer. Fox..... A14
Indian stories; retold from *St. Nicholas* B43
Indians and pioneers. Hazard & Dutton..... B42
Industrial readers, 4v. Tappan B63
Industries of today. Lane. B47
Insect life. Comstock.... C79
Introductory American history. Bourne & Benton.. C74
Inventions of the Great war. Bond C73
Irish twins. Perkins..... B55

Island story. Marshall... B51
Israel Putnam. Hasbrouck B41
Ivanhoe. Scott C108
Jack among the Indians. Grinnell B39
Jack and Jill. Alcott..... B24
Jack Ballister's fortunes, Story of. Pyle.....C104
Jack in the Rockies. Grinnell B39
Jack the Giant-killer, History of. Lang A17
Jack the young ranchman. Grinnell B39
Jack the young trapper. Grinnell B39
Jackanapes. Ewing C83
Jacqueline of the carrier pigeons. Seaman C110
Jack and Betje. Hall.... B40
Japanese twins. Perkins.. A19
Jatakas tales, retold by Babbitt B44
Jeanne d'Arc. Wilmot-Buxton C118
Jim Davis. Masefield..... C98
Joan of Arc. Boutet de Monvel B28
Joan of Arc. Richards...C106
Jogging around the world. Dunham A13
John Baring's house. Singmaster C111
John Halifax, gentleman. Mulock C100
Johnny Crow's garden. Brooke A11
Johnny Crow's party. Brooke A11
Jolly good times. Smith. B60
Jolly good times at Hackmatack. Smith B60
Jolly good times at school. Smith B60
Jones, Paul. Seawell.....C110
Jo's boys. Alcott..... B24
Journal. Krasinska..... C93
Juan and Juanita. Baylor B27
Julius Caesar. ShakespeareC110
Jungle book. Kipling.... B46
Junior cook book. Judson B45
Just so stories. Kipling.. B46
Kathleen in Ireland. McDonald & Dalrymple... B50
Katrinka. Haskell B41
Kenilworth. Scott C109
Kibun Daizin. Murai..... B53
Kidnapped. Stevenson....C113
Kindred of the wild. Roberts C107
King Arthur and his knights, Story of. .Pyle.C104
King Arthur and his noble knights. Book of. MacLeod B50
King of Ireland's son. Colum B33
King of the broncos. Lummis C95
King of the Golden River. Ruskin B57
Knightly legends of Wales. Mabinogion C95
Kristy's queer Christmas. Miller B51
Lad of Kent. Harrison... C87
Lady of the lake. Scott..C109
Lance of Kanana. French C85
Land of fair play. Parsons.C102
Land of song, 3v. Shute. B58
Land of the long night. Du Chaillu C82
Land we live in. Price...C104
Last of the Mohicans. Cooper C79
Last of the Peterkins. Hale B40
Lay of the last minstrel. Scott C109
Lays of ancient Rome. Macaulay C96
Legends that every child should know. Mabie... B49

Lessons for junior citizens. Hill C88
Letters from Colonial children. Tappan B63
Letters of a woman homesteader. Stewart C113
Life in the Greenwood. Lansing B48
Life of Abraham Lincoln. Moores C99
Life of Christopher Columbus. Moores C99
Life of Clara Barton. Epler C83
Life of Nelson. Southey. C112
Life of Robert E. Lee. Hamilton C87
Life of Robert Louis Stevenson. Overton ...C101
Life of Robinson Crusoe. Defoe B34
Liliecrona's home. Lagerlöf C94
Lincoln, Abraham. Gordy. B38
Lincoln's birthday. Schauffler C108
Lion and tiger stories. Carter B31
Lisbeth Longfrock. AanrudB24
Little black Sambo, Story of. Bannerman A10
Little book of American poets. Rittenhouse.....C106
Little book of the flag. Tappan B64
Little boy lost. Hudson.. B42
Little dramas for primary grades. Skinner & Lawrence B59
Little folks Christmas stories and plays. Skinner A21
Little folks' handy book. Beard A10
Little folks of many lands. Chance A12
Little girl of long ago. White A22
Little Goody Two Shoes, History of. Goody Two Shoes B37
Little house in the woods. Hunt A16
Little housekeeping book for a little girl. Burrell B30
Little Jarvis. Seawell.... B58
Little lame prince. Mulock B53
Little men. Alcott..... B24
Little Mother Goose. Mother Goose A18
Little Red Riding-hood. Lang A17
Little Smoke. Stoddard.. B62
Little women. Alcott.... C69
Lives of the hunted. Seton.C110
Lone Bull's mistake. Schultz C108
Lonesomest doll. Brown. B30
Long exile. Tolstoi.....C114
Long knives. Eggleston.. C82
Long Labrador trail. Wallace C117
Lord and vassal. Terry.. B64
Lorna Doone. Blackmore C73
Louisa May Alcott. Moses.C100
Luck of the Dudley Grahames. Haines C86
Lucky sixpence. Knipe.. C93
Lure of the Labrador wild. Wallace C117
Macbeth. Shakespeare...C111
Maggie McLanehan. Zollinger C119
Magic forest. White..... B66
Makers and defenders of America. Foote & Skinner C84
Makers of American history. Chandler & Chitwood B32
Makers of many things. Tappan B63

Making of an American. Riis C106
Man without a country. Hale C87
Marionette book, Tony Sarg. McIsaac C96
Marmion. Scott C109
Martin Hyde. Masefield.. C98
Master of the Strong Hearts. Brooks C75
Master Simon's garden. Meigs C99
Master Skylark. Bennett. C73
Masterman Ready. Marryat C97
Masters of the guild. Lamprey B47
Memorial day. Schauffler. C108
Men of iron. Pyle..... C104
Merchant of Venice. Shakespeare C111
Merry Adventures of Robin Hood. Pyle C104
Merry tales. Skinner..... B59
Merrylips. Dix C81
Mexican twins. Perkins.. B55
Middle five. LaFlesche... C94
Midshipman Farragut. Barnes C72
Midsummer night's dream. Shakespeare C111
Mighty animals. Mix.... B52
Miss Muffet's Christmas party. Crothers B34
Mrs. Wiggs of the Cabbage Patch. Hegan C88
Mr. Stubb's brother. Otis B53
Modern vikings. Boyesen B29
Modern world. Terry.... C114
Moni, the goat boy. Spyri B61
Monkey that would not kill. Drummond B35
More Celtic fairy tales. Jacobs B43
More English fairy tales. Jacobs B43
More mother stories. Lindsay A17
More Russian picture tales. Carrick A12
More than conquerors. Gilbert C85
Morgan's men. True..... C115
Mother Goose in Silhouettes. Mother Goose... A18
Mother Goose primer. Wiley A23
Mother Goose's melodies. Mother Goose A18
Mother Nature's top shop. Beard B27
Mother stories. Lindsay. A17
Mutineers. Hawes C87
My country. Turkington. C115
Nancy Rutledge. Pyle... B56
Nature in verse. Lovejoy B49
Nature myths, Book of. Holbrook A15
Nature myths and stories. Cooke A12
Nature songs. Knowlton. A16
Nature's garden. Blanchan C73
Nelly's silver mine. Jackson B43
New England girlhood. Larcom C94
New Europe. Allen..... B24
New liberty. Terry..... C114
New nation. Barstow.... C72
New World fairy book. Kennedy B45
Nickolas Nickleby. Dickens C81
Nightingale, Florence. Richards C106
Nights with Uncle Remus. Harris B40
Nonsense books. Lear... B48
Norseland tales. Boyesen. C74
Northern diamonds. Pollock C103
Northern Europe B53
Number stories of long ago. Smith B59
Nürnberg stove. Ramée. B56
Nursery rhyme book. Lang A17

Nursery tales from many lands. Skinner A21
Occupations for little fingers. Sage & Cooley.. A20
Odysseus, Adventures of. Colum B33
Odyssey; tr. by Palmer. Homer C88
Odyssey for boys and girls. Church C78
Old ballads in prose. Tappan B64
Old curiosity shop. Dickens C81
Old fashioned girl. Alcott. B24
Old Greek folk stories. Peabody B54
Old Greek stories. Baldwin B26
Old Indian legends. Zitkala-Sa B68
Old nursery rhymes. Mother Goose A18
Old, old story book. Tappan B64
Old, old tales from the old, old Book. Smith.. B60
Old World hero stories. Tappan C114
Old World wonder stories. O'Shea A19
On guard against Tory and Tarleton. True ..C115
On the trail of Grant and Lee. Hill C88
On the trail of Washington. Hill C88
One thousand poems for children. Ingpen B43
Only child. White..... A23
Orchard and meadow. Meyer A18
Orcutt girls. Vaile.....C115
Oregon trail. Parkman..C102
Original poems. Taylor. B64
Other wise man, Story of. Van Dyke C116
Otto of the silver hand. Pyle C104
Our ancestors in Europe. Hall B40
Our country and its people. Monroe & Buckbee. B52
Our country: East..... B54
Our country: West..... B54
Our country's flag. Holden. B42
Our native trees. Keeler. C92
Our own weather. Martin. C98
Our winter birds. Chapman. C78
Outdoor primer. Grover. A14
Overall boys. Grover... A14
Oxford book of English verse. Quiller-Couch .C105
Page, esquire and knight. Lansing B48
Panama, past and present. Bishop C73
Panjandrum picture book. Caldecott A12
Patriotic plays and pageants. Mackay C96
Paul Jones. Seawell....C110
Paul Revere. Moses....C100
Peasant and the prince. Martineau C98
Pelham and his friend Tim. French C85
Perfect tribute. Andrews. C70
Peter and Polly in autumn. Lucia A17
Peter and Polly in spring. Lucia A17
Peter and Polly in summer. Lucia A17
Peter and Polly in winter. Lucia A17
Peter Rabbit, Tale of. Potter A20
Peterkin papers. Hale... B40
Pets for pleasure and profit. Verrill B66
Phaeton Rogers. Johnson. C91

Picture tales from the Russian. Carrick A12
Pictures every child should know. Bacon B26
Pied piper of Hamelin. Browning B30
Pilgrim stories. Pumphrey. B56
Pilgrims of today. Wade. B66
Pilgrim's progress. Bunyan. C76
Pinocchio, Adventures of. Lorenzini B48
Pioneer life, Stories of. Bass A10
Pioneers and patriots in early American history. Dickson B34
Pioneers of America. Blaisdell & Ball..... B28
Pioneers of the Mississippi Valley. McMurry. B51
Pioneers of the Rocky Mountains. McMurry. C96
Plants and their children. Dana B34
Plays for little actors, Book of. Johnston & Barnum. A16
Plays for school children. Lutkenhaus B49
Poems of American history. Stevenson C112
Poetic and dramatic works. Tennyson C114
Poetry of the seasons. Lovejoy B49
Polly's secret. Nash....C100
Posy ring. Wiggin & Smith B67
Prairie Rose. Bush..... C76
President Wilson's addresses. Wilson C118
Prince and the pauper. Twain C115
Princess Aline. Davis... C81
Princess and Curdie. MacDonald B50
Princess and the goblin. MacDonald B50
Princess on the glass hill. Lang A17
Progress of a united people. Barstow C72
Promised land. Antin... C70
Puck of Pook's hill. Kipling C93
Putnam, Israel. Hasbrouck. B41
Quaint old stories. Lansing. B48
Quentin Durward. Scott.C109
Quest of the fish-dog skins. Schultz C108
Quest of the four-leaved clover. Laboulaye C94
Rab and his friends. Brown. C75
Ramona. Jackson C91
Ranch on the Oxhide. Inman C90
Reading literature, primer. Treadwell & Free..... A22
Reading literature, v. 1 & 2. Treadwell & Free. A22
Real stories from our history. Faris B36
Rebecca of Sunnybrook farm. Wiggin C118
Recollections of a drummer-boy. Kieffer C92
Representative cities of the United States. Hotchkiss C89
Resources and industries of the United States. Fisher C83
Revere, Paul. Moses....C100
Revolutionary stories; retold from St. Nicholas. B56
Rhymes and fables. Haaren. A15
Rhymes and stories. Lansing A17
Rhymes of childhood. Riley B57
Rhythmic game and dances. Kirk A16
Rip Van Winkle and The legend of Sleepy Hollow. Irving C90

Rob Roy. Scott.....C109
Robinson Crusoe, Life of. Defoe B34
Rocky Fork. Catherwood. B31
Rolf and the viking's bow, Story of. French..... C85
Romance of Dollard. Catherwood C77
Romance of the Civil war. Hart B41
Rose and the ring. Thackeray B65
Rudder Grange. Stockton.C113
Runaway donkey. Poulsson A20
Russian comedy of errors, Kennan C92
Russian grandmother's wonder tales. Houghton. B42
Sailing alone around the world. Slocum C112
St. Nicholas book of plays and operettas B57
Sandman; his farm stories. Hopkins A16
Sandman; more farm stories. Hopkins A16
Saturday mornings. *See* Little housekeeping book for a little girl. Burrell. B30
Scotch twins. Perkins... B55
Scottish chiefs. Porter..C103
Scouting for Washington. True C115
Second book of birds. Miller B51
Second jungle book. Kipling B46
Seed-babies. Morley ... A18
Seven champions of Christendom. Cartwright .. C77
Seven little sisters. Andrews A9
Shakespeare story book. Macleod C96
Short stories for short people. Aspinwall ... A9
Short stories from American history. Blaisdell & Ball B28
Silver thread. Mackay.. C96
Sinopah, the Indian boy. Schultz B57
Sir Launcelot and his companions, Story of. Pyle.C105
Sir Marrok. French..... B37
Sixnurseryclassics. O'Shea A19
Six to sixteen. Ewing... C83
Slovenly Peter. Hoffmann. A15
Slowcoach. Lucas C95
Soldier Rigdale. Dix.... B35
Songs and stories. Haaren. A15
Songs of the child world, 2v. Riley & Gaynor... A20
Songs that every child should know. Bacon.. B26
South America. Allen... B25
South America. Bowman. B28
Spanish chest. Brown... C75
Spring of the year. Sharp. B58
Squirrel Nutkin, Tale of. Potter A20
Squirrels and other furbearers. Burroughs .. C76
Star-land. Ball C71
Stickeen. Muir C100
Still more Russian picture tales. Carrick A12
Stories. Andersen B25
Stories from English history. Blaisdell B27
Stories of American discoverers. Lucia A18
Stories of American life and adventure. Eggleston B36
Stories of brave dogs. Carter B31
Stories of Charlemagne. Church C78
Stories of early American history. Gordy B38

Stories of great Americans for little Americans. Eggleston A13
Stories of heroic deeds. Johonnot B44
Stories of insect life, 2v. Weed & Murtfeldt..... B66
Stories of later American history. Gordy B28
Stories of Norse heroes. Wilmot-Buxton C118
Stories of pioneer life. Bass A10
Stories of Starland. Proctor. B56
Stories of the Civil war. Blaisdell B27
Stories of the great West. Roosevelt C107
Stories of the Old Dominion. Cooke C79
Stories of the olden time. Johonnot B45
Stories of the red children. Brooks A12
Stories of the U. S. for youngest readers. Davis. A13
Story of a bad boy. Aldrich. C69
Story of a cat. La Bédollière B46
Story of a donkey. Ségur. A21
Story of a pioneer. Shaw.C111
Story of agriculture in the United States. Sanford.C108
Story of Doctor Dolittle. Lofting B48
Story of foods. Crissey. C80
Story of France. MacGregor C96
Story of General Gordon. Lang B48
Story of Grettir the Strong. French C85
Story of Jack Ballister's fortunes. Pyle C104
Story of King Arthur and his knights. Pyle.....C104
Story of little black Sambo. Bannerman .. A10
Story of mankind. Van Loon C116
Story of my boyhood and youth. Muir C100
Story of my life. Keller. C92
Story of our navy. Abbot. C69
Story of Roland. Baldwin. B26
Story of Rolf and the viking's bow. French.. C85
Story of Rustem. Renninger C105
Story of Scotch. Mills.. C99
Story of Sir Launcelot and his companions. Pyle.C105
Story of Sonny Sahib. Duncan B35
Story of the American Indian. Brooks C75
Story of the Bible. Foster. B37
Story of the Canterbury pilgrims. Darton C80
Story of the champions of the Round Table. Pyle.C105
Story of the forest. Dorrance B35
Story of the golden age. Baldwin B26
Story of the Grail and the passing of Arthur. Pyle.C105
Story of the Greek people. Tappan B64
Story of the Indian. Grinnell C86
Story of the other wise man. Van Dyke.....C116
Story of the Pilgrims. Usher B65
Story of the Revolution. Lodge C94
Story of the Roman people. Tappan C114
Story-telling poems. Olcott B53
Strange lands near home. Lane B47
Strange peoples. Starr.. B61

Strange year. White..... B66
Sue Orcutt. Vaile.....C115
Summer. Sharp B58
Sunbonnet babies' primer. Grover A15
Swiss family Robinson. Wyss B67
Switzerland. Finnemore. B37
Tailor of Gloucester. Potter A20
Tale of a black cat. Johnson A16
Tale of Benjamin Bunny. Potter A20
Tale of Peter Rabbit. Potter A20
Tale of Squirrel Nutkin. Potter A20
Tale of two cities. Dickens C81
Tales. Edgeworth B36
Tales and plays of Robin Hood. Skinner B59
Tales from far and near. Terry A22
Tales from Shakespeare. Lamb B46
Tales from the travels of Baron Munchausen. Raspe C105
Tales from Wagner. Chapin C77
Tales of a wayside inn. Longfellow C95
Tales of laughter. Wiggin & Smith B67
Tales of long ago. Terry. A22
Tales of wonder. Wiggin B67
Talisman. Scott C109
Talking leaves. Stoddard. B62
Tanglewood tales. Hawthorne B41
Tempest. Shakespeare...C111
Ten boys. Andrews..... B25
Tenderfoot with Peary. Borup C74
Thanksgiving. Shauffler..C108
Theodore Roosevelt's letters to his children. Roosevelt C107
Thirty more famous stories retold. Baldwin A10
This country of ours. Marshall C97
Three fairy tales. Ingelow. B43
Three years with the poets. Hazard A15
Through the farmyard gate. Poulsson A20
Toby Tyler. Otis..... B54
Tom Brown's school days. C89
Tom Clifton. Goss..... C86
Tom Sawyer. Twain.....C115
Tommy Remington's battle. Stevenson B62
Tony Sarg marionette book. McIsaac C96
Top-of-the-world stories. Poulsson B55
Tortoise and the geese. Pilpay A19
Toward the rising sun... B65
Town and city. Jewett... B44
Training of wild animals. Bostock B28
Travelers and traveling. Tappan B63
Travels of birds. Chapman C78
Treasure island. StevensonC113
Treasury of war poetry, v. 1 & 2. Clarke..... C78
Trees that every child should know. Rogers.. B57
Troubadour tales. Stein.. B61
True story book. Lang.. C94
True story of Abraham Lincoln. Brooks B29
True story of Benjamin Franklin. Brooks B-29
True story of Christopher Columbus. Brooks B29
True story of George Washington. Brooks .. B29

True story of Lafayette. Brooks B29
True story of U. S. Grant. Brooks B29
Twenty thousand leagues under the sea. Verne..C116
Twice told tales. Hawthorne C88
Two Arrows. Stoddard.. B62
Two little Confederates. Page B54
Two years before the mast. Dana C80
Ugly duckling. Andersen. B25
Una and the Red Cross knight. Smith C112
Uncle Remus, his songs and his sayings. Harris.... B40
Uncle Remus returns. Harris B40
Uncle Sam's business. Marriott C97
Uncle Sam's secrets. Austin C71
Under sunny skies. Lane. B47
Under the lilacs. Alcott.. B24
Under the window. Greenaway A14
Understood Betsy. Canfield B30
United States. Allen..... B25
United States. Winslow.. B67
Up from slavery. Washington C117
Viking tales. Hall..... B40
Virginian. Wister C118
War of independence. FiskeC84
Washington, George. Scudder C109
Washington's birthday. Schauffler C108
Water wonders every child should know. Thompson C114
Water-babies. Kingsley.. B45
Weaver's children. Wilkins B67
Wee Ann. Phillips..... A19
Westward ho! Kingsley. C92
Westward movement. Barstow C72
What happened to Inger Johanne. Zwilgmeyer.. B68
What Katy did. Coolidge B33
What Katy did at school. Coolidge B33
What Katy did next. Coolidge B34
Wheat industry. Bengston & Griffith C72
When I was a girl in Holland. De Groot..... B34
When I was a girl in Italy. Ambrosi C70
When knights were bold. Tappan C114
When mother lets us cook. Johnson B44
When mother lets us garden. Duncan B35
When mother lets us sew. Ralston B56
When Sarah saved the day. Singmaster C112
When Sarah went to school. Singmaster....C112
When the King came. Hodges B42
Widow O'Callaghan's boys. Zollinger B68
Wigwam evenings. Eastman B35
Wigwam stories. Judd... B45
Wild animals I have known. Seton C110
Wilderness castaways. Wallace C117
Wilderness honey. Pollock C103
Winter. Sharp B58
With spurs of gold. Greene & Kirk C86
With the Indians in the Rockies. Schultz.....C108

With trumpet and drum, Field B36
Wolf hunters. Grinnell... C86
Wolf Patrol. Finnemore.. C83
Wonder-book. Hawthorne B41
Wonder book of old romance. Darton C80
Wonder clock. Pyle..... B56
Wonder tales from Wagner. *See* Tales from Wagner. Chapin C77
Wonderful adventures of Nils Lagerlöf B46
Wonders of the jungle. Ghosh B37
World war and what was behind it. Bénézet..... C72
Yellow fairy book. Lang.. B48
Yellow star. Eastman.... C82
Young Alaskans. Hough.. C89
Young trailers. Altsheler.. C70
Yule-tide in many lands. Pringle & Urann..... C104

SUBJECT INDEX

Acadia.
Hawthorne. Grandfather's chair, p. 121-129, 142-147 ..... B41
Accidents. *See* First aid in illness and injury.
Acrobats.
Moffet. Careers of danger and daring, p. 255-292 ..... C99
Adams, *Mrs.* Abigail (Smith).
Richards. Abigail Adams and her times.. C106
Adams, John Quincy, Lodge & Roosevelt.
Hero tales, p. 149-159 C95
Addams, Jane.
Parkman, Heroines of service, p. 295-322.... C102
Adobe.
Lane. Industries of today, p. 98-104..... B47
Our country: West, p. 189-192 ..... B54
Adventures.
Famous adventures and prison escapes C83
Lang. True story book.. C94
See also Explorers, Frontier life, Heroes and and heroism, Indians of America, Pirates, Sea stories, Shipwrecks, West. *Also* names of battles and of wars, as War of 1812.
Aeneas.
Bulfinch. Age of fable. C75
Church. Aeneid for boys and girls C78
Aeroplanes.
Bond. Inventions of the Great war, p. 123-147. C73
Collins. Boys' book of model aeroplanes B32
Hall. Handy boy, p. 265-295 ..... C87
Rocheleau. Great American industries; transportation, p. 270-275... C107
See also Air-ships, Balloons, Langley, Samuel Pierpont.
Afghanistan.
Huntington. Asia, p. 112-120 ..... B43
Africa.
Carpenter. Around the world with the children, p. 22-40, 93-103. B30
Lane. Under sunny skies, p. 99-122 ..... B47
Shaw. Big people and little people of other lands, p. 98-102, 118-122 ..... A21
Sienkiewicz. In desert and wilderness (story) C111
Starr. Strange peoples, p. 123-150 ..... B61
See also Livingstone, David, Negroes, Sahara desert, Zulus. *Also* names of countries, as Egypt.
Africa, South.
Lang. True story book, p. 132-152 ..... C94
Agassiz, Louis.
Gilbert. More than conquerors, p. 145-168.... C85
Agesilaus II, *king of Sparta.*
Plutarch. Boys' and girls' Plutarch, p. 380-382 ..... C103

Agriculture. *See* Farming.
Ainos.
Starr. Strange peoples, p. 95-100 ..... B61
Air-ships.
Bachman. Great inventors and their inventions, p. 253-261..... C71
Collins. Boys' book of model aeroplanes..... B32
——— How to fly..... C79
Rocheleau. Great American industries; transportation, p. 264-270... C107
Verrill. Harper's aircraft book C116
See also Aeroplanes, Balloons.
Alabama and Kearsarge (ships).
Barstow. Civil war, p. 161-172 ..... C72
Civil war stories, p. 156-177 ..... B32
Alamo, Siege of the, 1836.
Lodge & Roosevelt. Hero tales, p. 171-181. C95
Roosevelt. Stories of the great West, p. 97-105 ..... C107
Alaric, *king of the Visigoths.*
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of the middle ages, p. 27-35..... B39
Alaska.
Hough. Young Alaskans (story) C89
Our country: West, p. 3-64 ..... B54
Albemarle (ship).
Barstow. Civil war, p. 173-179 ..... C72
Blaisdell & Ball. Heroic deeds of American sailors, p. 110-128..... B28
Civil war stories, p. 178-187 ..... B32
Lodge & Roosevelt. Hero tales, p. 291-300. C95
Morris. Heroes of the navy, p. 294-301..... C100
Albert I, *king of the Belgians.*
Parkman. Fighters for peace, p. 1-24..... C102
Alcibiades.
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of Greece, p. 173-179 ..... B39
Plutarch. Boys' and girls' Plutarch, p. 233-259 ..... C103
Alcott, Louisa May.
Moses. Louisa May Alcott C100
Aldrich, Thomas Bailey.
Aldrich. Story of a bad boy C69
Alexander the Great, *king of Macedon.*
Baldwin. Thirty more famous stories retold, p. 87-96 ..... A10
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of Greece, p. 215-226 ..... B39
Johonnot. Stories of the olden time, p. 90-106.. B45
Plutarch. Boys' and girls' Plutarch, p. 420-444 ..... C103
Alfred the Great, *king of England.*
Baldwin. Fifty famous stories retold, p. 5-10.. A10
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of the middle ages, p. 135-142... B39
Tappan. In the days of Alfred the Great..... C114

Alhambra.
Irving. Alhambra C90
Lane. Under sunny skies, p. 11-18..... B47
Alligators. *See* Reptiles.
Alphabet.
Van Loon. Ancient man, p. 111-115..... B65
See also Primers.
Alps Mountains.
Finnemore. Switzerland. B37
Northern Europe, p. 78-94 ..... B53
Spyri. Heidi (story)... B60
——— Moni the goat boy (story) B61
See also Switzerland.
Aluminum.
Tappan. Diggers in the earth, p. 76-83..... B63
America. *See* Canada, Mexico, South America, United States.
American History. *See* United States History.
American Revolution.
Barstow. Colonists and the Revolution C72
Dickson. Pioneers and patriots in early American history B34
Fiske. War of independence C84
Hart. Camps and firesides of the Revolution B41
Johonnot. Stories of heroic deeds, p. 50-92. B44
Knipe. Lucky sixpence (story) C93
Lodge. Story of the Revolution C94
Meigs. Master Simon's garden (story)..... C99
Moses. Paul Revere.... C100
Nicolay. Book of American wars, p. 69-173... C101
Revolutionary stories.... B56
True. Morgan's men (story) C115
——— On guard. (story) C115
——— Scouting for Washington (story)... C115
Van Loon. Story of mankind, p. 323-333... C116
See also Boston massacre, Boston tea-party, Stamp act. *Also* names of persons, as Hale, Nathan.
Amusements.
Bancroft. Games for the playground, home, school and gymnasium C71
Beard. American boys' handy book C72
——— Little folks' handy book A10
——— Mother Nature's toy shop B27
Hall. Boy craftsman... C87
——— Handy boy C87
See also Camping Dances, Dolls, Fish and fishing, Games, Handicraft, Kites, Magic, Magic lanterns, Occupations for children, Plays, Puppet shows, Skating, Sports, Toys.
André, John.
Hart. Camps and firesides of the Revolution, p. 289-292..... B41
Andrée, Salomon Auguste.
Horton. Frozen North, p. 149-153 ..... C89
Animals.
Adams. Harper's outdoor book, p. 29-51.... C69

Animals— *continued.*
Bostock. Training of wild animals B28
Burroughs. Squirrels and other fur-bearers.. C76
Cooke. Nature myths and stories, p. 124-148. A12
Ghosh. Wonders of the jungle B37
Holbrook. Book of nature myths A15
Hornaday. American natural history C88
Ingpen. One thousand poems for children, p. 201-221 ..... B43
Kipling. Jungle book... B46
——— Just so stories... B46
——— Second jungle book B46
Lagerlöf. Further adventures of Nils (story) B46
——— Wonderful adventures of Nils (story) B46
Mix. Mighty animals... B52
Moffet. Careers of danger and daring, p. 293-347 ..... C99
Roberts. Kindred of the wild C107
Seton. Lives of the hunted C110
—— Wild animals I have known C110
Verrill. Pets for pleasure and profit..... B66
Wiggin & Smith. Posy ring, p. 107-122 (poetry) B67
See also Birds, Fables, Fish and fishing, Fossils, Insects, Kindness to animals, Natural history, Taxidermy. *Also* names of animals, as Bears.
Anthropology. *See* Man, Prehistoric.
Antin, Mary, *afterward Mrs.* Grabau.
Antin. Promised land.. C70
Parkman. Heroines of service, p. 183-208.... C102
Wade. Pilgrims of today, p. 112-141..... B66
Apples.
Burroughs. Birds and bees, pt. 2, p. 25-40.... C76
Tappan. Farmer and his friends, p. 15-21.. B63
Aquariums.
Beard. American boys' handy book, p. 44-68.. C72
Verrill. Pets for pleasure and profit, p. 321-346 ..... B66
Arabia.
Andrews. Each and all, p. 51-80 ..... A9
——— Seven little sisters, p. 23-42..... A9
Arabian nights' entertainments. Fairy tales from the Arabian nights B25
Chance. Little folks of many lands, p. 67-81.. A12
French. Lance of Kanana (story) C85
Huntington. Asia, p. 44-51 ..... B43
Laboulaye. Quest of the four-leaved clover (story) C94
Shaw. Big people and little people of other lands, p. 25-36..... A21
Starr. Strange peoples, p. 18-123 ..... B61
Arbitration. *See* Peace.

Arbor day.
McSpadden. Book of holidays, p. 115-132.... C97
Olcott. Good stories for great holidays, p. 365-385 ..... B53
Schauffler. Arbor day.. C108
Stevenson. Days and deeds, p. 95-104 (poetry) B62
See also Forestry, Nature, Trees.

Arbutus.
Judd. Wigwam stores, p. 253-256 ..... B45
Stone & Fickett. Everyday life in the colonies, p. 53-56..... B62

Arc, Joan of. *See* Joan of Arc.

Archaeology. *See* Man, Prehistoric.

Archimedes.
Baldwin. Thirty more famous stories retold, p. 29-33 ..... A10

Architecture. *See* Bridges.

Arctic regions.
Borup. Tenderfoot with Peary C74
Du Chaillu. Land of the long night..... C82
Horton. Frozen North.. C89
Lane. Strange lands near home, p. 115-134. B47
See also Alaska, Eskimos.

Argonauts.
Francillon. Gods and heroes, p. 205-233..... B37
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of Greece, p. 52-61 ..... B39
Hawthorne. Tanglewood tales B41
Kingsley. Heroes B45

Aristides.
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of Greece, p. 147-153 ..... B39
Plutarch. Boys' and girls' Plutarch, p. 288-304 ..... C103

Armada. *See* Spanish Armada.

Arnold, Benedict.
Morris. Heroes of the navy, p. 65-74..... C100

Art.
Bacon. Pictures every child should know.... B26
Van Loon. Story of mankind, p. 433-445.. C116
See also Clay-modeling, Costume, Furniture, Handicraft, Metal work, Paper work, Sculpture, Wood-carving.

Arthur, *King.*
Crommelin. Famous legends B34
Haaren. Ballads and tales, p. 27-57..... B39
Lansing. Page, esquire and knight, p. 5-78.... B48
Mabinogion. Knightly legends of Wales..... C95
MacLeod. Book of King Arthur and his noble knights B50
Malory. Boy's King Arthur C97
Pyle. Story of King Arthur C104
———Story of Sir Launcelot C105
——— Story of the champions of the Round Table C105
——— Story of the Grail and the passing of Arthur C105

Arts and Crafts. *See* Handicraft.

Asia.
Allen. Geographical and industrial studies; Asia B24
Huntington. Asia B43
Toward the rising sun.. B65

Assisi, Francis of, *St. See* Francis of Assisi, *St.*

Assyria.
Van Loon. Ancient man, p. 79-87..... B65

Astronomy.
Ball. Star-land C71
Collins. Book of stars.. C79
Mitton. Children's book of stars C99
Proctor. Stories of star-land B56
Rogers. Earth and sky every child should know B57

Athletics. *See* Sports.

Atmosphere. *See* Weather.

Attila, *king of the Huns.*
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of the middle ages, p. 36-45..... B39
Johnston. Famous cavalry leaders, p. 1-16... C91

Audubon, John James.
Eggleston. Stories of great Americans, p. 111-119 ..... A13

Augustine, *St., archbishop of Canterbury.*
Steedman. In God's garden, p. 62-70..... B61

Augustus, Caius Octavius, *emperor of Rome.*
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of Rome, p. 209-218 ..... B39

Austria-Hungary.
Allen. Geographical and industrial studies; New Europe, p. 200-229 ..... B24
Lane. Under sunny skies, p. 123-131..... B47

Autobiography.
Aldrich. Story of a bad boy C69
De Groot. When I was a girl in Holland..... B34
Franklin. Autobiography C84
Hudson. Far away and long ago C89
Keller. Story of my life C92
Krasinska. Journal C93
Larcom. New England girlhood C94
Muir. Story of my boyhood and youth..... C100
Repplier. In our convent days C105
Shaw. Story of a pioneer C111
Stewart. Letters of a woman homesteader .. C113
Warner. Being a boy... C117
Washington. Up from slavery C117
See also Biography.

Aztecs.
Starr. American Indians, p. 208-214..... B61
See also Mexico.

Babylon.
Van Loon. Ancient man, p. 79-87..... B65

Bacon, Roger.
Baldwin. Thirty more famous stories retold, p. 67-81 ..... A10
Scudder. Book of legends, p. 71-77..... B58

Bacon's rebellion.
Colonial stories, p. 122-134 ..... B32
Cooke. Stories of the Old Dominion, p. 65-81 ..... C79
Foote & Skinner. Explorers and founders of America, p. 253-260 ..... C84

Bacteria. *See* Germs.

Bainbridge, William.
Morris. Heroes of the navy, p. 113-125..... C100

Balboa, Vasco Nuñez de.
Baldwin. Thirty more famous stories retold, p. 10-16 ..... A10
Foote & Skinner. Explorers and founders of America, p. 57-62... C84
Lucia. Stories of American discoverers, p. 47-54 ..... A18
Shaw. Discoverers and explorers, p. 56-61.... B58

Ballads.
Ingpen. One thousand poems for children, p. 298-349 ..... B43
Percy. Boys' Percy..... C103
Tappan. Old ballads in prose B64
See also Poetry. Collections.

Balloons.
Moffett. Careers of danger and daring, p. 87-129 ..... C99
See also Air-ships, Kites.

Banks and Banking. *See* Money.

Barbarossa, Frederick. *See* Frederick I (Barbarossa), *emperor of Germany.*

Barney, Joshua.
Morris. Heroes of the navy, p. 84-93..... C100

Barry, John, *commodore.*
Morris. Heroes of the navy, p. 54-64..... C100

Barton, Clara.
Epler. Life of Clara Barton C83
Parkman. Heroines of service, p. 59-85..... C102

Basques.
Starr. Strange peoples, p. 43-47 ..... B61

Battle-ships. *See* Warships.

Battles.
Montgomery. *Heroic* ballads C99
Wiggin & Smith. Golden numbers, p. 509-550 (poetry) C118
See also Naval battles, *Also* names of battles, as Gettysburg, Battle of, 1863.

Bayard, *Chevalier de.*
Greene & Kirk. With spurs of gold, p. 201-252 ..... C86
Johnston. Famous cavalry leaders, p. 53-73.. C91
Lansing. Page, esquire and knight, p. 155-178. B48
Newbolt. Book of the happy warrior, p. 218-253 ..... C101

Bead Work.
Sage & Cooley. Occupations for little fingers, p. 81-90 ..... A20

Bears.
Carter. Bear stories ... B31
Paine. Arkansaw bear (story) B54
Seton. Lives of the hunted, p. 141-191..... C110

Bedouins.
Kelly. Egypt, p. 82-87.. B45
See also Arabia.
Bees.
Burroughs. Birds and bees C76
Maeterlinck. Children's life of the bee..... C97
Morley. Bee people..... B52
Tappan. Farmer and his friends, p. 58-65... B63
Beethoven, Ludwig van.
Gilbert. More than conquerors, p. 1-24..... C85
Belgium.
Northern Europe, p. 39-45 ..... B53
Perkins. Belgian twins.. B54
Bell, Alexander Graham.
Bachman. Great inventors and their inventions, p. 228-246..... C71
Beowulf.
Mabie. Legends that every child should know, p. 9-21..... B49
Bessemer, *Sir* Henry.
Bachman. Great inventors and their inventions, p. 161-185..... C71
Bible stories.
Foster. Story of the Bible B37
Hodges. When the King came B42
Smith. Old, old tales from the old, old book B60
Tappan. Old, old storybook B64
See also Jesus Christ.
Biddle, Nicholas.
Morris. Heroes of the navy, p. 17-21..... C100
Biography.
Gilbert. More than conquerors C85
Hawthorne. Grandfather's chair, p. 223-297... B41
Parkman. Fighters for peace C102
——— Heroes of today. C102
Plutarch. Boys' and girls' Plutarch C103
Wade. Pilgrims of today B66
See also Autobiography, Explorers, Heroes and heroism, Indians of America, Saints, Soldiers, Statesmen, United States. Biography, *Also* Adams, Mrs. Abigail (Smith); Alcott, Louisa May; Barton, Clara; Boone, Daniel; Columbus, Christopher; Custer, *Gen.* George Armstrong; Edison, Thomas Alva; Farragut, *Admiral* David Glasgow; Francis of Assisi, *St.;* Franklin, Benjamin; Fry, *Mrs.* Elizabeth (Gurney); Gordon, *Gen.* Charles George; Grant, *Gen.* Ulysses Simpson; Joan of Arc; Jones, John Paul; Lafayette, *Marquis* de; Lee, *Gen.* Robert Edward; Lincoln, Abraham; Napoleon I; Nelson, *Admiral* Horatio; Nightingale, Florence; Perry, Oliver Hazard; Putnam, Israel; Revere, Paul; Roosevelt, Theodore; Stevenson, Robert Louis; Twain, Mark; Washington, George.

Bird day.
McSpadden. Book of holidays, p. 133-143... C97
Olcott. Good stories for great holidays, p. 389-428 ..... B53

Birds.
Blanchan. Bird neighbors C73
——— Birds that every child should know.... C73
Burroughs. Birds and bees C76
Chapman. Our winter birds C78
——— Travels of our birds C78
Holbrook. Book of nature myths A15
Ingpen. One thousand poems for children, p. 221-236 ..... B43
Mathews, Book of birds for young people..... C98
Miller. First book of birds B51
——— Second book of birds B51
Stevenson. Days and deeds, p. 107-126 (poetry) B62
Verrill. Pets for pleasure and profit, p. 160-320 ..... B66
Wiggin & Smith. Golden numbers, p. 93-112 (poetry) C118
——— Posy ring, p. 51-80 (poetry) B67
See also Bird day, Taxidermy. *Also* names of birds, as Canaries.

Black Hawk. *Indian chief.*
Baldwin. Conquest of the old Northwest, p. 240-256 ..... C71

Boarding-school stories.
See School stories.

Boats and Boating.
Adams. Harper's outdoor book, p. 211-279 ..... C69
Beard. American boys' handy book, p. 95-131, 389-409 ..... C72
See also Canoes and canoeing, Ships.

Bon Homme Richard and Serapis (ships).
Hart. Camps and fireside of the Revolution, p. 285-289..... B41
Morris. Heroes of the navy, p. 33-42..... C100

Bonaparte, Napoleon. *See* Napoleon I, *emperor of the French.*

Boniface, *St.,*
Van Dyke. First Christmas tree (story)..... C115

Bookbinding.
Adams. Harper's indoor book, p. 186-197..... C69
Tappan. Makers of many things, p. 36-45.. B63

Books.
Rocheleau, Great American industries; manufactures, p. 208-222 ..... C107

Boone, Daniel.
Barstow. Westward movement, p. 75-81.... C72
Bass. Stories of pioneer life, p. 33-45..... A10
Bruce. Daniel Boone and the wilderness road C75
Forbes. Daniel Boone, backwoodsman C84
Lodge & Roosevelt. Hero tales, p. 17-28... C95

Boone, Daniel– *continued.*
McMurry. Pioneers of the Mississippi valley, p. 68-83..... B51
Perry & Beebe. Four American pioneers, p. 9-70..... B55
Roosevelt. Stories of the great West, p. 3-12 ..... C107

Booth, Edwin.
Gilbert. More than conquerors, p. 285-311.... C85

Border Life. *See* Frontier life.

Borneo.
Toward the rising sun, p. 77-83 ..... B65

Boston.
Barstow. Colonists and the Revolution, p. 231-238 ..... C72

Boston massacre.
Blaisdell & Ball. Short stories from American history, p. 38-44... B28
Hawthorne. Grandfather's chair, p. 174-181 B41

Boston tea-party.
Blaisdell & Ball. Short stories from American history, p. 51-57... B28
Hart. Camps and firesides of the Revolution, p. 162-166..... B41
Moses, Paul Revere, p. 41-65 ..... C100

Botany. *See* Flowers, Fruit, Gardens and gardening, Natural history, Nature, Plants, Seeds, Trees.

Boy Scouts.
Finnemore. Wolf Patrol (story) C83

Boys.
Aldrich. Story of a bad boy C69
Howells. Boys' town.... C89
Warner. Being a boy... C117

Bravery. *See* Heroes and heroism.

Bricks.
Carpenter. How the world is housed, p. 127-142 ..... B31
Tappan. Diggers in the earth, p. 31-38..... B63

Bridges.
Moffett. Careers of danger and daring, p. 173-208 ..... C99
See also Brooklyn bridge.

British Isles. *See* England, Ireland, Scotland, Wales.

Brittany.
Finnemore. France p. 11-22 ..... B37

Brooke, Rupert.
Parkman. Heroes of today, p. 261-291..... C102

Brooklyn bridge.
Our country: East, p. 183-186..... B54

Brooks, Phillips, *bishop.*
Gilbert. More than conquerors, p. 251-283.... C85

Bruce, Robert. *See* Robert Bruce, *king of Scotland.*

Buenos Ayres.
Lane. Strange lands near home, p. 97-106... B47

Building. *See* Carpentry, Houses.

Buoys.
Ingersoll. Book of the ocean, p. 224-227..... C90

Burroughs, John.
Parkman. Heroes of today, p. 29-50..... C102

Bushmen.
Starr. Strange peoples, p. 143-146 ..... B61

Business. *See* Commerce, Industries, Money.

Butter.
Crissey. Story of foods, p. 157-161 ..... C80

Butterflies.
Miller. Butterfly and moth book B51

Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar Nuñez.
Barstow. Explorers and settlers, p. 101-110.... C72

Cabins. *See* Log cabins.

Cactus.
Our country: West, p. 249-251..... B54

Caesar, Julius.
Baldwin. Thirty more famous stories retold, p. 212-215 ..... A10
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of Rome, p. 181-202 ..... B39
Johonnot. Stories of the olden time, p. 154-161. B45

California.
Barstow. New nation, p. 106-129 ..... C72
Dana. Two years before the mast..... C80
Jackson. Ramona (story) C91
White. Gold (story).... C117

Cameras. *See* Photography.

Camillus.
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of Rome, p. 82-98 ..... B39
Plutarch. Boys' and girls' Plutarch, p. 106-135 ..... C103

Camping.
Adams. Harper's outdoor book, p. 295-333, 350-366 ..... C69
Grinnell & Swan. Harper's camping and scouting C86

Canada. Description and travel.
McDonald & Dalrymple. Betty in Canada.. B49

Canals.
Rocheleau. Great American industries; transportation, p. 83-86, 125-131 ..... C107
See also Panama canal.

Canaries.
Verrill. Pets for pleasure and profit, p. 160-182 ..... B66

Candles.
Stone & Fickett. Everyday life in the colonies, p. 61-68..... B62

Candy.
Rorer. Home candy making C107

Cannon. *See* Guns.

Canoes and Canoeing.
Hall. Boy craftsman, p. 201-217 ..... C87

Canova, Antonio.
Baldwin. Fifty famous stories retold, p. 156-162 ..... A10

Canute, *king of England, Denmark and Norway.*
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of the middle ages, p. 149-154 ..... B39

Carols. *See* Songs.

Carpentry.
Adams. Harper's indoor book C69

Carpentry— *continued* .
Hall. Boy craftsman... C87
——— Handy boy..... C87
See also Houses, Log cabins.
Carpets.
Carpenter. How the world is housed, p. 339-347..... B31
Carson, Christopher.
Barstow. Westward movement, p. 163-174. C72
Perry & Beebe. Four American pioneers, p. 195-255 ..... B55
Tappan. American hero stories, p. 246-253..... B63
Cartier, Jacques.
Baldwin. Discovery of the old Northwest, p. 11-21 ..... B26
Foote & Skinner. Explorers and founders of America, p. 187-193 ..... C84
Carving. *See* Sculpture, Wood-carving.
Casabianca.
Baldwin. Fifty famous stories retold, p. 153-156 ..... A10
Cathedrals.
Wiggin. Cathedral courtship (story)..... C118
Cato, Marcus.
Baldwin. Thirty more famous stories retold, p. 200-204 ..... A10
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of Rome, p. 135-140..... B39
Plutarch. Boys' and girls' Plutarch, p. 411-415 ..... C103
Cats.
La Bédollière. Story of a cat B46
Verrill. Pets for pleasure and profit, p. 118-132 ..... B66
Cattle.
Allen. Geographical and industrial studies; United States, p. 209-232 ..... B25
Our country: West, p. 228-235 ..... B54
Cave-Dwellers.
Our country: West, p. 167-172 ..... B54
Perkins. Cave twins.... B55
Caves.
Our country: East, p. 144-148 ..... B54
Cellini, Benvenuto.
Lang. True story book, p. 122-131 ..... C94
Cereals.
See names of cereals, as Wheat.
Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de.
Lang. True story book, p. 161-167 ..... C94
Chamois.
Finnemore. Switzerland, p. 74-83 ..... B37
Champlain, Samuel de.
Baldwin. Discovery of the old Northwest, p. 22-95 ..... B26
Coe. Founders of our country, p. 111-122.... B32
Foote & Skinner. Explorers and founders of America, p. 195-206 C84
Lucia. Stories of American discoverers, p. 151-160 ..... A18
Charcoal.
Our country: East, p. 38-40 ..... B54

Charlemagne, *emperor of the West.*
Church. Stories of Charlemagne C78
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of the middle ages, p. 101-111 B39
See also Roland.

Chaucer, Geoffrey.
Atkinson. European beginnings of American history, p. 257-271.... C70

Cheese.
Crissey. Story of foods, p. 162-183..... C80

Chemistry.
Morgan. Boys' home book of science and construction, p. 17-72.. C100
Slosson. Creative chemistry C112

Chesnuts.
Lane. Under sunny skies, p. 19-29..... B47

Chicago.
Johonnot. Stories of heroic deeds, p. 142-151. B44

Chickadees.
Sharp. Winter, p. 61-73.. B58

Chickens.
See Poultry.

Childe Horn.
See King Horn.

Children.
Andrews. Each and all.. A 9
——— Seven little sisters. A 9
Chance. Little folks of many lands..... A12
Dutton. In field and pasture A13
See also Boys, Occupations for children. *Also* names of countries.

China.
Andrews. Each and all, p. 81-105 ..... A 9
——— Seven little sisters, p. 57-70..... A 9
Carpenter. Around the world with the children, p. 59-73..... B30
Headland. Chinese Mother Goose rhymes A15
Huntington, Asia, p. 221-283 ..... B43
Johnston. China and Japan C91
Schwartz. Five little strangers, p. 103-136.. B57
Shaw. Big people and little people of other lands, p. 5-14..... A21
Starr. Strange peoples, p. 69-75 ..... B61
Toward the rising sun, p. 16-44 ..... B65
See also Tibet.

Chinaware. *See* Pottery.

Chipmunks.
Burroughs. Field and study, p. 140-151..... C76
——— Squirrels and other fur-bearers, p. 15-31 ..... C76

Chivalry.
Greene & Kirk. With spurs of gold..... C86
Lansing. Page, esquire and knight B48
Newbolt. Book of the happy warrior C101
Tappan. When knights were bold C114
Van Loon. Story of mankind, p. 159-161... C116
See also Arthur, King, Charlemagne, Crusades, Feudal system, Heroes and heroism, Roland.

Chocolate.
Allen. Geographical and industrial studies; South America, p. 354-363 ..... B25
Carpenter. Foods and their uses, p. 174-177.. C76
——— How the world is fed, p. 317-322..... B31
Crissey. Story of foods, p. 390-398 ..... C80

Christ. *See* Jesus Christ.

Christina, *Queen of Sweden.*
Hawthorne. Grandfather's chair, p. 293-302.. B41

Christmas.
Andrews. Each and all, p. 113-140 ..... A9
Austin. Basket woman, p. 89-105 ..... B26
Beard. Little folks' handy book, p. 106-129 ..... A10
Carter. Christmas candles (plays) C77
Colonial stories, p. 62-81, 135-157 ..... B32
Crothers. Miss Muffet's Christmas party (story) B34
Dickens. Christmas carol (story) C81
Ewing. Brownies and other tales, p. 87-98, 117-142 ..... B36
Howells. Christmas every day, p. 1-22 (story) B42
Lindsay. More mother stories, p. 167-183..... A17
Mackay. House of the heart, p. 143-168, 205-226 (plays) B50
McSpadden. Book of holidays, p. 289-309.... C97
Merington. Holiday plays B51
Miller. Kristy's queer Christmas (story) ... B51
Olcott. Good stories for great holidays, p. 299-362 ..... B53
Page. Among the camps, p. 1-38..... B54
Pringle & Urann. Yuletide in many lands..... C104
Schauffler. Christmas... C108
Skinner. Little folks' Christmas stories and plays A21
Smith & Hazeltine. Christmas in legend and story B60
Stein. Troubadour tales, p. 132-165 ..... B61
Stevenson. Days and deeds, p. 71-92 (poetry) B62
——— Home book of verse for young folks, p. 182-204..... B62
Stone & Fickett. Everyday life in the colonies, p. 1-12..... B62
Van Dyke. First Christmas tree (story)..... C115
——— Story of the other wise man..... C116
Wiggin. Birds' Christmas Carol (story).... B66
Wiggin & Smith. Golden numbers, p. 635 662 (poetry) C118
——— Posy ring, p. 255-273 (poetry).... B67

Christopher, *St.*
Scudder. Book of legends, p. 31-36..... B58
Smith & Hazeltine. Christmas in legend and story, p. 103-110.. B60

Christopher, *St.—continued.*
Steedman. In God's garden, p. 29-40..... B61
Cicero.
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of Rome, p. 203-208..... B39
Plutarch. Boys' and girls' Plutarch, p. 190-228 ..... C103
(The) Cid.
Greene & Kirk. With spurs of gold, p. 49-85 ..... C86
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of the middle ages, p. 155-162 ..... B39
Cimon.
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of Greece, p. 154-162..... B39
Plutarch. Boys' and girls' Plutarch, p. 306-325 ..... C103
Cincinnatus.
Baldwin. Fifty famous stories retold, p. 76-81 ..... A10
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of Rome, p. 76-81..... B39
Johonnot. Stories of the olden time, p. 137-140 B45
Circus.
Otis. Toby Tyler (story) B54
Cities.
Hill. Lessons for junior citizens C88
Hotchkiss. Representative cities of the United States C89
Hughes. Community civics C89
Jewett. Town and city. B44
Richman & Wallach. Good citizenship B56
Southworth & Kramer. Great cities of the United States B60
See also names of cities, as Paris.
Citizenship. *See* Civic readers, Patriotism, United States. Government.
Civil Readers.
Barstow. Progress of a united people C72
Hill. Lessons for junior citizens C88
Hughes. Community civics C89
Richman & Wallach. Good citizenship B56
Civil war, United States—
Barstow. Civil war..... C72
Blaisdell. Stories of the Civil war B27
Civil war stories..... B32
Eller. Life of Clara Barton, p. 28-122.... C83
Famous adventures and prison escapes C83
Goss. Tom Clifton (story) C86
Hamilton. Life of Robert E. Lee C87
Hart. Romance of the Civil war B41
Hill. On the trail of Grant and Lee C88
Kieffer. Recollections of a drummer-boy.... C92
Nicolay. Book of American wars, p. 247-409.. C101
Page. Among the camps (story) B54
——— Two little Confederates (story) B54
Paxson. Civil war..... C103
Schauffler. Memorial day C108

Civil war, United States—*continued.*
Stevenson. Poems of American history, p. 383-555 ..... C112
See also names of battles, as Gettysburg, Battle of, 1863.

Civilization.
Van Loon. Ancient man B65
Wells. How the present came from the past; 2v. B66

Clark, George Rogers.
Baldwin. Conquest of the old Northwest, p. 150-178 ..... C71
Barstow. Westward movement, p. 61-68... C72
Blaisdell & Ball. Hero stories from American history, p. 1-17... B28
Cooke. Stories of the Old Dominion, p. 245-256 ..... C79
Eggleston. Long knives (story) C82
Lodge & Roosevelt. Hero tales, p. 29-41.. C95
McMurry, Pioneers of the Mississippi valley, p. 124-149..... B51
Perry & Beebe. Four American pioneers, p. 71-132 ..... B55
Roosevelt. Stories of the great West, p. 55-65 ..... C107

Clay-modeling.
Adams. Harper's indoor book, p. 151-169 ..... C69
Sage & Cooley. Occupations for little fingers, p. 60-66..... A20

Cleanliness. *See* Hygiene.

Clemens, Samuel Langhorne. *See* Twain, Mark, *pseud.*

Cleopatra, *queen of Egypt.*
Plutarch. Boys' and girls' Plutarch, p. 375-379 ..... C103

Cliff-Dwellers.
Starr. American Indians, p. 175-181..... B61

Climate. *See* Weather.

Clocks and Watches.
Tappan. Makers of many things, p. 64-72. B63

Cloth, *See* Carpets, Clothing. Cotton, Silk, Spinning, Wool.

Clothing.
Carpenter. How the world is clothed..... B30
Fisher. Resources and industries of the United States C83
Kinne & Cooley. Clothing and health..... C93
See also Costume, Gloves, Hats, Shoes.

Clovis, *king of the Franks.*
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of the middle ages, p. 61-70. B39

Coal.
Allen. Geographical and industrial studies; United States, p. 138-165 ..... B25
Fisher. Resources and industries of the United States, p. 142-154 ..... C83
Rocheleau. Great American industries; minerals, p. 7-44..... C107
Tappan. Diggers in the earth, p. 1-16..... B63

Coal oil. *See* Petroleum.

Cocoa. *See* Chocolate.

Coffee.
Allen. Geographical and industrial studies; South America, p. 126-143 ..... B25
Carpenter. Foods and their uses, p. 170-174.. C76
——— How the world is fed, p. 297-308..... B31
Crissey. Story of foods, p. 355-366 ..... C80

Coins.
Rocheleau. Great American industries; minerals, p. 192-195.. C107
See also Money.

Collectors and Collecting. *See* Stamps.

College stories. *See* School stories.

Colonial period. *See* United States. Colonial period.

Colorado.
Jackson. Nelly's silver mine (story) B43

Colorado river.
McMurry. Pioneers of the Rocky mountains, p. 114-164..... C96
Our country: West, p. 161-166 ..... B54

Columbus, Christopher.
Baldwin. Thirty more famous stories retold, p. 7-9 ..... A10
Barstow. Explorers and settlers, p. 15-34..... C72
Bourne & Benton. Introductory American history, p. 146-158..... C74
Brooks. True story of Christopher Columbus B29
Coe. Founders of our country, p. 7-35..... B32
Foote & Skinner. Explorers and founders of America, p. 24-36. C84
Hazard. Indians and pioneers, p. 85-100.... B42
Lucia. Stories of American discoverers, p. 1-32 ..... A18
Moores. Life of Christopher Columbus C99
Shaw. Discoverers and explorers, p. 24-39.... B58

Columbus Day.
McSpadden. Book of holidays, p. 213-231... C97
Olcott. Good stories for great holidays, p. 213-229 ..... B58

Comets.
Ball. Star-land, p. 255-284 ..... C71

Commerce.
Crissey. Story of foods. C80
Fisher. Resources and industries of the United States C83
See also Manufacturers, Money, Transportation.

Commercial geography. *See* Commerce, Geography, Industries.

Concord, Battle of, 1775. *See* Lexington and Concord, Battle of, 1775.

Concrete.
Carpenter. How the world is housed, p. 122-126 ..... B31
Tappan. Diggers in the earth, p. 21-30..... B63

Confectionery. *See* Candy.

Congress, United States. *See* United States. Government.

Conservation.
Price. Land we live in. C104
Schauffler. Arbor day, p. 285-327 ..... C108
See also Forestry.

Constantine the Great, *emperor of Rome.*
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of Rome, p. 254-261..... B39

Constitution (ship).
Blaisdell & Ball. Hero stories from American history, p. 169-184 ..... B28
——— Heroic deeds of American sailors, p. 1-14 ..... B28
Johonnot. Stories of heroic deeds. p. 137-142 ..... B44
Morris. Heroes of the navy, p. 153-165, 250-260 ..... C100

Constitution of the United States. *See* United States. Government.

Cooking.
Johnson. When mother lets us cook..... B44
Judson. Junior cook book B45
See also Candy, Food.

Copper.
Carpenter. How the world is housed, p. 182-188 ..... B31
Rocheleau. Great American industries; minerals, p. 196-207..... C107
Tappan. Diggers in the earth, p. 65-75..... B63

Cordova.
Lane. Under sunny skies, p. 5-10..... B47

Coriolanus.
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of Rome, p. 64-71..... B39
Plutarch. Boys' and girls' Plutarch, p. 260-284..... C103

Cork.
Allen. Geographical and industrial studies; New Europe, p. 112-120 B24

Corn.
Allen. Geographical and industrial studies; United States, p. 125-137 ..... B25
Carpenter. Foods and their uses, p. 64-60... C76
——— How the world is fed, p. 44-55..... B31
Crissey. Story of foods, p. 60-65 ..... C80
Fisher. Resources and industries of the United States, p. 43-48 C83
Rocheleau. Great American industries; products of the soil, p. 127-149 ..... C107
Tappan. Farmer and his friends, p. 28-33..... B63

Coronado, Francisco Vasquez de.
McMurry. Pioneers of the Rocky mountains, p. 225-248 ..... C96

Cortez, Hernando.
Coe. Founders of our country, p. 41-51..... B32
Foote & Skinner. Explorers and founders of America, p. 63-71.. C84
Lucia. Stories of American discoveries, p. 54-78 ..... A18

Cortez, Hernando—*continued.*
Shaw. Discoverers and explorers, p. 68-77.... B58

Costume.
Mackay. Costumes and scenery for amateurs.. C96
Quennell. History of everyday things in England, 2v. C105
See also Clothing, Gloves, Hats, Plays, Shoes.

Cotton.
Allen. Geographical and industrial studies; United States, p. 51-65 ..... B25
Carpenter. How the world is clothed, p. 14-50 ..... B30
Fisher. Resources and industries of the United States, p. 109-117 ..... C83
Rocheleau. Great American industries; products of the soil, p. 89-123 ..... C107
Tappan. Farmer and his friends, p. 91-97..... B63
——— Makers of many things, p. 82-91..... B63

Cotton-gin.
Bachman. Great inventors and their inventions, p. 105-120..... C71
Stone & Fickett. Days and deeds a hundred years ago, p. 53-67.... B62
See also Whitney, Eli.

Country life.
Hopkins. Sandman; his farm stories A16
——— Sandman; more farm stories A16
Lucia. Peter and Polly in autumn (story).... A17
Lucia. Peter and Polly in spring (story)..... A17
——— Peter and Polly in summer (story)... A17
——— Peter and Polly in winter (story)..... A17
See also Camping, Farming, Gardens and gardening, Nature.

Courage. *See* Heroes and heroism.

Cowboys. *See* Ranch life.

Cows. *See* Cattle.

Cranberries.
Lane. Industries of today, p. 45-53..... B47
Our country: East, p. 205-210 ..... B54

Crécy, Battle of, 1346.
Johonnot. Stories of the olden time, p. 245-250 ..... B45

Crimean war.
Richards. Florence Nightingale C106

Crockett, David.
Perry & Beebe. Four American pioneers, p. 133-194 ..... B55
Tappan. American hero stories, p. 237-245..... B63

Croesus, *king of Lydia.*
Baldwin. Thirty more famous stories retold, p. 82-86 ..... A10

Cromwell, Oliver.
Hawthorne. Grandfather's chair, p. 268-277.. B41

Crows.
Seton. Wild animals I have known, p. 59-88.. C110

Crusades.
Atkinson. European beginnings of American history, p. 143-156.... C70

Crusades— *continued.*
Gordy. American beginnings in Europe, p. 203-228 ..... B38
Greene & Kirk. With spurs of gold, p. 87-199 ..... C86
Newbolt. Book of the happy warrior, p. 19-75 ..... C101
Scott, Talisman (story). C109
Tappan. Old World hero stories, pt. 2, p. 136-151 ..... C114
Terry. Lord and vassal, p. 77-98 ..... B64
Van Loon. Story of mankind, p. 168-173... C116
See also Chivalry, Louis IX, *king of France,* Middle ages, Peter the Hermit.

Cuba.
Dutton. In field and pasture, p. 102-120.... A13

Cuban war. *See* Spanish-American war.

Cuchulain.
Hull. Boys' Cuchulain.. C90

Curie, *Mme.* Marie (Sklodowska).
Parkman. Heroines of service, p. 265-293.... C102

Custer, *Gen.* George Armstrong.
Brooks. Master of the Strong Hearts (story) C75
Johnston. Famous cavalry leaders, p. 359-393 ..... C91

Customs. *See* Manners and customs. *Also* names of countries.

Cyrus the Great, *king of Persia.*
Johonnot. Stories of the olden time, p. 80-89... B45

Dairy. *See* Cattle, Milk.

Dale, Richard.
Morris. Heroes of the navy, p. 45-53..... C100

Dances.
Kirk. Rhythmic games and dances A16

D'Arc, Jeanne. *See* Joan of Arc.

Darling, Grace.
Baldwin. Fifty famous stories retold, p. 61-63 ..... A10
Lang. True story book, p. 41-47 ..... C94

Death valley.
Our country: West, p. 149-152 ..... B54

Decatur, Stephen.
Morris. Heroes of the navy, p. 126-141..... C100
See also Philadelphia (ship).

Decius Mus, Publius.
Baldwin. Thirty more famous stories retold, p. 197-199..... A10

Declaration of Independence.
Barstow. Colonists and the Revolution, p. 157-178 ..... C72
Lodge. Story of the Revolution, p. 579-582 (text) C94
See also American revolution, Independence day.

Decoration Day. *See* Memorial day.

De Long, George Washington.
Horton. Frozen North, p. 72-80 ..... C89

Demosthenes.
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of Greece, p. 227-236..... B39
Plutarch. Boys' and girls' Plutarch, p. 168-189 ..... C103

Denmark.
Bay. Danish fairy and folk tales B27
Riis. Hero tales of the far North C106

Description and Travel.
See Explorers, Manners and customs, Travel Voyages. *Also* names of countries.

De Soto, Hernando. *See* Soto, Hernando de.

Dew.
Thompson. Water wonders, p. 5-29..... C114

Dewey, *Admiral* George.
Morris. Heroes of the navy, p. 302-311..... C100

Dialogs. *See* Dramatic readers, Plays, Readers and speakers.

Diogenes.
Baldwin. Fifty famous stories retold, p. 108-110 ..... A10

Dirigible balloons. *See* Air-ships.

Discoveries (in geography).
Atkinson. European beginnings of American history, p. 277-318, 374-383 ..... C70
Bourne & Benton. Introductory American history C74
Gordy. American beginnings in Europe, p. 229-278, 320-330.... B38
Van Loon. Story of mankind, p. 224-240.. C116
See also Arctic regions, Explorers, North America. Discovery and settlement. *Also* names of countries.

Discoveries (in science).
See Inventions, Science, Telegraph, Telephone. *Also* names of scientists, as Galileo.

Diving.
Moffett. Careers of danger and daring, p. 40-86 ..... C99
See also Scott, Thomas A.

Dogs.
Atkinson. Greyfriars Bobby (story) C71
Brown. Rab and his friends (story) C75
Carter. Stories of brave dogs B31
Hill. Fighting a fire, p. 155-190 (story).... B42
Lindsay. More mother stories, p. 35-51..... A16
London. Call of the wild (story) C95
Mills. Story of Scotch (story) C99
Muir. Stickeen (story). C100
Ramée. Dog of Flanders (story) B56
Seton. Lives of the hunted, p. 213-229..... C110
——— Wild animals I have known, p. 147-182, 275-303 ..... C110
Verrill. Pets for pleasure and profit, p. 101-117 ..... B66

Dolls.
Brown. Lonesomest doll (story) B30

Dolls—*continued.*
Lucas. Anne's terrible good nature, p. 111-141 (story) B49
Morgan. How to dress a doll B52
Ralston. When mother lets us sew..... B56
Domestic animals. *See* Animals, Kindness to animals. *Also* names of animals, as Cats.
Domestic science. *See* Housekeeping.
Donkeys.
Ségur. Story of a donkey A21
Doves. *See* Pigeons.
Drake, *Sir* Francis.
Baldwin. Thirty more famous stories retold, p. 17-22 ..... A10
Coe. Founders of our country, p. 80-97..... B32
Foote & Skinner. Explorers and founders of America, p. 91-102 ..... C84
Lucia. Stories of American discoverers, p. 139-150 ..... A18
McMurry. Pioneers of the Rocky mountains, p. 201-224 ..... C96
Shaw. Discoverers and explorers, p. 108-113.. B58
Drama. *See* Dramatic readers, Plays, Puppet shows.
Dramatic readers.
Johnston & Barnum. Book of plays for little actors A16
Lansing. Quaint old stories to read and act B48
Skinner & Lawrence. Little dramas for primary grades B59
Stevenson. Children's classics in dramatic form, 5v. B61
See also Plays.
Dress. *See* Clothing, Costume.
Ducks.
Seton. Lives of the hunted, p. 193-209..... C110
Du Guesclin, Bertrand.
Newbolt. Book of the happy warrior, p. 110-144 ..... C101
Dwarfs.
Shaw. Big people and little people of other lands, p. 98-102..... A21
Starr. Strange peoples, p. 138-142 ..... B61
Dynamite.
Moffett. Careers of danger and daring, p. 348-376..... C99
Dynamos. *See* Electricity.
Earth. *See* Geology.
Easter.
McSpadden. Book of holidays, p. 81-101.... C97
Olcott. Good stories for great holidays, p. 71-85 ..... B53
Stevenson. Days and deeds, p. 139-146 (poetry) B62
Ecuador. *See* Quito.
Edinburgh.
Grierson. Children's book of Edinburgh.... C86
Edison, Thomas Alva.
Bachman, Great inventors and their inventions, p. 247-253..... C71
Meadowcroft. Boys' life of Edison C99

Edison, Thomas Alva—*continued.*
Perry. Four American inventors, p. 203-260 ..... B55
Education, *See* Schools.
Edward VI, *king of England.*
Twain. Prince and the pauper (story) C115
Edward, *the Black Prince.*
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of the middle ages, p. 219-225 ..... B39
Egypt.
Dutton. In field and pasture, p. 32-57..... A13
Kelly. Egypt B45
Van Loon. Ancient man, p. 33-64..... B65
——— Story of mankind, p. 22-28..... C116
Eiffel tower.
Northern Europe, p. 53-60 ..... B53
Electric engineering. *See* Electric motors, Electricity, Telegraph, Telephone, Wireless telegraphy.
Electric motors.
Bachman. Great inventors and their inventions, p. 72-86..... C71
Electricity.
Adams. Harper's electricity book C69
Morgan. Boys' home book of science and construction, p. 310-394 ..... C100
Onken & Baker. Harper's How to understand electrical work. C101
Shafer. Harper's beginning electricity C110
See also Edison, Thomas Alva, Telegraph, Telephone, Wireless telegraphy.
Elephants.
Kipling. Jungle book, p. 217-261 ..... B46
Eliot, John, *apostle of the Indians.*
Coe. Founders of our country, p. 179-186... B32
Hawthorne. Grandfather's chair, p. 37-47, 66-70 ..... B41
Elizabeth, *queen of England.*
Scott. Kenilworth (story) C109
Tappan. In the days of Queen Elizabeth... B63
Emergencies. *See* First aid in illness and injury.
Emerson, Ralph Waldo.
Gilbert. More than conquerors, p. 117-144.... C85
Engineering. *See* Bridges, Canals, Mines and mining, Railroads, Rivers, Steam-engines, Tunnels, Water-supply.
Engines. *See* Electric motors, Locomotives, Steam-engines.
England.
Atkinson. European beginnings of American history C70
Bennett. Master Skylark (story) C73
Blackmore. Lorna Doone (story) C73
Blaisdell. Stories from English history B27
Dix. Merrylips (story) C81
Jacobs. English fairy tales B43

England—*continued.*
Jacobs. More English fairy tales B43
Kingsley. Hereward (story) C92
——— Westward ho! (story) C92
Kipling. Fringes of the fleet C93
Kipling. Puck of Pook's hill (story) C93
Lamprey. In the days of the guild (story).. B47
Lucas. Slowcoach (story) C95
Marshall. Island story.. B51
Masefield. Martin Hyde (story) C98
Pyle. Men of iron (story) C104
Quennell. History of everyday things in England, 2v. C105
Scott. Ivanhoe (story). C108
——— Kenilworth (story) C109
Stevenson. Black arrow (story) C113
Terry. Beginnings..... B64
——— Lord and vassal.. B64
——— Modern world.... C114
——— New liberty..... C114
Twain. Prince and the pauper (story) C115
Van Loon. Story of mankind C116
See also Arthur, *King,* Magna Charta, Spanish Armada. *Also* names of persons, wars and battles, as Alfred the Great, *king of England.*

English literature.
Marshall. English literature for boys and girls C97
See also Ballads, Fairy tales. Humor, Poetry. Collections, Readers and speakers.

Entertainments. *See* Amusements, Dances, Games, Holidays, Plays.

Ericsson, John.
Hart. Romance of the Civil war, p. 347-352.. B41

Erie, Lake, Battle of, 1813.
Tappan. American hero stories, p. 218-223..... B63
See also Perry, Oliver Hazard, *commodore.*

Eskimos.
Andrews. Each and all, p. 1-22 ..... A9
——— Seven little sisters, p. 9-22..... A9
Carpenter. Around the world with the children, p. 6-19..... B30
Chance. Little folks of many lands, p. 23-36.. A12
Perkins. Eskimo twins. A19
Schwatka. Children of the cold B57
Shaw. Big people and little people of other lands, p. 62-69..... A21
Starr. Strange peoples, p. 6-12 ..... B61
Strong. All the year round; Winter, p. 59-70 ..... A22
See also Alaska, Arctic regions.

Ethical stories.
Amicis. Heart C70
Browne. Granny's wonderful chair B30
See also Heroes and heroism, Kindness to animals.

Europe.
Allen. Geographical and industrial studies; New Europe B24
Atkinson. European beginnings of American history C70
Bénézet. World war and what was behind it C72
Chamberlain. Europe.. B31
Froissart. Boy's Froissart C85
Gordy. American beginnings in Europe... B38
Hall. Our ancestors in Europe B40
Monroe & Buckeye. Europe and its people B52
Northern Europe B53
See also Crimean war, Crusades, European war, 1914-19. Middle ages. *Also* names of European countries.

European war, 1914-19.
Bénézet. World war and what was behind it C72
Bond. Inventions of the Great war..... C73
Clarke. Treasury of war poetry, 2v..... C78
Gordy. Causes and meaning of the Great war C85
Kipling. Fringes of the fleet C93
Parkman. Fighters for peace C102
Perkins. French twins (story) B55
Van Loon. Story of mankind C116
Wilson. President Wilson's addresses C118

Everglades.
Our country: East, p. 96-100 ..... B54

Experiments. *See* Chemistry, Electricity.

Exploration. *See* Arctic regions, Discoveries, Explorers, North America. Discovery and settlement. *Also* names of countries.

Explorers.
Horton. Frozen North. C89
Ingersoll. Book of the ocean, p. 39-105..... C90
Lucia. Stories of American discoverers..... A18
Shaw. Discoverers and explorers B58
See also Discoveries, Lewis and Clark expedition, North America. Discovery and settlement. *Also* names of countries and explorers.

Exports. *See* Commerce.

Fables.
Aesop. Fables A9
Haaren. Rhymes and fables A15
Jatakas. Jataka tales... B44
Norton. Heart of oak books, v. 1&2..... A19
Pilpay. Tortoise and the geese A19
Scudder. Fables and folk stories A20
See also Fairy tales.

Fabricius, Caius.
Plutarch. Boys' and girls' Plutarch, p. 393-395 ..... C103

Fairy tales.
Andersen. Fairy tales.. B25

Fairy tales— *continued.*
Andersen. Ugly duckling B25
Arabian nights' entertainments. Fairy tales from the Arabian nights B25
Baldwin. Fairy reader. A10
——— Fairy stories and fables A10
Bay. Danish fairy and folk tales B27
Brooke. Golden goose book A11
Browne. Granny's wonderful chair B30
Carroll. Alice's adventures in Wonderland.. B31
Carryl. Davy and the goblin B31
Colum. Boy who knew what the birds said... B33
——— King of Ireland's son B33
Grimm. Household stories B38
Grover. Folklore readers; v.1 ..... A14
Haaren. Fairy life..... A15
Houghton. Russian grandmother's wonder tales B42
Hudson. Little boy lost. B42
Ingelow. Three fairy tales B43
Jacobs. Celtic fairy tales B43
——— English fairy tales B43
——— Indian fairy tales B43
——— More Celtic fairy tales B43
——— More English fairy tales B43
Kennedy. New World fairy book B45
Kingsley. Water-babies. B45
Lagerlöf. Further adventures of Nils..... B46
——— Wonderful adventures of Nils..... B46
Lang. Blue fairy book.. B47
——— Cinderella A17
——— History of Jack the Giant-killer A17
——— Green fairy book. B47
——— Little Red Riding-hood A17
——— Princess on the glass hill A17
——— Yellow fairy book B48
Lansing. Rhymes and stories. A17
Lefèvre. Cock, the mouse and the little red hen A17
Lorenzini. Adventures of Pinocchio B48
MacDonald. At the back of the north wind B50
——— Princess and Curdie B50
——— Princess and the goblin B50
MacManus. Donegal fairy stories B50
——— In chimney corners B51
Mulock. Adventures of a brownie A18
——— Little lame prince B53
O'Shea. Old World wonder stories A19
Perrault. Fairy tales... A19
Poulsson. Top of the world stories. B55
Pyle. Wonder clock.... B56
Ruskin. King of the Golden river B57
Scudder. Fables and folk stories A20

Fairy tales— *continued.*
Skinner. Merry tales... B59
——— Nursery tales from many lands..... A21
Stockton. Bee-man of Orn B62
Tappan. Golden goose. B63
Thackeray. Rose and the ring B65
Thorne-Thomsen. Birch and the star..... B65
East o' the sun and west o' the moon..... B65
Wiggin & Smith. Fairy ring B67
——— Tales of laughter B67
——— Tales of wonder. B67
See also Fables, Indians of America, Legends, Myths.

Farm life. *See* Country life.

Farming.
Price. Land we live in, p. 99-138 ..... C104
Sanford. Story of agriculture in the United States C108
Tappan. Farmer and his friends B63
See also Cattle, Corn, Flax, Fruit, Gardens and gardening, Milk, Plants, Poultry, Ranch life, Rice, Seeds, Sheep, Sugar, Tobacco, Vegetables, Wheat.

Faroe islands.
Northern Europe, p. 1-10 ..... B53

Farragut. *Admiral* David Glasgow.
Barnes. Midshipman Farragut C72
Lodge & Roosevelt. Hero tales, p. 301-322. C95
Morris. Heroes of the navy, p. 273-285..... C100
Newbolt. Book of the blue sea, p. 271-307... C101

Feudal system.
Gordy. American beginnings in Europe, p. 155-174 ..... B38
See also Chivalry, Middle ages.

Fighting. *See* Naval battles. *Also* names of wars and battles.

Fiji islands.
Starr. Strange peoples, p. 163-171 ..... B61

Finland.
Starr. Strange peoples, p. 47-53 ..... B61
Stein. Troubadour tales, p. 27-75 ..... B61

Fire.
Austin. Basket woman, p. 109-118 ..... B26
Cooke. Nature myths and stories, p. 24-37... A12
Holbrook. Book of nature myths, p. 36-42.. A15
See also Heating.

Fire service.
Coe. Heroes of everyday life, p. 104-123... C78
Crump. Boys' book of firemen C80
Hill. Fighting a fire.... B42
Jewett. Town and city, p. 68-77 ..... B44
Moffett. Careers of danger and daring, p. 209-254 ..... C99

Fireworks.
Lane. Industries of today, p. 105-110 ..... B47

First aid in illness and injury.
Cole & Ernst. First aid for boys C78
Gulick. Emergencies... B39

Fish and Fishing.
Adams. Harper's outdoor book, p. 144-176.. C69
Allen. Geographical and industrial studies; United States, p. 287-319 ..... B25
Beard. American boys' handy book, p. 28-43, 86-94, 296-304, 386-388 ..... C72
Bullen. Cruise of the Cachalot (story)..... C76
Carpenter. Foods and their uses, p. 126-135.. C76
——— How the world is fed, p. 153-170..... B31
Crissey. Story of foods, p. 238-270, 285-301.... C80
Duncan. Adventures of Billy Topsail (story).. C82
Fisher. Resources and industries of the United States, p. 91-99 ..... C83
Hornaday. American natural history, p. 375-438 ..... C88
Ingersoll. Book of the ocean, p. 231-248..... C90
Kipling. Captains courageous (story) C93
Lane. Industries of today, p. 1-11..... B47
Our country: East, p. 16-19, 170-173, 229-232 B54
See also Aquariums.

Flag day.
McSpadden. Book of holidays, p. 171-186... C97
Olcott. Good stories for great holidays, p. 137-141 ..... B53
Stevenson. Days and deeds, p. 151-162 (poetry) B62

Flags.
Barstow. Colonists and the Revolution, p. 225-230 ..... C72
Beard. American boys' book of signs, signals and symbols, p. 206-241 ..... C72
Blaisdell & Ball. Short stories from American history, p. 122-129 B28
Holden. Our country's flag B42
Tappan. Little book of the flag B64

Flax.
Allen. Geographical and industrial studies; New Europe, p. 45-54. B24
Carpenter. How the world is clothed, p. 50-59 ..... B30
Tappan. Farmer and his friends, p. 86-90 ..... B63

Fleets.
Kipling. Fringes of the fleet C93
See also Warships.

Fletcher, Alice Cunningham.
Parkman. Heroines of service, p. 209-231..... C102

Florida. *See* Everglades.

Flour. *See* Wheat.

Flowers.
Cooke. Nature myths and stories, p. 111-123 A12
Holbrook. Book of nature myths, p. 125-132, 175-179 ..... A15

Flowers—*continued.*
Schauffler. Arbor day, p. 245-282 ..... C108
Stevenson. Days and deeds, p. 163-176 (poetry) B62
Wiggin & Smith. Golden numbers, p. 67-91 (poetry) C118
——— Posy ring, p. 81-105 (poetry) B67
See also Arbor day, Gardens and gardening, Nature, Plants, Wild flowers.

Folk dances. *See* Dances.

Folklore. *See* Arthur, *King,* Ballads, Beowulf, Cid, Fairy tales, Gawain, *Sir,* Guy of Warwick, Holy Grail, Indians of America, King Horn, Launcelot of the Lake, Legends, Manners and customs, Negroes. Nursery rhymes, Robin Hood, Roland, Tell, William, Wandering Jew.

Food.
Carpenter. Foods and their uses C76
——— How the world is fed B31
Crissey. Story of foods C80
Fisher. Resources and industries of the United States C83
See also Cooking. *Also* names of foods, as Rice, Vegetables.

Forestry.
Price. Land we live in. C104
Rocheleau. Great American industries; products of the soil, p. 36-50 ..... C107
Rolt-Wheeler. Boy with the U. S. foresters (story) C107
See also Arbor day, Conservation. Lumbering, Trees.

Fossils.
Mix. Mighty animals... B52
Our country: West, p. 106-116 ..... B54

Fourth of July. *See* Independence day.

Foxes.
Burroughs. Squirrels and other fur-bearers, p. 53-71 ..... C76
Seton. Wild animals I have known, p. 187-224 C110

France.
Dickens. Tale of two cities (story) C81
Finnemore. France..... B37
MacGregor. Story of France C96
Martineau. Peasant and the prince (story).... C98
Northern Europe, p. 46-77 ..... B53
Perkins. French twins.. B55
Scott. Quentin Durward (story) C109
Van Loon. Story of mankind C116
See also Basques, Charlemagne, Roland. *Also* names of persons, as Joan of Arc.

Francis of Assisi, *St.*
Egan. Everybody's St. Francis C82
Jewett. God's troubadour B44
Steedman. In God's garden, p. 128-142..... B61

Franklin, Benjamin.
Baldwin. Four great Americans, p. 69-122.. B26
Barstow. Colonists and the Revolution, p. 31-46, 201-208 ..... C72
Brooks. True story of Benjamin Franklin ... B29
Coe. Founders of our country, p. 310-320.... B32
Franklin. Autobiography C84
Hawthorne. Grandfather's chair, p. 279-292 ..... B41
Revolutionary stories, p. 166-179 ..... B56
Foote & Skinner. Explorers and founders of America, p. 261-270 C84

Franklin, *Sir* John.
Horton. Frozen North, p. 9-31 ..... C89
Newbolt. Book of the blue sea, p. 136-188... C101

Frederick I, (Barbarossa), *emperor of Germany.*
Baldwin. Thirty more famous stories retold, p. 123-131 ..... A10

Fremont, *Gen.* John Charles.
Barstow. Westward movement, p. 140-162.. C72
Kingsley. Four American explorers B45
McMurry. Pioneers of the Rocky mountains, p. 40-93 ..... C96

French and Indian war.
Cooper. Last of the Mohicans (story) C79
Foote & Skinner. Explorers and founders of America, p. 274-295 ..... C84

Frontier life.
Altsheler. Young trailers (story) C70
Andrews. Seven little sisters, p. 98-113..... A9
Barstow. Westward movement C72
Bass. Stories of pioneer life A10
Blaisdell & Ball. Pioneers of America..... B28
Bush. Prairie Rose (story) C76
Catherwood. Romance of Dollard (story) ... C77
Inman. Ranche on the Oxhide (story) C90
Perry & Beebe. Four American pioneers B55
Roosevelt. Stories of the great West, p. 15-51 ..... C107
Schultz. With the Indians in the Rockies.. C108
Wilkins. Weaver's children (story) B67
See also Ranch life, United States. Colonial period, West.

Frost.
Thompson. Water wonders, p. 37-91..... C114

Fruit.
Allen. Geographical and industrial studies; United States, p. 81-106 ..... B25
Carpenter. Foods and their uses, p. 67-74.... C76
——— How the world is fed, p. 225-290..... B31
Crissey. Story of foods, p. 87-123 ..... C80
Fisher. Resources and industries of the United States, p. 63-70 ..... C83

Fruit—*continued.*
Rocheleau. Great American industries; products of the soil, p. 177-192 ..... C107
See also Apples, Cranberries, Grapes, Pineapples, Raisins.

Fry, *Mrs.* Elizabeth (Gurney).
Richards. Elizabeth Fry C106

Fuel, *See* Coal, Petroleum.

Fulton, Robert.
Bachman. Great inventors and their inventions, p. 25-49..... C71
Barstow. New nation, p. 95-105 ..... C72
Perry. Four American inventors, p. 9-69..... B55
Stone & Fickett. Days and deeds a hundred years ago, p. 78-93.... B62

Furniture.
Carpenter. How the world is housed, p. 331-339..... B31

Furs.
Carpenter. How the world is clothed, p. 176-205 ..... B30
See also Trapping. *Also* names of fur-bearing animals, as Seals.

Galileo.
Baldwin. Thirty more famous stories retold, p. 34-36 ..... A10

Gama, Vasco da.
Shaw. Discoverers and explorers, p. 40-43.... B58

Games.
Bancroft. Games for the playground, home, school and gymnasium C71
Kirk. Rhythmic games and dances A16
See also Amusements, Occupations for children, Sports, Toys.

Gardens and Gardening.
Duncan. When mother lets us garden..... B35
Verrill. Harper's book for young gardeners.. C116
See also Farming, Flowers, Fruit, Plants, Seeds.

Gases. *See* Airships, Balloons, Chemistry, Natural gas, Petroleum.

Gawain, *Sir.*
Darton. Wonder book of old romance, p. 81-109 ..... C80
Lansing. Page, esquire and knight, p. 46-74... B48

Genghis Khan.
Johnston. Famous cavalry leaders, p. 35-52.. C91

Geography.
Carpenter. Around the world with the children B30
——— How the world is clothed B30
——— How the world is fed B31
——— How the world is housed B31
Chamberlain. How we travel B31
Cornman & Gerson. Geography primer A12
Fairbanks. Home geography for primary grades A14

Geography— *continued.*
Hotchkiss. Representative cities of the United States C89
Lane. Strange lands near home B47
——— Under sunny skies B47
Mirick. Home life around the world..... B52
Toward the rising sun.. B65
See also names of countries.

Geology.
Rogers. Earth and sky every child should know B57
See also Coal, Fossils, Frost, Glaciers, Granite, Marble, Minerals, Mines and mining, Natural gas, Petroleum, Salt, Stone, Volcanoes.

George, *St.*
Cartwright. Seven champions of Christendom C77
Lansing. Page, esquire and knight, p. 144-154. B48
Scudder. Book of legends, p. 11-15..... B58
Steedman. In God's garden, p. 119-127..... B61

Germany.
Allen. Geographical and industrial studies; New Europe, p. 174-197 ..... B24
Andrews. Seven little sisters, p. 85-97..... A9
Grimm. Household stories B38
McDonald & Dalrymple. Fritz in Germany B50
Sidgwick. Germany ... C111
Van Loon. Story of mankind C116

Germs.
Jewett. Town and city. B44

Gettysburg, Battle of, 1863.
Civil war stories, p. 104-121 ..... B32
Lodge & Roosevelt. Hero tales, p. 225-236 ..... C95
Singmaster. Emmeline (story) C111
——— John Baring's house (story) C111

Giant's causeway.
McDonald & Dalrymple. Kathleen in Ireland, p. 107-110 ..... B50

Glaciers.
Finnemore. Switzerland, p. 48-52..... B37
See also Ice.

Glass.
Carpenter. How the world is housed, p. 188-204..... B31
Rocheleau. Great American industries; manufactures, p. 37-74.... C107

Gloves.
Carpenter. How the world is clothed, p. 170-175 ..... B30
Tappan. Makers of many things, p. 16-24 B63

Godfrey of Bouillon.
Greene & Kirk. With spurs of gold, p. 87-138 ..... C86
Lansing. Page, esquire and knight, p. 125-142. B48

Goethals, George Washington.
Parkman. Heroes of today, p. 161-197..... C102

Gold.
Allen. Geographical and industrial studies; United States, p. 184-205 ..... B25
Barstow. Westward movement, p. 175-198. C72
McMurry. Pioneers of the Rocky mountains, p. 94-113 ..... C96
Rocheleau. Great American industries; minerals, p. 163-189..... C107
Tappan. Diggers in the earth, p. 39-47..... B63
See also Jewelry, Mines and mining, Money.

Golden fleece. *See* Argonauts.

Goodyear, Charles.
Eggleston. Stories of great Americans, p. 128-131 ..... A13

Gordon, *Gen.* Charles George.
Lang. Story of General Gordon B48

Goths. *See* Alaric, *king of the Visigoths,* Germany.

Government. *See* Civic readers, Feudal system, Money, Patriotism, Statesmen, United States. Government.

(The) Gracchi.
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of Rome, p. 142-147 ..... B39

Grail. *See* Holy Grail.

Grain. *See* Corn, Rice, Wheat.

Grand canyon of the Colorado. *See* Colorado river.

Granite.
Rocheleau. Great American industries, minerals, p. 135-155..... C107
Tappan. Diggers in the earth, p. 11-16..... B63

Grant, *Gen.* Ulysses Simpson.
Brooks. True story of U. S. Grant B29
Hill. On the trail of Grant and Lee C88
Nicolay. Boys' life of Ulysses S. Grant..... C101

Grapes.
Allen. Geographical and industrial studies; New Europe, p. 326-346 B24
See also Raisins.

Great Britain. *See* England.

Great lakes.
Rocheleau. Great American industries; transportation, p. 131-147.. C107

Greece.
Andrews. Ten boys, p. 45-78 ..... B25
Bourne & Benton. Introductory American history, p. 7-39..... C74
Gordy. American beginnings in Europe, p. 11-55 ..... B38
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of Greece.. B39
Lane. Under sunny skies, p. 67-74 ..... B47
Tappan. Old World hero stories; pt. 1, p. 1-75 ..... C114
——— Story of the Greek people B64
Van Loon. Story of mankind, p. 54-84..... C116
See also names of battles and persons.

Greek mythology. *See* Myths.
Greeley, Horace.
Eggleston. Stories of great Americans, p. 145-152 ..... A13
Greely, Adolphus Washington.
Horton. Frozen North, p. 81-93 ..... C89
Grenfell, Wilfred Thomason.
Parkman. Heroes of today, p. 51-77..... C102
Grettir the Strong.
French. Story of Grettir the Strong C85
Guesclin, Bertrand du. *See* Du Guesclin, Bertrand.
Guinea-pigs.
Verrill. Pets for pleasure and profit, p. 29-36 ..... B66
Guns.
Bond. Inventions of the Great war, p. 41-84 ..... C73
Gustavus I, or Gustavus Vasa, *king of Sweden.*
Riis. Hero tales of the far north, p. 63-86... C106
Gustavus II, Adolphus, *king of Sweden.*
Riis. Hero tales of the far North, p. 207-237. C106
Gutenberg, Johannes.
Bachman. Great inventors and their inventions, p. 187-207..... C71
Baldwin. Thirty more famous stories retold, p. 40-49 ..... A10
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of the middle ages, p. 257-262... B39
Guy of Warwick.
Darton. Wonder book of old romance, p. 280-344 ..... C80
Mabie. Legends that every child should know, p. 85-109..... B49
Gymnasiums.
Adams. Harper's indoor book, p. 237-258..... C69
Hall. Boy craftsman, p. 243-254..... C87
Gyroscope.
Morgan. Boys' home book of science and construction, p. 110-122 ..... C100
Hale, Nathan.
Barstow. Colonists and the Revolution, p. 184-193 ..... C72
Blaisdell & Ball. Hero stories from American history, p. 50-61.. B28
Revolutionary stories, p. 30-48 ..... B56
Hallowe'en.
McSpadden. Book of holidays, p. 233-248... C97
Olcott. Good stories for great holidays, p. 233-265 ..... B53
Stevenson. Days and deeds, p. 187-191 (poetry) B62
Handicraft.
Adams. Harper's indoor book C69
Hall. Boy craftsman .. C87
——— Handy boy C87
See also Bead work, Clay-modeling. Occupations for children, Sewing.
Hannibal.
Baldwin. Thirty more famous stories retold, p. 205-211 ..... A10

Haroun-al-Raschid, *caliph of Bagdad.*
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of the middle ages, p. 112-118.. B39
Hats.
Carpenter. How the world is clothed, p. 205-224 ..... B30
Havelok the Dane.
Darton. Wonder book of old romance, p. 401-424 ..... C80
Hawaiian Islands.
Mirick. Home life around the world, p. 109-122 ..... B52
Health. *See* Hygiene.
Heat.
Morgan. Boys' home book of science and construction, p. 208-255 ..... C100
Heating.
Carpenter. How the world is housed, p. 257-278 ..... B31
See also Coal, Petroleum.
Hemp.
Allen. Geographical and industrial studies; New Europe, p. 61-64 B24
Hennepin, Louis.
McMurry. Pioneers of the Mississippi valley, p. 54-67 ..... B51
Henry, Patrick.
Cooke. Stories of the Old Dominion, p. 158-179 ..... C79
Hens. *See* Poultry.
Hercules.
Francillon. Gods and heroes, p. 264-343..... B37
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of Greece, p. 41-51 ..... B39
Hawthorne. Wonder book B41
Heroes and Heroism.
Amicis. Heart (story). C70
Coe. Heroes of everyday life C78
Ewing. Jackanapes (story) C83
Lanier. Book of bravery C94
Riis. Hero tales of the far North C106
Seawell. Little Jarvis (story) B58
See also Adventures, Argonauts, Explorers, Fire service, Life-saving, Myths, Patriotism, Trojan war. *Also* names of heroes and heroic deeds, as Perseus.
Hiawatha.
Mabie. Legends that every child should know, p. 3-8 ..... B49
History.
Andrews. Ten boys.... B25
Baldwin. Thirty more famous stories retold. A10
Hall. Our ancestors in Europe B40
Johonnot. Stories of heroic deeds B44
——— Stories of the olden time B45
Lang. True story book. C94
Van Loon. Ancient man B65
——— Story of mankind C116
Wells. How the present came from the past, 2v. B66
See also Biography, Crusades, Middle ages, Naval battles. *Also* names of countries and wars.

Hobson, Richmond Pearson.
Morris. Heroes of the navy, p. 312-320 ..... C100
Holidays.
McSpadden. Book of holidays C97
Merington. Holiday plays B51
Olcott. Good stories for great holidays.... B53
Stevenson. Days and deeds (poetry) B62
See also Arbor day, Bird day, Christmas, Easter, Flag day, Hallowe'en, Independence day, Labor day, Lincoln's birthday, May day, Memorial day, Mothers' day, New Year's day, St. Patrick's day, Thanksgiving day, Valentine's day, Washington's birthday.
Holland.
See Netherlands.
Holy Grail.
Pyle. Story of the Grail and the passing of Arthur C105
See also Arthur, *King.*
Holy Land.
See Palestine.
Honey.
Crissey. Story of foods, p. 184-190 ..... C80
Pollock. Wilderness honey (story) C103
See also Bees.
Hoover, Herbert Clark.
Parkman. Heroes of to-day, p. 293-326..... C102
Horatius.
Baldwin. Fifty famous stories retold, p. 91-94 ..... A10
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of Rome, p. 58-60 ..... B39
Horn, *King. See* King Horn.
Horses.
Boyesen. Boyhood in Norway, p. 142-178 (story) C74
——— Norseland tales, p. 1-42 (story) C74
Lummis. King of the broncos, p. 3-33 (story) C95
Seton. Wild animals I have known, p. 229-270 ..... C110
Sewell. Black Beauty (story) B58
Hottentots.
Starr. Strange peoples, p. 146-150 ..... B61
House-boats.
Adams. Harper's outdoor book, p. 261-279. C69
Housekeeping.
Burrell. Little housekeeping book for a little girl B30
See also Cooking.
Houses.
Carpenter. How the world is housed..... B31
Howe, Elias.
Bachman. Great inventors and their inventions, p. 121-141..... C71
Howe, *Mrs.* Julia (Ward).
Parkman. Heroines of service, p. 117-147.... C102
Hudson, Henry.
Coe. Founders of our country, p. 123-131.... B32
Foote & Skinner. Explorers and founders of America, p. 168-174 ..... C84

Hudson, Henry—*continued.*
Lucia. Stories of American discoverers, p. 160-169 ..... A18
Shaw. Discoverers and explorers, p. 114-120.. B58

Hull, Isaac.
Morris. Heroes of the navy, p. 153-165..... C100

Humor.
Bannerman. Story of little black Sambo.... A10
Carroll. Alice's adventures in Wonderland.. B31
Hale. Last of the Peterkins B40
——— Peterkin papers.. B40
Hegan. Mrs. Wiggs of the Cabbage Patch... C88
Irving. Rip Van Winkle C90
Kipling. Just so stories. B46
Lear. Nonsense books.. B48
Lofting. Story of Doctor Dolittle B48
Paine. Arkansaw bear. B54
Raspe. Tales from the travels of Baron Munchausen C105
Stockton. Casting away of Mrs. Lecks and Mrs. Aleshine C113
Swift. Gulliver's travels B63
Thackeray. Rose and the ring B65
Twain. Adventures of Tom Sawyer C115
Wiggin & Smith. Tales of laughter B67
See also Nursery rhymes, Readers and speakers.

Hunting. *See* Tracking, Trapping.

Hydraulic engineering. *See* Water-power.

Hygiene.
Hutchinson. Handbook of health C90
Jewett. Body at work.. C91
——— Control of mind and body C91
——— Good health B44
Kinne & Cooley. Clothing and health C93
O'Shea & Kellogg. Health habits B53

Hygiene, Public.
Coleman. Handbook of the people's health.... C79
Jewett. Town and city. B44
See also Civic readers.

Hymns.
Ingpen. One thousand poems for children, p. 404-421 ..... B43
See also Poetry. Collections, Songs.

Ice.
Lane. Industries of today, p. 27-36, 111-118.. B47
Our country: East, p. 238-243 ..... B54
Thompson. Water wonders, p. 169-197..... C114
See also Arctic regions, Glaciers, Ice-boats, Skating.

Ice-boats.
Adams. Harper's outdoor book, p. 249-260.. C69

Icebergs.
Grenfell. Adrift on an ice pan (story) C86
Lane. Strange lands near home, p. 127-134 B47
See also Arctic regions.

Iceland.
French. Story of Grettir the Strong C85
——— Story of Rolf and the viking's bow.. C85

Inchcape rock.
Baldwin. Fifty famous stories retold, p. 137-140 ..... A10

Independence day.
McSpadden. Book of holidays, p. 187-200... C97
Olcott. Good stories for great holidays, p. 159-175 ..... B53
Stevenson. Days and deeds, p. 35-46 (poetry) B62
See also Declaration of independence.

India.
Duncan. Story of Sonny Sahib B35
Huntington. Asia, p. 304-344 ..... B43
Jacobs. Indian fairy tales B43
Jatakas. Jataka tales... B44
Shaw. Big people and little people of other lands, p. 46-52 ..... A21
Starr. Strange peoples, p. 101-112 ..... B61
Toward the rising sun, p. 9-15, 115-128 ..... B65

Indians of America.
Austin. Basket woman.. B26
Brady. Indian fights and fighters C74
Brooks. Master of the Strong Hearts (story) C75
——— Stories of the red children A12
——— Story of the American Indian C75
Catlin. Boys' Catlin... C77
Chance. Little folks of many lands, p. 7-21.. A21
Cooper. Deerslayer (story) C79
Cooper. Last of the Mohicans (story) C79
Deming. Indian child-life A13
Dutton. In field and pasture, p. 9-31, 58-82 ..... A13
Eastman. Indian boyhood C82
Eastman. Wigwam evenings B35
——— Yellow star (story) C82
Fox. Indian primer... A14
Grinnell. Jack among the Indians (story)... B39
——— Story of the Indian C86
Hart. Camps and firesides of the Revolution, p. 71-135 ..... B41
——— Colonial children, p. 91-130 ..... B41
——— How our grandfathers lived, p. 173-215 ..... B41
Hazard. Indians and pioneers, p. 43-78..... B42
Howard. Famous Indian chiefs I have known C89
Indian stories B43
Jenks. Childhood of Ji-Shib, the Ojibwa B44
Judd. Wigwam stories.. B45
Kennedy. New World fairy books B45
La Flesche. Middle five (story) C94
McMurry. Pioneers of the Rocky mountains, p. 165-200 ..... C96
Parkman. Boy's Parkman C102
——— Oregon trail C102
Pendleton. In the camp of the Creeks (story). C103

Indians of America— *continued.*
Roosevelt. Stories of the great West, p. 203-218 ..... C107
Schultz. Lone Bull's mistake (story) C108
——— Quest of the fish-dog skin (story) .. C108
——— Sinopah, the Indian boy B57
——— With the Indians in the Rockies (story) C108
Schwartz. Five little strangers, p. 7-39..... B57
Starr. American Indians B61
Stoddard. Little Smoke (story) B62
——— Talking Leaves (story) B62
——— Two Arrows (story) B62
White. Magic forest (story) B66
Williams. Boy's book of Indians and the wild West B67
Zitkala-Sa. Old Indian legends B68

Indo-China.
Huntington, Asia, p. 284-303 ..... B43

Industries.
Allen. Geographical and industrial studies; New Europe B24
——— Geographical and industrial studies; United States B25
Fisher. Resources and industries of the United States C83
Lane. Industries of today B47
Rocheleau. Great American industries; 4v. C107
Tappan. Makers of many things B63
See also Commerce, Farming, Fish and fishing, Inventions, Lumbering, Mines and mining.

Injuries. *See* First aid in illness and injury.

Insects.
Comstock. Insect life... C79
Weed & Murfeldt. Stories of insect life; 2v. B66
See also names of insects, as Butterflies.

Inventions.
Bachman. Great inventors and their inventions C71
Bond. Inventions of the Great war C73
Perry. Four American inventors B55
Stone & Fickett. Days and deeds a hundred years ago B62
See also Industries. *Also* names of inventors, as Edison, Thomas Alva.

Ireland.
Colum. Boy in Eirinn. B33
Hull. Boys' Cuchulain.. C90
Jacobs. Celtic fairy tales B43
——— More Celtic fairy tales B43
McDonald & Dalrymple. Kathleen in Ireland B50
MacManus. Donegal fairy stories B50
——— In chimney corners B51
Perkins. Irish twins... B55

Ireland—*continued.*
Shaw. Castle Blair (story) B58
Iron.
Allen. Geographical and industrial studies; United States, p. 166-183 ..... B25
Carpenter. How the world is housed, p. 142-172 ..... B31
Fisher. Resources and industries of the United States, p. 170-178 ..... C83
Rocheleau. Great American industries; minerals, p. 75-112..... C107
Tappan. Diggers in the earth, p. 57-64..... B63
Irving, Washington.
Gilbert. More than conquerors, p. 87-116..... C85
Islands. *See* names of islands, as Cuba.
Italy.
Ambrosi. When I was a girl in Italy..... C70
Amicis. Heart (story). C70
Lane. Under sunny skies, p. 19-66..... B47
Sherwood. Daphne (story) C111
Jackson, *Gen.* Thomas Jonathan (*called* Stonewall).
Lodge & Roosevelt. Hero tales, p. 211-223 C95
Japan.
Carpenter. Around the world with the children, p. 43-58..... B30
Chance. Little folks of many lands, p. 95-111. A12
Huntington, Asia, p. 192-220 ..... B43
Johnston. China and Japan C91
Murai. Kibun Daizin (story) B53
Perkins. Japanese twins A19
Shaw. Big people and little people of other lands, p. 15-24..... A21
Starr. Strange peoples, p. 88-100 ..... B61
Toward the rising sun, p. 57-76 ..... B65
Jason. *See* Argonauts.
Jeanne d'Arc. *See* Joan of Arc.
Jefferson, Thomas.
Cooke. Stories of the Old Dominion, p. 180-192 ..... C79
Jesus Christ.
Hodges. When the King came B42
Wallace. Ben-Hur (story) C117
See also Bible stories, Christmas, Easter.
Jewelry.
Carpenter. How the world is clothed, p. 261-309..... B30
Jews.
Antin. Promised land.. C70
Wallace. Ben Hur (story) C117
See also Palestine. *Also* names of persons, as Judas Maccabaeus.
Joan of Arc.
Boutet de Monvel, Maurice. Joan of Arc..... B28
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of the middle ages, p. 247-256 ..... B30
Richards. Joan of Arc. C106
Wilmot-Buxton. Jeanne d'Arc C118

John, *king of England.*
Baldwin. Thirty more famous stories retold, p. 108-122 ..... A10

Johnson, Samuel.
Baldwin. Thirty more famous stories retold, p. 54-61 ..... A10
Hawthorne. Grandfather's chair, p. 256-266.. B41

Joliet, Louis.
Baldwin. Discovery of the old Northwest, p. 125-130, 57-177..... B26
Catherwood. Heroes of the middle west, p. 1-43 ..... C77
McMurry. Pioneers of the Mississippi valley, p. 1-15..... B51
Parkman. Boy's Parkman, p. 26-37..... C102

Jones, John Paul.
Barstow. Colonists and the Revolution, p. 209-220 ..... C72
Johonnot. Stories of heroic deeds, p. 66-71.... B44
Morris. Heroes of the navy, p. 22-44..... C110
Seawell. Paul Jones.... C110

Judas Maccabaeus.
Johonnot. Stories of the olden time, p. 106-116 ..... B45

Justinian I, the Great.
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of the middle ages, p. 71-79.. B39

Jute.
Allen. Geographical and industrial studies; New Europe, p. 56-61.. B24

Kane, Elisha Kent.
Horton. Frozen North, p. 32-58 ..... C89
Kingsley. Four American explorers B45

Kearsarge (ship) *See* Alabama and Kearsarge (ships).

Keller, Helen.
Keller. Story of my life C92

Kentucky.
Altsheler. Young trailers (story) C70

Kerosene. *See* Petroleum.

Kindergarten.
Lindsay. More mother stories A17
——— Mother stories.. A17
Riley & Gaynor. Songs of the child-world; 2v. A20

Kindness to Animals.
Lindsay. More mother stories, p. 69-75, 117-123 ..... A17
Sewell. Black Beauty (story) B58
Trimmer. History of the robins (story).... A22

King Arthur. *See* Arthur, *King.*

King Horn.
Darton. Wonder book of old romance, p. 144-174 ..... C80
Mabie. Legends that every child should know, p. 22-40..... B49

Kites.
Adams. Harper's outdoor book, p. 120-143.. C69
Beard. American boys' handy book, p. 3-27, 383-386 ..... C72
Hall. Handy boy, p. 296-311 ..... C87

Knighthood. *See* Chivalry, Feudal system.

Knights of the Round Table. *See* Arthur, *King,* Gawain, *Sir,* Launcelot of the Lake.

Knots.
Adams. Harper's outdoor book, p. 280-292.. C69
Beard. American boys' handy book, p. 71-82.. C72

Korea.
Huntington. Asia, p. 182-191 ..... B43
Shaw. Big people and little people of other lands, p. 37-45..... A21
Starr. Strange peoples, p. 76-81 ..... B61
Toward the rising sun, p. 45-56 ..... B65

Ku Klux Klan.
Barstow. Progress of a united people, p. 16-25. C72

Labor day.
McSpadden. Book of holidays, p. 201-211... C97
Olcott. Good stories for great holidays, p. 179-210 ..... B53

Labrador.
Grenfell. Adrift on an ice pan C86
Wallace. Grit a-plenty (story) C116
——— Long Labrador trail C117
——— Lure of the Labrador wild C117

Lafayette, *Marquis de.*
Barstow. Colonists and the Revolution, p. 194-200 ..... C72
Blaisdell & Dall. Hero stories from American history, p. 199-216. B28
Brooks. True story of Lafayette B29
Nicolay. Boys' life of Lafayette C101
Revolutionary stories, p. 144-165 ..... B56

Lake Erie Battle of. *See* Erie, Lake, Battle of, 1813.

Lakes. *See* Great Lakes.

Lamb, Charles.
Gilbert. More than conquerors, p. 25-53..... C85

Langley, Samuel Pierpont.
Parkman. Heroes of today, p. 231-259..... C102

Lapland.
Du Chaillu. Land of the long night C82
McDonald & Dalrymple. Gerda in Sweden, p. 35-65 ..... B50
Mirick. Home life around the world, p. 24-33 ..... B52
Shaw. Big people and little people of other lands, p. 53-61..... A21
Starr. Strange peoples, p. 53-59 ..... B61

La Salle, Robert Cavelier, *sieur* de.
Baldwin. Discovery of the old Northwest, p. 129-140, 181-203, 222-236 ..... B26
Catherwood. Heroes of the middle west, p. 44-105 ..... C77
Coe. Founders of our country, p. 268-278... B32
Foote & Skinner. Explorers and founders of America, p. 208-218 C84
McMurry. Pioneers of the Mississippi valley, p. 16-53..... B51

La Salle, Robert Cavelier, *sieur,* de—*continued.*
Parkman. Boys' Parkman, p. 38-54, 71-95... C102

Launcelot of the Lake.
Pyle. Story of Sir Launcelot C105
——— Story of the champions of the Round Table, p. 3-96.. C105

Law. *See also* Arthur, *King.*
See Civic readers.
United States. Government.

Lawrence, James.
Morris. Heroes of the navy, p. 174-184..... C100

Leather.
Carpenter. How the world is clothed, p. 147-175 ..... B30
Fisher. Resources and industries of the United States, p. 100-104 ..... C83
Rocheleau. Great American industries; manufactures, p. 75-79. C107

Leaves. *See* Flowers, Plants, Trees.

Lee, *Gen.* Robert Edward,
Hamilton. Life of Robert E. Lee..... C87
Hill. On the trail of Grant and Lee..... C88

Legends.
Baldwin. Fifty famous stories retold A10
Cartwright. Seven champions of Christendom C77
Crommelin. Famous legends B34
Darton. Wonder book of old romance..... C80
Haaren. Ballads and tales B39
Irving. Alhambra C90
——— Rip Van Winkle and The Legend of Sleepy Hollow C90
Mabie. Legends that every child should know B49
Scudder. Book of legends B58
See also Arthur, *King,* Ballads, Beowulf, Charlemagne, Cid, Fables, Fairy tales, Gawain, *Sir,* Guy of Warwick, Holy Grail, Indians of America, King Horn, Launcelot of the Lake, Myths, Robin Hood, Roland, Sagas, Saints, Sigurd, Tell, William, Wandering Jew.

Leon, Ponce de. *See* Ponce de Leon, Juan.

Leonidas, *king of Sparta.*
See Thermopylae, Battle of, 480 B. C.

Letters.
Roosevelt. Theodore Roosevelt's letters to his children C107

Lewis and Clark expedition.
Brooks. First across the continent C75
Kingsley. Four American explorers B45
McMurry. Pioneers of the Rocky mountains, p. 1-39 ..... C96
Roosevelt. Stories of the great West, p. 69-94 ..... C107

Libby prison.
Famous adventures and prison escapes, p. 184-242 ..... C83
Liberty, Statue of.
Our country: East, p. 179-181 ..... B54
Life-saving.
Coe. Heroes of everyday life, p. 74-103..... C78
Rolt-Wheeler. Boy with the U. S. life-savers (story) C107
See also Darling, Grace, Lighthouses, Shipwrecks.
Light.
Morgan. Boys' home book of science and construction, p. 256-309 ..... C100
See also Lighting, Sun.
Lighthouses.
Our country: East, p. 86-90..... B54
Rocheleau. Great American industries; transportation, p. 98-103 ..... C107
Lighting.
Carpenter. How the world is housed, p. 278-316 ..... B31
See also Candles, Electricity, Lighthouses, Natural gas, Petroleum.
Lightships.
Ingersoll. Book of the ocean, p. 216-219..... C90
Lincoln, Abraham.
Andrews. Perfect tribute (story) C70
Baldwin. Four great Americans, p. 185-246. B26
Barstow. New nation, p. 166-180, 186-198.... C72
Bass. Stories of pioneer life, p. 79-90..... A10
Brooks. True story of Abraham Lincoln B29
Gilbert. More than conquerors, p. 373-423.... C85
Gordy. Abraham Lincoln B38
Lodge & Roosevelt. Hero tales, p. 323-335. C95
McMurry. Pioneers of the Mississippi valley, p. 170-184..... B51
Moores. Life of Abraham Lincoln C99
Nicolay. Boys' life of Abraham Lincoln C101
Schauffler. Lincoln's birthday C108
Stoddard. Boy Lincoln. C113
Lincoln's birthday.
McSpadden. Book of holidays, p. 17-36..... C97
Olcott. Good stories for great holidays, p. 27-38 ..... B53
Schauffler. Lincoln's birthday (poetry) C108
Stevenson. Days and deeds, p. 193-198 (poetry) B62
Linen. *See* Flax.
Lions.
Carter. Lion and tiger stories B31
Literature. *See* Ballads, Dramatic readers, English literature, Fables, Fairy tales, Humor, Legends, Letters, Poetry. Collections, Readers and speakers, Sagas, Short stories.
Livingstone, David.
Gilbert. More than conquerors, p. 197-221.... C85

Llamas.
Lane. Strange lands near home, p. 89-92... B47

Local government.
Hill. Lessons for junior citizens C88
See also Civic readers, United States. Government.

Locomotive engineers.
Moffett. Careers of danger and daring, p. 377-419 ..... C99

Locomotives.
Bachman. Great inventors and their inventions, p. 57-71..... C71
Stone & Fickett. Days and deeds a hundred years ago, p. 112-120.. B62
See also Railroads, Steam-engines.

Log cabins.
Hall. Boy craftsman, p. 186-200 ..... C87

Logging. *See* Lumbering.

Louis IX, *king of France.*
Newbolt. Book of the happy warrior, p. 55-75 ..... C101

Louis XI, *king of France,*
Scott. Quentin Durward (story) C109

Louis XVII, *titular king of France.*
Martineau. Peasant and the prince C98

Louisiana purchase. *See* Lewis and Clark expedition, Mississippi valley.

Lowell, Charles Russell.
Lodge & Roosevelt. Hero tales, p. 261-278 ..... C95

Lucullus.
Plutarch. Boys' and girls' Plutarch, p. 401-405 ..... C103

Lumbering.
Allen. Geographical and industrial studies; United States, p. 253-276 ..... B25
Carpenter. How the world is housed, p. 64-98 ..... B31
Dorrance. Story of the forest, p. 157-178..... B35
Fisher. Resources and industries of the United States, p. 121-134 ..... C83
Lane. Industries of today, p. 59-67..... B47
Our country: East, p. 233-237 ..... B54
Rocheleau. Great American industries; products of the soil, p. 7-36 ..... C107
Tappan. Farmers and their friends, p. 98-106 ..... B63
White. Blazed trail (story) C117

Lycurgus.
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of Greece, p. 110-116.... B39
Plutarch. Boys' and girls' Plutarch, p. 49-72 ..... C103

Lyon, Mary.
Parkman. Heroines of service, p. 1-30..... C102

Lysander.
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of Greece, p. 180-185.... B69

Macaroni.
Allen. Geographical and industrial studies; New Europe, p. 347-353 ..... B24
Lane. Under sunny skies, p. 47-54..... B47
Macbeth.
Haaren. Ballads and tales, p. 99-114..... B39
Johonnot. Stories of the olden time, p. 52-58, 206-210..... B45
Shakespeare. Macbeth.. C111
McCormick, Cyrus Hall.
Bachman. Great inventors and their inventions, p. 142-160..... C71
McDonough, Thomas.
Blaisdell & Ball. Heroic deeds of American sailors, p. 96-109..... B28
Morris. Heroes of the navy, p. 226-238..... C100
Macedonia. *See* Alexander the Great, *king of Macedon,* Greece, Philip II, *king of Macedon.*
Machinery. *See* Inventions, Manufactures.
Magellan, Ferdinand.
Coe. Founders of our country, p. 63-74..... B32
Foote & Skinner. Explorers and founders of America, p. 150-159. C84
Lucia. Stories of American discoverers, p. 79-87 ..... A18
Shaw. Discoverers and explorers, p. 62-67.... B58
Magic.
Hall. Handy boy, p. 220-244 ..... C87
Magic lanterns.
Adams. Harper's indoor book, p. 203-221. C69
Magna Charta.
Baldwin. Thirty more famous stories retold, p. 118-122 ..... A10
Johonnot. Stories of the olden time, p. 230-236 ..... B45
Magnetism.
Shafer. Harper's beginning electricity, p. 106-130 ..... C110
Mahomet. *See* Mohammed and Mohammedanism.
Maid of Orleans. *See* Joan of Arc.
Mail service.
Austin. Uncle Sam's secrets, p. 22-28, 103-113 ..... C71
Chamberlain. How we travel, p. 188-203..... B31
Rocheleau. Great American industries; transportation, p. 238-263 ..... C107
Malays.
Starr. Strange peoples, p. 150-156 ..... B61
Toward the rising sun, p. 92-103 ..... B65
Mammoth cave.
Our country: East, p. 57-64 ..... B54
Mammoths. *See* Animals, Fossils.
Man. *See* Civilization, History, Manners and customs.
Man, Prehistoric.
Van Loon. Ancient man, p. 17-29..... B65
——— Story of mankind, p. 9-16..... C116
Wells. How the present came from the past, v. 1..... B66

Man with the iron mask.
Baldwin. Thirty more famous stories retold, p. 132-135 ..... A10
Manchuria.
Huntington. Asia, p. 171-181 ..... B43
Manila Bay, Battle of, 1898. *See* Dewey, *Admiral* George.
Manners and customs.
Carpenter. Around the world with the children B30
——— How the world is clothed B30
——— How the world is fed B31
——— How the world is housed B31
Chamberlain. How we travel B31
Mirick. Home life around the world..... B52
Shaw. Big people and little people of other lands A21
Starr. Strange peoples. B61
See also Costume. *Also* names of countries.
Manual training. *See* Handicraft.
Manufacturers.
Carpenter. How the world is clothed..... B30
——— How the world is housed B31
Fisher. Resources and industries of the United States C83
Rocheleau. Great American industries; manufactures C107
Tappan. Makers of many things B63
See also Commerce, Industries.
Maple Sugar.
Dorrance. Story of the forest, p. 206-213..... B35
Lane. Industries of today, p. 54-58..... B47
Our country: East, p. 225-228 ..... B54
Rocheleau. Great American industries; products of the soil, p. 68-76 ..... C107
Marble.
Carpenter. How the world is housed, p. 114-122 ..... B31
Rocheleau. Great American industries; minerals, p. 113-134... C107
Tappan. Diggers in the earth, p. 16-20..... B63
Marco Polo. *See* Polo, Marco.
Marcus Aurelius, *emperor of Rome.*
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of Rome, p. 242-253..... B39
Marion, Francis.
Johnston. Famous cavalry leaders, p. 197-219 ..... C91
Marionettes. *See* Puppet shows.
Marius, Caius.
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of Rome, p. 148-161..... B39
Marquette, Jacques.
Baldwin. Discovery of the old Northwest, p. 149-180 ..... B26
Catherwood. Heroes of the middle west, p. 1-43 ..... C77
McMurry. Pioneers of the Mississippi valley, p. 1-15..... B51

Marquette, Jacques—*continued.*
Parkman. Boys' Parkman, p. 26-37..... C102
Marshall, John, *chief justice.*
Cooke. Stories of the Old Dominion, p. 257-266 ..... C79
Masonry. *See* Concrete.
Massachusetts.
Hawthorne. Grandfather's chair B41
See also Boston, Plymouth, United States. Colonial period.
Matches.
Carpenter. How the world is housed, p. 314-316 ..... B31
Lane. Industries of today, p. 68-76..... B47
Stone & Fickett. Days and deeds a hundred years ago, p. 103-111.. B62
Tappan. Makers of many things, p. 1-5... B63
May day.
McSpadden. Book of holidays, p. 103-113... C97
Olcott. Good stories for great holidays, p. 89-118 ..... B53
Stone & Fickett. Everyday life in the colonies, p. 94-102..... B62
Mayflower (ship). *See* Pilgrim Fathers.
Meat.
Carpenter. Foods and their uses, p. 109-125.. C76
——— How the world is fed, p. 73-106, 126-153 ..... B31
Crissey. Story of foods, p. 198-233 ..... C80
Fisher. Resources and industries of the United States, p. 84-88 ..... C83
Rocheleau. Great American industries; manufactures, p. 99-123... C107
See also Cooking.
Mechanics.
Morgan. Boys' home book of science and construction, p. 73-122. C100
See also Aeroplanes, Electric motors, Handicraft, Steam-engines.
Memorial day.
McSpadden. Book of holidays, p. 159-170... C97
Olcott. Good stories for great holidays, p. 141-156 ..... B53
Schauffler. Memorial day C108
Stevenson. Days and deeds, p. 19-34 (poetry) B62
Merrimac (ship). *See* Monitor and Merrimac (ships).
Metal-work.
Adams. Harper's indoor book, p. 81-147.. C69
See also Handicraft, Jewelry.
Metals. *See* Mines and mining. *Also* names of metals and alloys, as Gold.
Meteors.
Ball. Star-land, p. 284-317 ..... C71
Mexican war.
Nicolay. Book of American wars, p. 215-243.. C101
Mexico.
Baylor. Juan and Juanita (story) B27

Mexico—*continued.*
Janvier. Aztec treasure house (story) C91
Lane. Strange lands near home, p.16-35.... B47
Lang. True story book, p. 224-325 ..... C94
Perkins. Mexican twins B55
Starr. Strange peoples, p. 17-25 ..... B61

Mice.
Burroughs. Squirrels and other fur-bearers, p. 111-124 ..... C76
Verrill. Pets for pleasure and profit, p. 72-81 ..... B66

Middle ages.
Atkinson. European beginnings of American history C70
Bourne & Benton. Introductory American history, p. 86-145..... C74
Gordy. American beginnings in Europe, p. 113-228 ..... B38
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of the middle ages B39
Knapp. Boy and the baron (story) B46
Lamprey. In the days of the guild (story).. B47
——— Masters of the guild B47
Pyle. Otto of the silver hand (story) C104
Quennell. History of everyday things in England, 2v. C105
Stein. Gabriel and the hour book (story).... B61
——— Troubadour tales B61
Tappan. Old World hero stories C114
Tappan. When knights were bold C114
Terry. Lord and vassal B64
Van Loon. Story of mankind, p. 144-205... C116
Yonge. Dove in the eagle's nest (story)... C119
See also Chivalry. *Also* names of persons, as Charlemagne, *emperor of the West.*

Military life.
King. Cadet days (story) C92

Milk.
Carpenter. Foods and their uses, p. 136-138.. C76
Crissey. Story of foods, p. 145-157 ..... C80
Jewett. Town and city, p. 149-163 ..... B44
Our country: East, p. 174-178 ..... B54

Minerals.
Rocheleau. Great American industries; minerals C107
See also Geology. *Also* names of minerals, as Coal.

Mines and Mining.
Price. Land we live in, p. 139-155 ..... C104
Tappan. Diggers in the earth B63
White. Gold (story)... C117
See also Coal, Gold, Iron, Salt, Silver.

Minks.
Burroughs. Squirrels and other fur-bearers, p. 90-93 ..... C76

Mint.
Austin. Uncle Sam's secrets, p. 83-98..... C71

Minuit, Peter.
Foote & Skinner. Explorers and founders of America, p. 175-180 ..... C84

Mississippi Valley.
Catherwood. Heroes of the middle west..... C77
McMurry. Pioneers of the Mississippi valley. B51

Modeling. *See* Clay-modeling, Sculpture.

Mohammed and Mohammedanism.
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of the middle ages, p. 80-92..... B39
Van Loon. Story of mankind, p. 138-143... C116

Mollusks. *See* Animals, Oysters.

Money.
Austin. Uncle Sam's secrets C71
Marriott. Uncle Sam's business, p. 97-127.... C97
See also Commerce.

Monitor and Merrimac (ships).
Barstow. Civil war, p. 84-97 ..... C72
Civil war stories, p. 33-59 ..... B32
Lodge & Roosevelt. Hero tales, p. 183-195 ..... C95

Monkeys.
Drummond. Monkey that would not kill (story) B35
Otis. Mr. Stubbs's brother (story) B53
Verrill. Pets for pleasure and profit, p. 133-152 ..... B66

Montezuma II, *emperor of Mexico. See* Cortez, Hernando, Mexico.

Moon.
Ball. Star-land, p. 74-133 ..... C71
Holbrook. Book of nature myths, p. 179-200 A15

Moors.
Johonnot. Stories of the olden time, p. 179-183 ..... B45
See also Alhambra, Mohammed and Mohammedanism.

Moral stories. *See* Ethical stories.

Morgan, Daniel.
Blaisdell & Ball. Hero stories from American history, p. 105-122. B28
Cooke. Stories of the Old Dominion, p. 289-297..... C79

Morris, Gouverneur.
Lodge & Roosevelt. Hero tales, p. 91-99... C95

Morse, Samuel Finley Breese.
Bachman. Great inventors and their inventions, p. 208-227..... C71
Perry. Four American inventors, p. 131-201.. B55

Moses.
Van Loon. Ancient man, p. 89-96..... B65

Mother Goose. *See* Nursery rhymes.

Mother's day.
McSpadden. Book of holidays, p. 145-157... C97
Olcott. Good stories for great holidays, p. 121-133 ..... B53

Moths.
Miller. Butterfly and moth book B51
Motors. *See* Electric motors.
Mound-builders.
Hazard. Indians and pioneers, p. 26-39..... B42
Our country: East, p. 50-56 ..... B54
Starr. American Indians, p. 98-107..... B61
Mount Vernon.
Blaisdell & Ball. Short stories from American history, p. 104-110 ..... B28
Our country: East, p. 137-140 ..... B54
Mountains. *See* Geology, Volcanoes. *Also* names of mountains, as Alps mountains.
Mucius, Caius.
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of Rome, p. 61-63 ..... B39
Muir, John.
Muir. Story of my boyhood and youth..... C100
Parkman. Heroes of today, p. 1-28..... C102
Wade. Pilgrims of today, p. 1-53..... B66
Murat, *Maréchal* Joachim, *king of Naples.*
Johnston. Famous cavalry leaders, p. 248-276 ..... C91
Music. *See* Songs. *Also* names of musicians, as Beethoven, Ludwig von.
Muskrats.
Burroughs. Squirrels and other fur-bearers, p. 43-47 ..... C76

Myths.
Baldwin. Old Greek stories B26
——— Story of the golden age (Greek)... B26
Brown. In the days of giants (Norse) B30
Buckley. Children of the dawn (Greek).... C75
Bulfinch. Age of fable.. C75
Colum. Children of Odin (Norse) B33
Cooke. Nature myths and stories A12
Francillon. Gods and heroes (Greek) B37
Hawthorne. Tanglewood tales (Greek)... B41
——— Wonder - book (Greek) B41
Holbrook. Book of nature myths A15
Kingsley. Heroes (Greek) B45
Peabody. Old Greek folk stories B54
Wilmot-Buxton. Stories of Norse heroes.. C118
See also Argonauts, Fairy tales, Indians of America, Legends, Sagas. *Also* names of mythological heroes, as Hercules, Theseus.
Nails and Screws.
Carpenter. How the world is housed, p. 104-169 ..... B31
Nansen, Fridtjof.
Horton. Frozen North, p. 104-132 ..... C89
Napoleon I, *emperor of the French.*
Brooks. Boy of the First Empire (story).. C75
Foa. Boy life of Napoleon C84

Napoleon I—*continued.*
Van Loon. Story of mankind, p. 349-360.. C116
National parks. *See* Yellowstone national park.
Natural gas.
Lane. Industries of today, p. 90-97..... B47
Our country: East, p. 41-45 ..... B54
Rocheleau. Great American industries; minerals, p. 69-74..... C107
Natural history.
Burroughs. Birds and bees C76
——— Field and study. C76
Ghosh. Wonders of the jungle B37
Sharp. Fall of the year. B58
——— Spring of the year B58
——— Winter B58
Strong. All the year round, 4v. A22
See also Animals, Aquariums, Fossils, Geology, Minerals, Nature, Ocean, Plants, Taxidermy, Trees.
Nature.
Beard. Mother Nature's toy shop B27
Cooke. Nature myths and stories A12
Holbrook. Book of nature myths A15
Ingpen. One thousand poems for children, p. 139-186 ..... B43
Lovejoy. Nature in verse B49
——— Poetry of the seasons B49
Stevenson. Days and deeds, p. 313-368 (poetry) B62
Wiggin & Smith. Golden numbers, p. 1-120 (poetry)..... C118
——— Posy ring, p. 3-122 (poetry) B67
Naval battles.
Abbott. Story of our navy C69
Blaisdell & Ball. Heroic deeds of American sailors B28
Hart. How our grandfathers lived, p. 238-255 ..... B41
Ingersoll. Book of the ocean, p. 107-140..... C90
Morris. Heroes of the navy C100
See also Fleets, Spanish Armada. *Also* names of naval battles, commanders and ships, as Constitution (ship), Jones, John Paul.
Naval life.
Huntington. His majesty's sloop Diamond Rock (story) C90
Newbolt. Book of the blue sea C101
Seawell. Imprisoned midshipman (story) .. C110
——— Little Jarvis (story) B58
See also Naval battles, Pirates, Sea stories, Ships, Voyages.
Navies. *See* Fleets, Naval battles, Spanish Armada.
Navigation. *See* Boats and boating, Canals, Canoes and canoeing, Commerce, Lighthouses, Lightships, Ships, Signals, Travel, Voyages.

Needles and Pins.
Carpenter. How the World is clothed, p. 316-327 ..... B30
Lane. Industries of today, p. 84-89..... B47
Rocheleau. Great American industries; manufactures, p. 124-129 ..... C107

Needlework. *See* Bead work, Sewing.

Negroes.
Andrews. Each and all, p. 23-50 ..... A9
——— Seven little sisters, p. 71-84..... A9
Chance. Little folks of many lands, p. 53-65.. A12
Harris. Nights with Uncle Remus B40
——— Uncle Remus, his songs and his sayings B40
——— Uncle Remus returns B40
Schwartz. Five little strangers, p. 72-102. B57
See also Slavery, Washington, Booker Taliaferro.

Nelson, *Admiral* Horatio.
Southey. Life of Nelson. C112
See also Trafalgar, Battle of, 1805.

Nero, *emperor of Rome.*
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of Rome, p. 219-229 ..... B39

Nests. *See* Birds.

Netherlands.
Carpenter. Around the world with the children, p. 117-129..... B30
Chance. Little folks of many lands, p. 37-52.. A12
De Groot. When I was a girl in Holland..... B34
Dodge. Hans Brinker (story) B35
Hall. Jan and Betje.... B40
Northern Europe, p. 18-38. 129-134 ..... B53
Perkins. Dutch twins.. A19
Seaman. Jacqueline of the carrier-pigeons.... C110
Shaw. Big people and little people of other lands, p. 83-91..... A21

New England.
Aldrich. Story of a bad boy (story) C69
Canfield. Underwood Betsy (story) B30
Hawthorne. Twice told tales C88
Jewett. Betty Leicester (story) C91
Larcom. New England girlhood C94
Nash. Polly's secret (story) C100
Our country: East, p. 193-256 ..... **B54**
Warner. Being a boy... C117
See also Massachusetts, Pilgrim Fathers, United States. Colonial period.

New Orleans.
Our country: East, p. 67-72 ..... B54

New Orleans, Battle of, 1815.
Blaisdell & Ball. Hero stories from American history, p. 185-198 ..... B28
Lodge & Roosevelt. Hero tales, p. 137-147. C95

New Testament. *See* Bible stories.

New Year's day.
McSpadden. Book of holidays, p. 1-15..... C97
Olcott. Good stories for great holidays, p. 3-24 ..... B53
Stevenson. Days and deeds, p. 1-10 (poetry) B62
Newspapers.
Davis. Gallegher and other stories C81
Lane. Industries of today, p. 127-137..... B47
Rocheleau. Great American industries; manufactures, p. 184-207 ..... C107
Newton, *Sir* Isaac.
Baldwin. Thirty more famous stories retold, p. 37-39 ..... A10
Hawthorne. Grandfather's chair, p. 247-254 ..... B41
Ney, Michel, *marshal of France.*
Johnston. Famous cavalry leaders, p. 220-247 ..... C91
Nicholas, *St.*
Steedman. In God's garden, p. 84-96 ..... B61
Nightingale, Florence.
Richards. Florence Nightingale C106
Nile river.
Kelly. Egypt, p. 34-60... B45
Nordenskiöld, Adolf Erik, *baron.*
Horton. Frozen North, p. 59-71 ..... C89
Normandy.
Finnemore. France, p. 4-11 ..... B37
Norse mythology. *See* Myths.
Norsemen.
Atkinson. European beginnings of American history, p. 96-110.... C70
Barstow. Explorers and settlers, p. 3-14..... C72
Foote & Skinner. Explorers and founders of America, p. 11-17.. C84
French. Story of Grettir the Strong..... C85
——— Story of Rolf and the viking's bow.. C85
Hall. Viking tales..... B40
Johonnot, Stories of the olden time, p. 191-205. B45
Lang. True story book, p. 153-160 ..... C94
See also Myths, Sagas.
North America. *See* Canada, Mexico, United States.
North America. Discovery and settlement.
Barstow. Explorers and settlers C72
Bourne & Benton. Introductory American history C74
Coe. Founders of our country B32
Foote & Skinner. Explorers and founders of America C84
Gordy, Stories of early American history B38
Hazard. Indians and pioneers B42
Lucia. Stories of American discoverers A18
North American Indians. *See* Indians of America.
Northwest territory.
Baldwin. Conquest of the old Northwest..... C71
——— Discovery of the old Northwest B26

Northwest territory— *continued.*
See also Clark, George Rogers.

Norway.
Aanrud. Lisbeth Longfrock (story) B24
Boyesen. Against heavy odds (story) C74
——— Boyhood in Norway (story) C74
——— Modern vikings (story) B29
——— Norseland tales.. C74
Dutton. In field and pasture, p. 138-157... A13
Martineau. Feats on the fiord (story) C98
Northern Europe, p. 11-17 ..... B53
Riis. Hero tales of the far North C106
Thorne-Thomsen. Birch and the star (folklore) B65
——— East o' the sun and west o' the moon (folklore) B65
Zwilgmeyer. What happened to Inger Johanne (story) B68

Numa Pompilius, *king of Rome.*
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of Rome, p. 25-32 ..... B39

Numbers.
Smith. Number stories of long ago..... B59

Nuñez, Cabeza de Vaca, Alvarez. *See* Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar Nuñez.

Nursery Rhymes.
Haaren. Rhymes and fables A15
Headland. Chinese Mother Goose rhymes A15
Ingpen. One thousand poems for children, p. 88-108 ..... B43
Lang. Nursery rhyme book A17
Lansing. Rhymes and stories A17
Mother Goose. Book of nursery rhymes A18
——— Little Mother Goose A18
——— Mother Goose in silhouettes A18
——— Old nursery rhymes A18
Mother Goose's melodies A18
Norton. Heart of oak books, v.1 ..... A19
O'Shea. Six nursery classics A19
Poulsson. Runaway donkey A20
See also Poetry. Collections.

Nuts and Nutting.
Carpenter. Foods and their uses, p. 75-79.... C76
Crissey. Story of foods, p. 400-415 ..... C80
See also Peanuts.

Occupations.
Moffet. Careers of danger and daring..... C99
See also names of occupations, as Farming.

Occupations for children.
Beard. Little folks' handy book A10
Sage & Cooley. Occupations for little fingers A20
See also Amusements, Games, Handicraft, Sports.

Ocean.
Ingersoll. Book of the ocean C90
See also Sea stories, Ships, Voyages.
Ocean life. *See* Acquariums, Fish and fishing, Oysters, Seals, Whales and whaling.
Octavius Caesar. *See* Augustus, Caius Octavius, *emperor of Rome.*
Odysseus. *See* Ulysses.
Oglethorpe, James Edward.
Foote & Skinner. Explorers and founders of America, p. 235-242 ..... C84
Ohio valley.
Brigham. From trail to railway C74
Oils. *See* Petroleum.
Old Testament. *See* Bible stories.
Olives.
Allen. Geographical and industrial studies; New Europe, p. 307-317 ..... B24
Operas. *See* Wagner, Richard. Stories from his operas.
Operettas.
St. Nicholas book of plays and operettas.. B57
See also Plays.
Opossums.
Burroughs. Squirrels and other fur-bearers, p. 106-110 ..... C76
Sharp. Winter, p. 94-104 ..... B58
Oregon (ship).
Barstow. Progress of a united people, p. 78-92 C72
Ores. *See* Minerals, Mines and mining.
Osceola, *chief* of the Seminoles.
Howard. Famous Indian chiefs I have known, p. 3-18..... C89
Outdoor life. *See* Camping, Fish and fishing, Natural history.
Oxen. *See* Cattle.
Oysters.
Crissey. Story of foods, p. 271-284 ..... C80
Our country; East, p. 165-169 ..... B54
Pageants.
Mackay. Patriotic plays and pageants C96
Paint.
Carpenter. How the world is housed, p. 221-231 ..... B31
Paintings. *See* Pictures.
Palestine.
Huntington. Asia, p. 53-66 ..... B43
Van Loon. Ancient man, p. 97-101..... B65
Palmer. *Mrs.* Alice (Freeman).
Parkman. Heroines of service, p. 31-58..... C102
Panama canal.
Allen. Geographical and industrial studies; South America, p. 375-399 ..... B25
Barstow. Progress of a united people, p. 107-124 ..... C72
Bishop. Panama, past and present C73

Pantomime.
St. Nicholas book of plays and operettas.... B57
See also Plays, Puppet shows.

Paper.
Carpenter. How the world is housed, p. 204-221 ..... B31
Dorrance. Story of the forest, p. 181-186..... B35
Fisher. Resources and industries of the United States, p. 194-197 ..... C83
Rocheleau. Great American industries; manufactures, p. 138-155.. C107
Tappan. Makers of many things, p. 25-35. B63

Paper work.
Sage & Cooley. Occupations for little fingers, p. 46-59..... A20

Paraguay.
Lane. Strange lands near home, p. 60-68. B47

Paris.
Finnemore. France, p. 22-29 ..... B37

Parkman, Francis.
Lodge & Roosevelt. Hero tales, p. 160-170. C95

Parrots.
Verrill. Pets for pleasure and profit, p. 216-236 ..... B66

Parties. *See* Amusements.

Partridges.
Seton. Wild animals I have known, p. 307-358 ..... C110

Pasteur, Louis.
Gilbert. More than conquerors, p. 223-249 C85

Patagonia.
Shaw. Big people and little people of other lands, p. 92-97..... A21

Patrick, *St.*
McDonald & Dalrymple. Kathleen in Ireland, p. 31-37..... B50
See also St. Patrick's day.

Patriotism.
Hale. Man without a country (story) C87
Southworth & Paine. Bugle calls of liberty. B60
Turkington. My country C115
See also Civic readers, Flag day, Flags, Heroes and heroism, Independence day. *Also* names of patriots, as Hale, Nathan, Joan of Arc.

Peace.
Barstow. Progress of a united people, p. 179-193 ..... C72
Hill. Lessons for junior citizens, p. 197-207.... C88

Peanuts.
Lane. Industries of today, p. 19-26..... B47
Our country: East, p. 160-164 ..... B54

Peary, Robert Edwin.
Borup. Tenderfoot with Peary C74
Horton. Frozen North, p. 133-148 ..... C89

Pelopidas.
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of Greece, p. 203-209 ..... B39

Pencils.
Rocheleau. Great American industries; manufactures, p. 129-133 ..... C107

Pencils—*continued.*
Tappan. Makers of many things, p. 46-55. B63
Penn, William.
Coe. Founders of our country, p. 233-243.... B32
Foote & Skinner. Explorers and founders of America, p. 225-234 ..... C84
Pennsylvania.
Singmaster. When Sarah saved the day (story) C112
See also Penn, William.
Pens.
Rocheleau. Great American industries; manufactures, p. 133-137 ..... C107
Tappan. Makers of many things, p. 46-55. B63
Perfumery.
Allen. Geographical and industrial studies; New Europe, p. 404-411.... B24
Pericles.
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of Greece, p. 163-172 ..... B39
Plutarch. Boys' and girls' Plutarch, p. 136-167.. C103
Perry, Matthew Calbraith, *commodore.*
Morris. Heroes of the navy, p. 261-272..... C100
Perry, Oliver Hazard, *commodore.*
Barnes. Hero of Erie.. C71
Morris. Heroes of the navy, p. 210-225..... C100
See also Erie, Lake, Battle of, 1813.
Perseus.
Baldwin. Old Greek stories, p. 88-114..... B26
Francillon. Gods and heroes, p. 174-204..... B37
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of Greece, p. 31-40 ..... B39
Hawthorne. Wonder-book B41
Kingsley, Heroes B45
Pershing, *Gen.* John Joseph.
Parkman. Fighters for peace, p. 227-254..... C102
Persia.
Huntington. Asia, p. 97-111 ..... B43
Renninger. Story of Rustem (folklore) .. C105
Toward the rising sun, p. 129-134 ..... B65
See also Cyrus the Great, *king of Persia.*
Peru.
Lane. Strange lands near home, p. 69-74.. B47
See also Pizarro, Francisco.
Peter the Hermit.
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of the middle ages, p. 173-179.. B39
Petroleum.
Fisher. Resources and industries of the United States, p. 156-166 ..... C83
Our country: East, p. 46-49 ..... B54
Rocheleau. Great American industries; minerals, p. 45-68 ..... C107
Tappan. Diggers in the earth, p. 84-94..... B63
See also Natural Gas.

Pets. *See* Animals. *Also* names of animals, as Dogs.

Philadelphia.
Barstow. Colonists and the Revolution, p. 47-56 ..... C72

Philadelphia (ship).
Blaisdell & Ball. Hero stories from American history, p. 156-168 B28
——— Heroic deeds of American sailors, p. 39-52 ..... B28
Lodge & Roosevelt. Hero tales, p. 101-113. C95
See also Decatur, Stephen.

Philip, *King.*
Coe. Founders of our country, p. 187-201... B32
Foote & Skinner. Explorers and founders of America, p. 243-252 C84
Tappan. American hero stories, p. 84-95..... B63

Philip II, *king of Macedon.*
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of Greece, p. 210-214 ..... B39

Philippine islands.
Carpenter. Around the world with the children, p. 74-82 ..... B30
Chance. Little folks of many lands, p. 83-93. A12
Schwartz. Five little strangers, p. 137-176.. B57
Shaw. Big people and little people of other lands, p. 110-117..... A21
Starr. Strange peoples, p. 156-163 ..... B61
Toward the rising sun, p. 104-114 ..... B65

Phips, *Sir* William.
Hawthorne. Grandfather's chair, p. 54-63, 74-79 ..... B41

Phoenicia.
Van Loon. Ancient man, p. 105-109 ..... B65

Phonograph.
Morgan. Boys' home book of science and construction, p. 196-207 ..... C100

Photography.
Morgan. Boys' home book of science and construction, p. 281-292 ..... C100

Physical culture. *See* Games, Hygiene, Sports.

Physical geography. *See* Caves, Geography, Geology, Glaciers, Ice, Icebergs, Nature, Ocean, Prairies, Rivers, Volcanoes, Water, Weather.

Physics.
Morgan. Boys' home book of science and construction C100
See also Chemistry, Electricity.

Physiology. *See* Hygiene.

Picture-books.
Adelborg. Clean Peter.. A9
Boutet de Monvel. Joan of Arc B28
Brooke. Golden goose book. A11
——— House in the wood B29
——— Johnny Crow's garden A11
——— Johnny Crow's party A11

Picture-books—*continued.*
Browning. Pied piper of Hamelin B30
Caldecott. Collection of pictures and songs, 2v. A12
——— Hey diddle diddle picture book..... A12
——— Panjandrum picture book A12
Carrick. More Russian picture tales A12
——— Picture tales from the Russian..... A12
——— Still more Russian picture tales..... A12
Cox. Another Brownie book A13
——— Brownies abroad. A13
——— Brownies around the world A13
——— Brownies at home A13
———Brownies in the Philippines A13
——— Brownies, their book A13
——— Brownies through the Union A13
Deming. Indian child life A13
Francis. Book of cheerful cats A14
Greenaway. Under the window A14
Hoffmann. Slovenly Peter A15
Mother Goose. Mother Goose in silhouettes.. A18
Smith. Chicken world.. A21
——— Farm book A21

Pictures.
Bacon. Pictures every child should know.... B26
See also Art, Photography.

Pigeons.
Verrill. Pets for pleasure and profit, p. 308-320 ..... B66

Pigmies. *See* Dwarfs.

Pilgrim Fathers.
Barstow. Explorers and settlers, p. 189-219..... C72
Blaisdell & Ball. Short stories from American history, p. 1-21.... B28
Colonial stories, p. 27-55 ..... B32
Dix. Soldier Rigdale (story) B35
Pumphrey. Pilgrim stories B56
Usher. Story of the Pilgrims B65
See also Massachusetts, Plymouth, Standish, Miles, Thanksgiving day, United States. Colonial period.

Pilots and Piloting.
Ingersoll. Book of the ocean, p. 219-227..... C90
Moffett. Careers of danger and daring, p. 130-172 ..... C99

Pineapples.
Our country: East, p. 106-110 ..... B54

Pins. *See* Needles and Pins.

Pinzon, Vicente Yanez.
Shaw. Discoverers and explorers, p. 92-97..... B58

Pioneer life. *See* Frontier life. *Also* names of pioneers, as Boone, Daniel.

Pirates.
Ingersoll. Book of the ocean, p. 171-184..... G90
Lang. True story book, p. 326-337 ..... G94

Pirates— *continued.*
Pyle. Jack Ballister's fortunes (story) C104
Stevenson. Treasure island (story) C113

Pittsburgh.
Hotchkiss. Representative cities of the United States, p. 118-133 ..... C89

Pizarro, Francisco.
Lucia. Stories of American discoverers, p. 88-112 ..... A18
Foote & Skinner. Explorers and founders of America, p. 72-80.. C84
Shaw. Discoverers and explorers, p. 78-83 ..... B58

Planets.
Ball. Star-land, p. 134-254 ..... C71

Plants.
Dana. Plants and their children B34
See also Flowers, Fruits, Gardens and gardening, Natural history, Seeds, Trees.

Play. *See* Amusements, Games.

Plays.
Bell. Fairy tale plays... B27
Carter. Christmas candles C77
Hall. Boy craftsman, p. 303-330 ..... C87
Johnston & Barnum. Book of plays for little actors A16
Lansing. Quaint old stories to read and act B48
Lutkenhaus. Plays for school children B49
Mackay. Costumes and scenery for amateurs.. C96
——— House of the heart B50
——— Patriotic plays and pageants C96
——— Silver thread.... C96
Merington. Holiday plays B51
St. Nicholas book of plays and operettas.... B57
Sidgwick. Four plays for children B59
Skinner. Tales and plays of Robin Hood. B59
Stevenson. Children's classics in dramatic form, 5v. B61
See also Christmas. Plays, Dramatic readers, Puppet shows.

Plymouth.
Our country: East, p. 195-199 ..... B54
See also Pilgrim Fathers, Standish, Miles.

Pocahontas.
Colonial stories, p. 3-26. B32
Foote & Skinner. Explorers and founders of America, p. 126-135 C84

Poetry.
Field. With trumpet and drum B36
Fyleman. Fairies and chimneys B37
Holmes. Complete poetical works C88
Longfellow. Children's hour B48
——— Complete poetical works B48
——— Tales of a wayside inn C95
Lowell. Complete poetical works C95

Poetry—*continued.*
Macaulay. Lays of ancient Rome C96
Pyle. Careless Jane..... A20
Riley. Rhymes of childhood B57
Scott. Lady of the lake.. C109
———Lay of the last minstrel C109
——— Marmion C109
Stevenson. Child's garden of verses..... A21
Taylor. Original poems. B64
Tennyson. Poetic and dramatic works C114
Whittier. Complete poetical works C117

Poetry. Collections.
Blake & Alexander. Graded poetry, v. 1 and 2 ..... A11
Chisholm. Golden staircase B32
Clarke. Treasury of war poetry, 2v. C78
Grahame. Cambridge book of poetry for children B38
Hazard. Three years with the poets..... A15
Ingpen. One thousand poems for children.... B43
Lang. Blue poetry book. C94
Lovejoy. Nature in verse B49
——— Poetry of the seasons B49
Lucas. Book of verses.. B49
Montgomery. Heroic ballads C99
Olcott. Story-telling poems B53
Palgrave. Children's treasury of English song C102
Quiller-Couch. Oxford book of English verse C105
Repplier. Book of famous verse C105
Rittenhouse. Little book of American poets.... C106
Shute. Land of song, 3v. B58
Stevenson. Days and deeds B62
——— Home book of verse for young folks. B62
——— Poems of American history C112
Wiggin & Smith. Golden numbers C118
——— Posy ring B67
See also Ballads, Nursery rhymes, Readers and speakers, Songs.

Poitiers, Battle of, 1356.
Newbolt. Book of the happy warrior, p. 145-173 ..... C101

Poland.
Krasinska. Journal C93

Polar regions. *See* Arctic regions.

Police.
Crump. Boys' book of policemen C80

Polo, Marco.
Foote & Skinner. Explorers and founders of America, p. 18-23.. C84
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of the middle ages, p. 213-218 ..... B39
Shaw. Discoverers and explorers, p. 16-23.... B58

Pompey the Great.
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of Rome, p. 171-180 ..... B39

Pompey the Great—*continued.*
Plutarch. Boys' and girls' Plutarch, p. 326-369 ..... C103

Ponce de Leon, Juan.
Baldwin. Thirty more famous stories retold, p. 23-28 ..... A10
Coe. Founders of our country, p. 36-40..... B32
Foote & Skinner. Explorers and founders of America, p. 42-46... C84

Pontiac, *chief of the Ottawas.*
Baldwin. Conquest of the old Northwest, p. 92-124 ..... C71
Catherwood. Heroes of the middle west, p. 117-141 ..... C77
Parkman. Boys' Parkman, p. 135-165..... C102

Porcupines.
Burroughs. Squirrels and other fur-bearers, p. 98-105..... C76

Porter, David.
Morris. Heroes of the navy, p. 195-209..... C100

Porter, *Admiral* David Dixon.
Morris. Heroes of the navy, p. 286-293..... C100

Pottery.
Tappan. Makers of many things, p. 56-63. B63

Poultry.
Crissey. Story of foods, p. 191-197 ..... C80
Tappan. Farmer and his friends, p. 66-71..... B63

Prairies.
Our country: West, p. 193-216 ..... B54

Preble, Edward.
Morris. Heroes of the navy, p. 104-112..... C100

Prehistoric man. *See* Man, Prehistoric.

Prester, John.
Mabie. Legends that every child should know, p. 142-151..... B49

Primers.
Baldwin. Fairy reader.. A10
Blaisdell. Boy Blue and his friends A11
——— Child life; a first reader A11
——— Child life in tale and fable; a second reader A11
Elson. Elson readers, primer A14
——— Elson readers, v. 1 and 2 ..... A14
Fox. Indian primer..... A14
Grover. Folklore primer. A14
——— Folklore reader, v. 1 ..... A14
——— Outdoor primer. A14
——— Overall boys.... A14
——— Sunbonnet babies' primer A15
Haaren. Songs and stories; a second reader. A15
Johnson & Barnum. Book of plays for little actors A16
Laing-Edson. Edson-Laing readers, v. 1 and 2 ..... A16
Treadwell & Free. Reading literature; primer A22
——— Reading literature; v. 1 and 2..... A22
Wiley. Mother Goose primer A23
See also Readers and speakers.

Primitive man. *See* Man, Prehistoric.
Printing.
Bachman. Great inventors and their inventions, p. 187-207..... C71
Hall. Boy craftsman, p. 126-152 ..... C87
Rocheleau. Great American industries; manufactures, p. 156-183... C107
See also Gutenberg, Johann, Paper.
Prisons. *See* Fry, *Mrs.* Elizabeth (Gurney), Libby prison.
Prometheus.
Baldwin. Old Greek stories, p. 14-25..... B26
Public health. *See* Hygiene, Public.
Pulitzer, Joseph.
Wade. Pilgrims of today, p. 231-253..... B66
Puppet shows.
Beard. American boys' handy book, p. 322-344 ..... C72
McIsaac. Tony Sarg marionette book C96
Puritans. *See* Massachusetts, New England, Pilgrim Fathers, United States. Colonial period.
Putnam, Israel.
Hart. Camps and firesides of the Revolution, p. 9-13 ..... B41
Hasbrouck. Israel Putnam B41
Pygmies. *See* Dwarfs.
Pyramids.
Kelly. Egypt, p. 61-63. B45
Pyrography.
Adams. Harper's indoor book, p. 170-185..... C69
Quarries. *See* Granite, Marble.
Quebec, Siege of 1759.
Hart. Camps and firesides of the Revolution, p. 146-150..... B41
Parkman. Boys' Parkman, p. 109-125..... C102
Tappan. American hero stories, p. 126-134..... B63
Quito.
Lane. Strange lands near home, p. 75-85.. B47
Rabbits.
Burroughs. Squirrels and other fur-bearers, p. 38-42 ..... C76
Potter. Tale of Benjamin Bunny (story).. A20
——— Tale of Peter Rabbit (story) A20
Seton. Wild animals I have known, p. 93-143 ..... C110
Verrill. Pets for pleasure and profits, p. 11-28 ..... B66
Raccoons.
Burroughs. Squirrels and other fur-bearers, p. 94-97 ..... C76
Verrill. Pets for pleasure and profit, p. 82-86 ..... B66
Raffia.
Sage & Cooley. Occupations for little fingers, p. 18-33..... A20
Railroads.
Brigham. From trail to railroad C74
Ford. Great K. & A. train robbery (story). C84
Lane. Strange lands near home, p. 44-51.... B47

Railroads— *continued.*
Rocheleau. Great American industries; transportation, p. 148-235.. C107
See also Locomotive engineers, Locomotives, Steam-engines.

Rain. *See* Weather.

Raisins.
Lane. Industries of today, p. 37-44 ..... B47
Our country: West, p. 143-147 ..... B54
Tappan. Farmer and his friends, p. 51-57 ..... B63

Raleigh, *Sir* Walter.
Coe. Founders of our country p. 98-110..... B32
Foote & Skinner. Explorers and founders of America, p. 103-111 C84

Ranch life.
Grinnell. Jack, the young ranchman (story) B39
Lane. Industries of today, p. 12-18 ..... B47
Our country: West, p. 217-239 ..... B54
Roosevelt. Stories of the great West, p. 109-254 ..... C107
Stewart. Letters of a woman homesteader... C113

Randolph, John.
Cooke. Stories of the Old Dominion, p. 267-277 ..... C79

Rats.
Verrill. Pets for pleasure and profit, p. 72-81 ..... B66

Readers and Speakers.
Blaisdell. Child life in many lands; a third reader A11
Coe. Heroes of everyday life C78
Lansing. Quaint old stories to read and act.. B48
Norton, Heart of oak books, v. 1 and 2..... A19
Schauffler. Arbor day.. C108
——— Memorial day.. C108
——— Washington's birthday C108
Southworth & Paine. Bugle calls of liberty B60
Stevenson. Children's classics in dramatic form 5v B61
Stevenson. Days and deeds (poetry) B62
See also Civic readers, Dramatic readers, Poetry, Collections, Primers.

Recitations. *See* Poetry.
Collections. Readers and speakers.

Recreations. *See* Amusements, Games, Occupations for children, Sports.

Red Cross Society. *See* Barton, Clara.

Reformation.
Terry. New liberty, p. 63-87 ..... C114
Van Loon. Story of mankind, p. 251-261.. C116

Regulus.
Baldwin. Fifty famous stories retold, p. 82-84 A10
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of Rome, p. 114-121 ..... B39

Reid, Samuel Chester.
Morris. Heroes of the navy, p. 239-247..... C100

Religion.
Bunyan. Pilgrim's progress C76

Religion—*continued.*
See also Bible stories, Jesus Christ, Mohammed and Mohammedanism, Myths.
Renaissance.
Van Loon. Story of mankind, p. 206-223.... C116
Reptiles.
Verrill. Pets for pleasure and profit, p. 347-359 ..... B66
Resources. *See* Conservation, Industries.
Revere, Paul.
Moses. Paul Revere.... C100
Revolutionary war. *See* American revolution.
Rhymes. *See* Nursery rhymes, Poetry. Collections.
Rice.
Carpenter. How the world is fed, p. 56-66 B31
Crissey. Story of foods, p. 71-77 ..... C80
Tappan. Farmer and his friends, p. 40-44 ..... B63
Richard I, *King of England* (*called* the Lion-hearted).
Baldwin. Thirty more famous stories retold, p. 97-107 ..... A10
Green & Kirk. With spurs of gold, p. 143-197 ..... C86
Haaren. Ballads and tales, p. 147-160..... B39
Newbolt. Book of the happy warrior, p. 19-54 ..... C101
Scott. Ivanhoe (story) C108
——— Talisman (story) C109
Riis, Jacob August.
Parkman. Heroes of today, p. 103-130 ..... C102
Riis. Making of an American C106
Wade. Pilgrims of today, p. 54-111..... B66
Rivers.
Price. Land we live in, p. 184-205 ..... C104
Rocheleau. Great American industries; transportation, p. 110-125.. C107
See also Water-power, Water-supply.
Roads.
Rocheleau. Great American industries; transportation, p. 31-46.... C107
Robert Bruce, *king of* Scotland.
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of the middle ages, p. 206-212 ..... B39
Porter. Scottish chiefs (story) C103
Robertson, James.
McMurry. Pioneers of the Mississippi valley, p. 84-103 ..... B51
Robin Hood.
Crommelin. Famous legends B34
Lansing. Life in the Greenwood B48
Newbolt. Book of the happy warrior, p. 76-109 ..... C101
Pyle. Merry adventures of Robin Hood C104
Skinner. Tales and plays of Robin Hood..... B59
Tappan. Old ballads in prose, p. 27-34, 74-81, 99-105, 143-154 ..... B64
Robins.
Trimmer. History of the robins A22

Rocks. *See* Geology, Granite, Marble, Minerals, Stone.

Rocky mountains.
Our country: West, p. 65-128 ..... B54
See also West.

Roland.
Baldwin. Story of Roland B26
Greene & Kirk. With spurs of gold, p. 5-48 ..... C86
Haaren. Ballads and tales, p. 57-66 ..... B39
Johonnot. Stories of the golden time, p. 49-52.. B45
Lansing. Page, esquire and knight, p. 79-124. B48
Newbolt. Book of the happy warrior, p. 1-18 ..... C101

Roman mythology. *See* Myths.

Romances. *See* Arthur, *King,* Charlemagne Legends.

Rome.
Andrews. Ten boys, p. 79-114 ..... B25
Bourne & Benton. Introductory American history, p. 40-85 ..... C74
Gordy. American beginnings in Europe, p. 56-112 ..... B38
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of Rome. B39
Macaulay. Lays of ancient Rome (poetry). C96
Tappan. Old world hero stories, pt. 1, p. 75-130 C114
——— Story of the Roman people C114
Terry. Beginnings B64
Van Loon. Story of mankind, p. 88-130.... C116
See also names of persons, as Caesar, Julius, Romulus.

Romulus.
Baldwin. Thirty more famous stories retold, p. 177-196 ..... A10
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of Rome, p. 9-24 ..... B39
Plutarch. Boys' and girls' Plutarch, p. 28-47..... C103

Roosevelt, Theodore.
Hagedorn. Boys' life of Theodore Roosevelt... C86

Round Table. *See* Arthur, *King.*

Rowe. Peter Trimble, *bishop.*
Parkman. Heroes of today, p. 199-229 ..... C102

Rowing. *See* Boats and boating.

Rubber.
Allen. Geographical and industrial studies; South America, p. 117-123 ..... B25
Carpenter. How the world is clothed, p. 240-261 ..... B30
Mirick. Home life around the world, p. 86-90 ..... B52
Tappan. Makers of many things, p. 6-15 ..... B63
See also Goodyear, Charles.

Rugs. *See* Carpets.

Rupert. *Prince.*
Johnston, Famous cavalry leaders, p. 122-142 C91

Russia.
Allen. Geographical and industrial studies; New Europe, p. 123-154.... B24
Antin. Promised land.. C70

Russia— *continued.*
Dutton. In field and pasture, p. 121-137.... A13
Haskell. Katrinka B41
Houghton. Russian grandmother's wonder tales B42
Kennan. Russian comedy of errors C92
McDonald & Dalrymple. Boris in Russia B49
Northern Europe, p. 109-122 ..... B53
Shaw. Big people and little people of other lands, p. 70-76 ..... A21

Russo-Turkish war. *See* Crimean war.

Rustem.
Mabie. Legends that every child should know, p. 44-79..... B49
Renninger. Story of Rustem C105

Sagas.
Hall. Viking tales..... B40
See also Grettir the Strong, Myths, Sigurd.

Sahara desert.
Lane. Under sunny skies, p. 108-113 ..... B47
Mirick. Home life around the world, p. 53-77 ..... B52

Sailing.
Slocum. Sailing alone around the world C112
See also Boats and boating, Ships.

Sailors. *See* Naval life, Pilots and piloting, Sea stories, Ships.

St. Boniface. *See* Boniface, *St.*

St. Christopher. *See* Christopher, *St.*

Saint-Gaudens, Augustus.
Gilbert. More than conquerors, p. 345-371.... C85

St. George. *See* George, *St.*

St. Nicholas. *See* Nicholas, *St.*

St. Patrick. *See* Patrick, *St.*

St. Patrick's day.
McSpadden. Book of holidays, p. 69-79..... C97
Stevenson. Days and deeds, p. 209-218 (poetry) B62

St. Valentine's day. *See* Valentine's day.

Saints.
Steedman. In God's garden B61
See also names of saints, as Francis of Assisi, *St.*

Saladin. *sultan of Egypt and Syria.*
Johnson. Famous cavalry leaders, p. 17-34.. C91

Salt.
Allen. Geographical and industrial studies; New Europe, p. 263-272.... B24
Carpenter. Foods and their uses, p. 144-146.. C76
——— How the world is fed, p. 345-351.... B31
Crissey. Story of foods, p. 444-449 ..... C80
Tappan. Diggers in the earth, p. 95-103..... B63

Sanitation. *See* Hygiene.

Sawmills. *See* Lumbering.

School entertainments. *See* Amusements, Dances, Games, Holidays, Plays.

Schools stories.
Alcott. Little men..... B24
Amicis. Heart C70
Barbour. Crimson sweater C71
Coolidge. What Katy did at schools B33
Eggleston. Hoosier school-boy B36
Ewing. Six to sixteen.. C83
Hughes. Tom Brown's school days C89
La Flesche. Middle five C94
Martin. Abbie Ann.... B51
——— Emmy Lou.... C98
Singmaster. When Sarah went to school..... C112
Smith, Jolly good times at school B60
Stevenson. Tommy Remington's battle B62
Vachell. Hill C115
Vaile. Orcutt girls..... C115
——— Sue Orcutt C115

Schools.
Hart. Colonial children, p. 201-233 ..... B41
——— How our grandfathers lived, p. 317-371 ..... B41

Schurz, Carl.
Wade. Pilgrims of today, p. 168-210 ..... B66

Schwatka, Frederick.
Horton. Frozen North, p. 94-103 ..... C89

Science.
Morgan. Boys' home book of science and construction C100
Van Loon. Story of mankind, p. 402-432 ..... C116
See also Astronomy, Chemistry, Electricity, Geography, Geology, Inventions, Minerals, Natural history. *Also* names of scientists, as Audubon, John James.

Scipio, Publius Cornelius.
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of Rome, p. 122-134 ..... B39

Scotland.
Atkinson Greyfriars Bobby (story) C71
Perkins. Scotch twins.. B55
Porter. Scottish chiefs (story) C103
Scott. Lady of the lake (poetry) C109
——— Lay of the last minstrel (poetry) C109
——— Marmion (poetry) C109
——— Rob Roy (story) C109
Stevenson. David Balfour (story) C113
——— Kidnapped (story) C113

Scott, Robert Falcon.
Parkman. Heroes of today, p. 79-102 ..... C102

Scott, Thomas A.
Coe. Heroes of everyday life, p. 1-25 ..... C78

Scott, *Sir* Walter.
Gilbert. More than conquerors, p. 55-85 ..... C85

Screws. *See* Nails and screws.

Sculpture.
Bulfinch. Age of fable, p. 445-495 ..... C75
See also Art, Clay-modeling, Liberty, Statue of, Wood-carving. *Also* names of sculptors, as Saint-Gaudens, Augustus.

Sea. *See* Ocean.

Sea fights. *See* Naval battles.

Sea-lions.
Our country: West, p. 53-56 ..... B54

Sea stories.
Bullen. Cruise of the Cachalot C76
——— Frank Brown, sea apprentice C76
Dana. Two years before the mast C80
Hawes. Great quest.... C87
——— Mutineers C87
Verne. Twenty thousand leagues under the sea.. C116
See also Naval life, Pirates, Shipwrecks.

Seals.
Kipling. Jungle book, p. 137-171 (story).... B46
Our country: West, p. 49-52 ..... B54

Seasons. *See* Nature, Spring, Weather.

Seeds.
Morley. Seed-babies.... A18
See also Plants.

Serapis (ship). *See* Bon Homme Richard and Serapis (ships).

Sertorius.
Plutarch. Boys' and girls' Plutarch, p. 460-409.. C103

Seven slepers of Ephesus.
Mabie. Legends that every child should know, p. 80-84 ..... B49
Scudder. Book of legends, p. 52-60 ..... B58

Sevier, John.
McMurry. Pioneers of The Mississippi valley, p. 104-123 ..... B51

Sewing.
Morgan. How to dress a doll B52
Ralston. When mother lets us sew B56

Sewing-machines. *See* Howe, Elias.

Shacks. *See* Log cabins.

Shadow pictures. *See* Pantomime.

Shakespeare, William.
Bennett. Master Skylark (story) C73
MacLeod. Shakespeare story book (adaptation) C96
Lamb. Tales from Shakespeare (adaptation) B46

Shaw, Anna Howard.
Parkman. Heroines of service, p. 149-181 .... C102

Shaw, Robert Gould.
Lodge & Roosevelt. Hero tales, p. 249-260. C95

Sheep.
Allen. Geographical and industrial studies; United States, p. 233-252 ..... B25
Tappan. Farmer and his friends, p. 72-78 ..... B63
See also Wool.

Sheridan, *Gen.* Philip Henry.
Civil war stories, p. 136-153 ..... B32
Johnston. Famous cavalry leaders, p. 313-358 C91
Lodge & Roosevelt. Hero tales, p. 279-290 ..... C95

Sherman, *Gen.* William Tecumseh.
Civil war stories, p. 188-201 ..... B32

Ship-building.
Allen. Geographical and industrial studies; New Europe, p. 17-38 ..... B24
See also Ships.

Ships.
Ingersoll. Book of the ocean C90
Rocheleau. Great American industries; transportation, p. 53-65 .... C107
See also Naval life, Shipbuilding, Shipwrecks, Steamboats, Submarine boats. *Also* names of ships as Philadelphia (ship).

Shipwrecks.
Defoe. Life of Robinson Crusoe (story)... B34
Ingersoll. Book of the ocean, p. 201-230..... C90
Janvier. In the Sargasso sea (story) C91
Marryat. Masterman Ready (story) C97
Our country: East, p. 91-95 ..... B54
Stockton. Casting away of Mrs. Lecks and Mrs. Aleshine (story) C113
Wyss. Swiss family Robinson (story) B67

Shoes.
Carpenter. How the world is clothed, p. 156-170 ..... B30
Rocheleau. Great American industries; manufactures, p. 80-98 ..... C107
Tappan. Makers of many things, p. 73-81 ..... B63

Shooting. *See*. Guns, Sports.

Short stories.
Andersen. Hans Andersen's stories B25
Andrews. Perfect tribute C70
Boyesen. Modern vikings B29
Brown, Rab and his friends C75
Carter. Bear stories.... B31
——— Lion and tiger stories B31
——— Stories of brave dogs B31
Civil war stories B32
Colonial stories B32
Davis. Gallegher and other stories C81
Drummond. Monkey that would not kill B35
Edgeworth. Tales B36
Ewing. Brownies and other tales B36
Grenfell. Adrift on an ice pan C86
Haaren. Ballads and tales B39
Hale. Man without a country C87
——— L. Last of the Peterkins B40
——— Peterkin papers.. B40
Hawthorne. Twice told tales C88
Howells. Christmas every day B42
Indian stories B43
Irving. Rip Van Winkle and The legend of Sleepy Hollow C90
Kipling. Day's work... C93
——— Jungle book B46
——— Just so stories... B46
——— Second Jungle book B46
Lucas. Anne's terrible good nature B49
Mills. Story of Scotch.. C99
Muir. Stickeen C100
Olcott. Good stories for great holidays B53
Page. Among the camps B54
Ramée. Dog of Flanders B56
——— Nürnberg stove.. B56
Revolutionary stories .. B56

Short stories— *continued.*
Smith. Good old stories for boys and girls.... B59
——— & Hazeltine. Christmas in legend and story B60
Stein. Troubadour tales B61
Stockton. Bee-man of Orn and other fanciful tales B62
Tappan. Old ballads in prose B64
Tolstoi. Long exile and other stories C114
Van Dyke. First Christmas tree C115
Zwilgmeyer. What happened to Inger Johanne B68

Siam.
Toward the rising sun, p. 1-8 ..... B65

Siberia.
Huntington. Asia, p. 135-151 ..... B43

Sidney, *Sir* Philip.
Greene & Kirk. With spurs of gold, p. 253-291 ..... C86

Sieges. *See* names of sieges, as Alamo, Siege of the, 1836.

Siegfried. *See* Sigurd.

Signals.
Beard. American boys' book of signs, signals and symbols C72
Holden. Our country's flag, p. 105-118 ..... B42
See also Buoys, Flags, Lighthouses, Telegraph, Wireless telegraph.

Sigurd.
Colum. Children of Odin, p. 207-282 ..... B33
Wilmot-Buxton. Stories of Norse heroes, p. 148-209 ..... C118

Silk.
Allen. Geographical and industrial studies; New Europe, p. 362-386.... B24
Ambrosi. When I was a girl in Italy, p. 129-156 C70
Carpenter. How the world is clothed, p. 105-127 ..... B30
Tappan. Makers of many things, p. 92-101. B63

Silver.
Rocheleau. Great American industries; minerals, p. 163-192 ..... C107
Tappan. Diggers in the earth, p. 48-56 ..... B63

Singing. *See* Songs.

Sitting Bull, *great medicine chief of the Sioux.*
Howard. Famous Indian chiefs I have known, p. 298-312 ..... C89

Skating.
Beard. American boys' handy book, p. 286-295 C72

Skunks.
Burroughs. Squirrels and other fur-bearers, p. 48-52..... C76

Slate.
Rocheleau. Great American industries; minerals, p. 156-162..... C107

Slavery.
Hart. Romance of the Civil war, p. 1-115..... B41

Sleds.
Adams. Harper's outdoor book, p. 105-111. C69

Slessor, Mary Mitchell.
Parkman. Heroines of service, p. 233-264 .... C102

Smith, *Capt.* John.
Coe. Founders of our country, p. 132-152 ... B32
Cooke. Stories of the Old Dominion, p. 17-55 C79
Foote & Skinner. Explorers and founders of America, p. 112-125 C84

Smuggling.
Harrison. Lad of Kent (story) C87
Masefield. Jim Davis (story) C98

Snakes. *See* Reptiles.

Snow.
Thompson. Water wonders, p. 97-161 ..... C114

Soap.
Lane. Industries of today, p. 77-83 ..... B47

Socrates.
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of Greece, p. 186-195 ..... B39

Sohrab and Rustem. *See* Rustem.

Solar System. *See* Astronomy.

Soldiers.
Johnston. Famous cavalry leaders C91
See also names of soldiers, as Grant, Ulysses Simpson.

Solon.
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of Greece, p. 118-122 ..... B39
Plutarch. Boys' and girls' Plutarch, p. 73-87 .... C103

Songs.
Bacon. Songs that every child should know ... B26
Kirk. Rhythmic games and dances A16
Knowlton. Nature songs A16
Riley & Gaynor. Songs of the child-world, 2v. A20

Soto, Hernando de.
Coe. Founders of our country, p. 52-62 ..... B32
Foote & Skinner. Explorers and founders of America, p. 47-56.. C84
Lucia. Stories of American discoverers, p. 126-138 ..... A18
McMurry. Pioneers of the Mississippi valley, p. 202-218 ..... B51
Shaw. Discoverers and explorers, p. 84-91.... B58

Sound.
Morgan. Boys' home book of science and construction, p. 174-207 ..... C100
See also Telephone.

(The) South. *See* Ku Klux Klan, Negroes, Slavery. *Also* names of southern states and cities, as New Orleans.

South America.
Allen. Geographical and industrial studies; South America B25
Bowman. South America B28
Hudson. Far away and long ago C89
Lane. Strange lands near home, p. 44-106.. B47
Starr. Strange peoples, p. 26-32 ..... B61

Spain.
Cervantes. Don Quixote (story) C77
See also Alhambra, Cid, Moors, Spanish-American war, Spanish Armada. *Also* names of cities, as Toledo, Spain.

Spanish-American war.
Barstow. Progress of a united people, p. 70-106 C72
Nicolay. Book of American wars, p. 413-454.. C101
Stevenson. Poems of American history, p. 606-649 ..... C112
See also Dewey, *Admiral* George.
Spanish Armada.
Barstow. Explorers and settlers, p. 68-77..... C72
Speakers. *See* Readers and speakers.
Speke, John Hanning.
Lucas. Anne's terrible good nature, p. 205-215 ..... B49
Spices.
Carpenter. Foods and their uses, p. 102-104.. C76
——— How the world is fed, p. 352-358 ..... B31
Crissey. Story of foods, p. 430-443 ..... C80
Spinning.
Bachman. Great inventors and their inventions, p. 87-104 ..... C71
Sports.
Adams. Harper's outdoor book C69
See also Aeroplanes, Amusements, Boats and boating, Camping, Canoes and canoeing, Games, Kites.
Spring.
Schauffler. Arbor day, p. 87-136 .....C108
Squirrels.
Burroughs. Squirrels, and other fur-bearers, p. 1-14 ..... C76
Potter. Tale of Squirrel Nutkin (story).... A20
Verrill. Pets for pleasure and profit, p. 43-55 B66
Stamp act.
Hawthorne. Grandfather's chair, p. 152-167.. B41
Stamps.
Armstrong. Boys' book of stamp collecting... C70
Standish, Miles.
Coe. Founders of our country, p. 153-166.... B32
Foote & Skinner. Explorers and founders of America, p. 136-148 C84
Tappan. American hero stories, p. 59-72 ..... B63
Stars. *See* Astronomy.
Statesmen.
Baldwin. Four great Americans B26
Parkman. Fighters for peace C102
See also names of statesmen, as Franklin, Benjamin.
Statues. *See* Liberty, Statue of, Sculpture.
Steam. *See* Heating.
Steam-engines.
Bachman. Great inventors and their inventions, p. 7-24 ..... C71
Morgan. Boys' home book of science and construction, p. 233-255 C100
Rocheleau. Great American industries; manufactures, p. 24-32 ..... C107
See also Locomotives, Watt, James.
Steamboats.
Bachman. Great inventors and their inventions, p. 25-49 ..... C71

Steamboats—*continued.*
Rocheleau. Great American industries, transportation, p. 65-79 .... C107
See also Fulton, Robert, Ship-building.

Steel.
Bachman. Great inventors and their inventions, p. 161-185..... C71
Rocheleau. Great American industries; minerals, p. 96-101 ..... C107
See Bessemer, *Sir* Henry, Iron.

Steeple-climbers.
Moffett. Careers of danger and daring, p. 3-30 C99

Steiner, Edward Alfred.
Wade. Pilgrims of today, p. 142-167..... B66

Stephenson, George.
Bachman. Great inventors and their inventions, p. 50-71..... C71

Stereopticons. *See* Magic lanterns.

Stevenson, Robert Louis.
Gilbert. More than conquerors, p. 313-343.... C85
Overton. Life of Robert Louis Stevenson C101

Stewart, Charles.
Morris. Heroes of the navy, p. 248-259 ..... C100

Stone.
Carpenter. How the world is housed, p. 98-122 ..... B31
See also Geology, Granite.

Stone age. See Man, Prehistoric.

Stories. *See* Adventures, Bible stories, Ethical stories, Fables, Fairy tales, Legends, Myths, Sagas, School stories, Sea Stories, Short stories.

Storms. *See* Weather.

Stowe, *Mrs.* Harriet (Beecher).
Barstow. New nation, p. 203-209 ..... C72

Straus, Nathan.
Wade. Pilgrims of today, p. 211-230 ..... B66

Stuart, Charles Edward, *the Young Pretender.*
Lang. True story book, p. 68-104 ..... C94

Stuart, *Gen.* James Ewell Brown.
Johnston. Famous cavalry leaders, p. 277-312 C91

Stuyvesant, Peter.
Foote & Skinner. Explorers and founders of America, p. 181-186... C84

Submarine boats.
Bachman. Great inventors and their inventions, p. 265-269..... C71
Bond. Inventions of the great war, p. 232-275.. C73
Verne. Twenty thousand leagues under the sea (story) C116

Sugar.
Allen. Geographical and industrial studies; United States, p. 66-80 B25
Carpenter, Foods and their uses, p. 86-101.. C76
——— How the world is fed, p. 328-345 ..... B31
Crissey. Story of foods, p. 416-429 ..... C80
Fisher. Resources and industries of the United States, p. 52-61 ..... C83
Rocheleau. Great American industries; products of the soil, p. 51-88 C107

Sugar— *continued.*
Tappan. Farmer and his friends, p. 22-27 ..... B63
See also Maple sugar.
Sulla.
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of Rome, p. 162-170 ..... B39
Plutarch. Boys' and girls' Plutarch, p. 398-400.. C103
Sun.
Ball. Star-land, p. 1-73. C71
Sun-dials.
Stone & Fickett. Everyday life in the colonies, p. 69-78 ..... B62
Sweden.
Lagerlöf. Liliecrona's home (story) C94
McDonald & Dalrymple. Gerda in Sweden..... B50
Van Loon. Story of mankind C116
See also Christina, *queen of Sweden,* Gustavus I, *King of Sweden,* Gustavus II, Adolphus, *king of Sweden.*
Switzerland.
Andrews. Seven little sisters, p. 43-56..... A9
Carpenter. Around the world with the children, p. 104-111 ..... B30
Dutton. In field and pasture, p. 158-181 ..... A13
Finnemore. Switzerland B37
Mirick. Home life around the world, p. 33-52 ..... B52
Northern Europe, p. 78-103, 123-128 ..... B53
Shaw. Big people and little people of other lands, p. 77-82..... A21
Spyri. Heidi (story)... B60
See also Alps mountains, Tell, William, Winkelried, Arnold von.
Symbols.
Holden. Our country's flag, p. 65-90 ..... B42
Tableaux. *See* Plays.
Tamerlane.
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of the middle ages, p. 234-238... B39
Taxidermy.
Beard. American boys' handy book, p. 232-247 C72
Tea.
Allen. Geographical and industrial studies; Asia, p. 75-87..... B24
Carpenter. Foods and their uses, p. 165-170.. C76
——— How the world is fed, p. 308-316 ..... B31
Crissey. Story of foods, p. 367-389 ..... C80
Telegraph.
Adams. Harper's electricity book, p. 190-200 C69
Bachman. Great inventors and their inventions, p. 208-227 ..... C71
Shafer. Harper's beginning electricity, p. 143-154 ..... C110
Stone & Fickett. Days and deeds a hundred years ago, p. 121-130.. B62
See also Inventions, Morse, Samuel Finley Breese, Wireless telegraphy.
Telephone.
Adams. Harper's electricity book, p. 156-189 C69
Bachman. Great inventors and their inventions, p. 236-246..... C71

Telephone— *continued.*
Shafer. Harper's beginning electricity, p. 155-164 ..... C110
See also Bell, Alexander Graham.

Tell, William.
Baldwin. Fifty famous stories retold, p. 64-66. A10
Finnemore. Switzerland, p. 19-22 ..... B37
Haaren. Ballads and tales, p. 120-138 ..... B39
——— & Poland. Famous men of the middle ages, p. 226-231 .. B39
Scudder. Book of legends, p. 22-25 ..... B58

Temperance.
Jewett. Town and city, p. 23-29, 78-88, 213-227 B44
See also Willard, Frances Elizabeth.

Tennessee.
McMurry. Pioneers of the Mississippi valley, p. 84-123 ..... B51

Texas. *See* Alamo, Siege of the, 1836.

Thackeray, William Makepeace.
Gilbert. More than conquerors, p. 169-195.... C85

Thanksgiving Day.
Blaisdell & Ball. Short stories from American history, p. 16-21 ..... B28
Howells. Christmas every day, p. 23-47 ..... B42
Indian stories, p. 136-154 B43
McSpadden. Book of holidays, p. 271-288... C97
Olcott. Good stories for great holidays, p. 269-295 ..... B53
Schauffler. Thanksgiving C108
Stevenson. Days and deeds, p. 59-70 (poetry) B62

Themistocles.
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of Greece, p. 139-146 ..... B39
Plutarch. Boys' and girls' Plutarch, p. 88-105... C103

Theodoric the Great.
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of the middle ages, p. 55-60..... B39

Thermopylae, Battle of, 480 B. C.
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of Greece, p. 133-138 ..... B39

Theseus.
Baldwin. Old Greek stories, p. 147-182, 193-208 ..... B26
Francillon. Gods and heroes, p. 244-263 ..... B37
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of Greece, p. 62-70 ..... B39
Hawthorne. Tanglewood tales B41
Kingsley. Heroes B45
Plutarch. Boys' and girls' Plutarch, p. 3-27..... C103

Tibet.
Dutton. In field and pasture, p. 83-101 ..... A13
Landor. In the forbidden land C94
Starr. Strange peoples, p. 81-88 ..... B61

Tides. *See* Moon, Ocean.

Tigers.
Carter. Lion and tiger stories B31

Timber. *See* Forestry, Lumbering, Trees.

Tin.
Carpenter. How the world is housed, p. 173-178 ..... B31
Titus, *emperor of Rome.*
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of Rome, p. 230-235 ..... B39
Tobacco.
Carpenter. How the world is fed, p. 323-328 ..... B31
Jewett. Town and city, p. 141-148 ..... B44
Toledo, Spain.
Lane. Under sunny skies, p. 1-5 ..... B47
Tonty, Henry de.
Catherwood. Heroes of the middle west, p. 44-107 ..... C77
Parkman. Boys' Parkman, p. 55-70 ..... C102
Tools.
Hall. Boy craftsman, p. 20-46 ..... C87
See also Carpentry, Nails, and screws.
Toys.
Beard. Mother Nature's toy shop B27
Hall. Boy craftsman, p. 331-370 ..... C87
Hall. Handy boy, p. 168-192 ..... C87
See also Amusements, Dolls, Games, Kites.
Tracking.
Sharp. Winter, p. 1-14. B58
Trades. *See* Industries. *Also* names of industries, as Carpentry.
Trafalgar, Battle of, 1805.
Newbolt. Book of the blue sea, p. 189-230... C101
See also Nelson, *Admiral* Horatio.
Trajan, *emperor of Rome.*
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of Rome, p. 236-241 ..... B39
Transportation.
Fisher. Resources and industries of the United States C83
Rocheleau. Great American industries; transportation C107
See also Air-ships, Commerce, Railroads, Ships, Steamboats, Travel.
Trapping.
Adams. Harper's outdoor book, p. 334-349 ..... C69
Beard. American boys' handy book, p. 209-222 C72
Grinnell. Jack, the young trapper (story) B39
Hall. Boy craftsman, p. 218-228 ..... C87
See also Furs.
Travel.
Brigham. From trail to railroad C74
Chamberlain. How we travel B31
Dunham. Jogging around the world A13
Lane. Strange lands near home B47
——— Under sunny skies B47
Rocheleau. Great American industries; transportation C107
Tappan. Travelers and traveling B63
See also Explorers, Transportation, Voyages. *Also* names of countries.
Trees.
Austin. Basket woman, p. 89-105, 121-140, 163-170 ..... B26

Trees— *continued.*
Cooke. Nature myths and stories, p. 95-110 A12
Dorrance. Story of the forest B35
Holbrook. Book of nature myths, p. 118-125, 133-135 ..... A15
Keeler. Our native trees C92
Lounsberry. Guide to the trees C95
Mathews. Familiar trees and their leaves C98
Our country: West, p. 112-116, 131-133.... B54
Rogers. Trees that every child should know.... B57
Schauffler. Arbor day.. C108
See also Arbor day, Forestry, Fruit, Lumbering, Nuts and nutting.

Tricks and Puzzles. *See* Games, Magic.

Trojan war.
Baldwin. Thirty more famous stories retold. p. 136-155 ..... A10
Bulfinch. Age of fable. C75
Church. Iliad for boys and girls B32
Colum. Adventures of Odysseus and the tale of Troy B33
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of Greece, p. 71-89 ..... B39
Homer. Iliad; tr. by Lang and others..... C88
See also Greece, Ulysses.

Trudeau, Edward Livingston.
Parkman. Heroes of today, p. 131-159..... C102

Truxtun, Thomas.
Morris. Heroes of the navy, p. 94-103..... C100

Tunnels.
Our country: East, p. 9-15 ..... B54

Turbines. *See* Waterwheels.

Turkey.
Lane. Under sunny skies, p. 75-98 ..... B47
Starr. Strange peoples, p. 60-65 ..... B61

Turpentine.
Dorrance. Story of the forest, p. 197-202..... B35

Twain, Mark. (*pseud. of* Samuel Langhorne Clemens).
Paine. Boys' life of Mark Twain C101

Tyrol.
Morley. Donkey John of the Toy valley (story) B52

Ulysses.
Baldwin. Story of the golden age B26
——— Thirty more famous stories retold, p. 157-176 ..... A10
Bulfinch. Age of fable. C75
Church. Odyssey for boys and girls C78
Colum. Adventures of Odysseus B33
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of Greece, p. 99-109 ..... B39
Hawthorne. Tanglewood tales B41
Homer. Odyssey, tr. by Palmer C88
Peabody. Old Greek folk stories, p. 94-112..... B54
See also Trojan war.

United States.
Hotchkiss. Representative cities of the United States C89

United States—*continued.*
Monroe & Buckbee. Our country and its people. B52
Our country: East..... B54
Our country: West.... B54
Southworth & Kramer. Great cities of the United States B60
Winslow. United States B67
See also Mount Vernon, Yellowstone national park. *Also* names of states, cities and regions, as Massachusetts, Pittsburgh, West.

United States. Biography.
Baldwin. Four great Americans B26
Blaisdell & Ball. Pioneers of America..... B28
Chandler & Chitwood. Makers of American history B32
Dickson. Pioneers and patriots in early American history B34
Eggleston. Stories of great Americans A13
Foote & Skinner. Makers and defenders of America C84
Gordy. American leaders and heroes B38
Kingsley. Four American explorers B45
Morris. Heroes of the navy C100
Perry. Four American inventors B55
——— & Beebe. Four American pioneers.... B55
Tappan. American hero stories B63
See also Biography. *Also* names of persons, as Franklin, Benjamin.

United States. Colonial period.
Andrews. Ten boys, p. 193-232 ..... B25
Barstow. Colonists and the Revolution C72
——— Explorers and settlers C72
Bennett. Barnaby Lee (story) C73
Coe. Founders of our country B32
Colonial stories B32
Foote & Skinner. Explorers and founders of America C84
Gordy. Colonial days.. B38
——— Stories of early American history B38
Hart. Camps and firesides of the Revolution B41
——— Colonial children B41
Hawthorne. Twice told tales C88
Hazard. Indians and pioneers B42
Meigs. Master Simon's garden (story) C99
Nicolay. Book of American wars, p. 3-66..... C101
Parkman. Boys' Parkman C102
Pumphrey. Pilgrim stories B56
Schwartz. Five little strangers, p. 40-71.... B57
Stevenson. Poems of American history, p. 36-125 ..... C112
Stone & Fickett. Everyday life in the colonies B63
Tappan. Letters from colonial children B63
Welsh. Colonial days .. A22

United States. Colonial period—*continued.*

See also Bacon's rebellion, Boston massacre, Boston tea-party, North America, Discovery and settlement, Pilgrim Fathers, Stamp act, Thanksgiving day. *Also* names of the American colonies, as Virginia.

United States. Government.

Austin. Uncle Sam's secrets C71
Haskin. American government C87
Marriott. Uncle Sam's business C97
Parsons. Land of fair play C102
Turkington. My country C115

See also Civic readers, Mail service.

United States. History.

Abbott. Story of our navy C69
Barstow. New nation.. C72
——— Progress of a united people C72
Blaisdell & Ball. American history for little folks A11
——— Hero stories from American history B28
——— Short stories from American history B28
Bourne & Benton. History of the United States C74
Chandler & Chitwood. Makers of American history B32
Davis. Stories of the United States A13
Eggleston. Stories of American life and adventure B36
Faris. Real stories from our history B36
Fiske. History of the United States C83
Foote & Skinner. Explorers and founders of America C84
——— Makers and defenders of America... C84
Gordy. American leaders and heroes B38
———Stories of early American history B38
——— Stories of later American history B38
Lodge & Roosevelt. Hero tales C95
Marshall. This country of ours C97
Nicolay. Book of American wars C101
Stone & Fickett. Days and deeds a hundred years ago B63
Tappan. American hero stories B63
Woodburn & Moran. Elementary American history C118

See also American revolution, Civil war, Declaration of Independence, Indians of America. Mexican war, New England, North America. Discovery and settlement, Northwest territory, Spanish-American war, War of 1812.

Useful Arts. *See* Handicraft, Industries, Manufactures.

Valentine's day.
McSpadden. Book of holidays, p. 37-50..... C97
Olcott. Good stories for great holidays, p. 41-56 B53
Vandals.
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of the middle ages, p. 46-54..... B39
Vasco da Gama. *See* Gama, Vasco da.
Vasquez de Coronado, Francisco. *See* Coronado, Francisco Vasquez de.
Vegetables.
Carpenter. Foods and their uses, p. 80-85... C76
——— How the world is fed, p. 197-220..... B31
Crissey. Story of foods, p. 124-144..... C80
Fisher. Resources and industries of the United States, p. 71-76..... C107
See also Cooking, Gardens and gardening.
Venice.
Lane. Under sunny skies, p. 55-56 ..... B47
Verrazzano, Giovanni da.
Shaw. Discoverers and explorers, p. 102-107.. B58
Vespucci, Amerigo.
Foote & Skinner. Explorers and founders of America, p. 42-46.. C84
Shaw. Discoverers and explorers, p. 48-53.... B58
Vesuvius, Mount.
Lane. Under sunny skies, p. 30-37..... B47
Vikings. *See* Norsemen.
Virginia, *Roman maiden.*
Johonnot. Stories of the olden time, p. 141-149 B45
Virginia (state).
Cooke. Stories of the Old Dominion C79
Scudder. George Washington, p. 7-20 ..... C109
See also Bacon's rebellion, Mount Vernon, Randolph, John, Smith, *Capt.* John.
Volcanoes.
Lane. Strange lands near home, p. 36-43... B47
Voyages.
Bullen. Cruise of the Cachalot C76
Dana. Two years before the mast C80
See also Adventures, Arctic regions, Discoveries, Explorers, Geography, Pirates, Travel.
Wagner, Richard. Stories from his operas.
Chapin. Tales from Wagner C77
Wales.
Mabinogion. Knightly legends of Wales..... C95
Wallace, *Sir* William.
Porter. Scottish chiefs (story) C103
Wandering Jew.
Mabie. Legends that every child should know, p. 152-164 ..... B49
Scudder. Book of legends, p. 28-30..... B58
War. *See* Naval battles. *Also* names of wars and battles, as American revolution.
War of 1812.
Barstow. New nation, p. 43-71 ..... C72
Hart. How our grandfathers lived, p. 238-255, 274-312 ..... B41

War of 1812—*continued.*
Nicolay. Book of American wars, p. 177-211.. C101
Stevenson. Poems of American history, p. 285-329 ..... C112
See also Erie, Lake, Battle of, 1813; New Orleans Battle of, 1815. *Also* names of naval and military commanders, as McDonough, Thomas, Perry, Oliver Hazard, *commodore.*

Warships.
Ingersoll. Book of the ocean, p. 107-154..... C90
See also Fleets, Naval battles, Ships, Submarine boats. *Also* names of individual ships, as Albemarle (ship).

Warwick, *Earl of.*
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of the middle ages, p. 263-272... B39

Washington, Booker Taliaferro.
Washington. Up from slavery C117

Washington, George.
Baldwin. Four great Americans, p. 7-68.... B26
Barstow. Colonists and the Revolution, p. 138-156 ..... C72
——— New nation, p. 3-24 C72
Blaisdell & Ball. Hero stories from American history, p. 62-76..... B28
Brooks. True story of George Washington... B29
Coe. Founders of our country, p. 296-309.... B32
Cooke. Stories of the Old Dominion, p. 94-122 ..... C79
Hill. On the trail of Washington C88
Lodge & Roosevelt. Hero tales, p. 1-15.... C95
Schauffler. Washington's birthday C108
Scudder. George Washington C109
Stone & Fickett. Days and deeds a hundred years ago, p. 36-52.... B62
See also Mount Vernon, Washington's birthday.

Washington, D. C.
Our country: East, p. 131-135 ..... B54

Washington's birthday.
McSpadden. Book of holidays, p. 51-68..... C97
Olcott. Good stories for great holidays, p. 59-68 ..... B53
Schauffler. Washington's birthday C108
Stevenson. Days and deeds, p. 11-18 (poetry) B62

Wasp (ship).
Lodge & Roosevelt. Hero tales, p. 115-126.... C95
Morris. Heroes of the navy, p. 147-152..... C100

Watches. *See* Clocks and watches.

Water.
Carpenter. Foods and their uses, p. 148-165.. C76
See also Ice, Rivers.

Water-power.
Morgan. Boys' home book of science and construction, p. 161-173 C100
Our country: East, p. 3-8 B54

Water-supply.
Carpenter. How the world is housed, p. 317-331 ..... B31
Jewett. Town and city, p. 89-132 ..... B44
See also Canals, Rivers, Water.
Water-wheels.
Rocheleau. Great American industries; manufactures, p. 13-19..... C107
Watt, James.
Bachman. Great inventors and their inventions, p. 7-24..... C71
Baldwin. Thirty more famous stories retold, p. 50-53 ..... A10
Wayne, *Gen.* Anthony.
Blaisdell & Ball. Hero stories from American history, p. 77-89..... B28
Lodge & Roosevelt. Hero tales, p. 79-89..... C95
Weasels.
Burroughs. Squirrels and other fur-bearers, p. 72-89 ..... C76
Weather.
Beard. American boys' book of signs, signals and symbols, p. 173-205 C72
Marriott. Uncle Sam's business, p. 273-280... C97
Martin. Our own weather C98
Morgan. Boys' home book of science and construction, p. 395-451 ..... C100
Thompson. Water wonders C114
Weaving.
Sage & Cooley. Occupations for little fingers, p. 67-80 ..... A20
Webster, Daniel.
Baldwin. Four great Americans, p. 123-184. B26
——— Thirty more famous stories retold, p. 62-66 ..... A10
Barstow. New nation, p. 138-159 ..... C72
West, Benjamin.
Hawthorne. Grandfather's chair, p. 234-244... B41
(The) West.
Altsheler. Horsemen of the plains (story) C70
Barstow. Westward movement C72
Grinnell. Jack in the Rockies (story) B39
Lummis. King of the broncos (story) C95
McMurry. Pioneers of the Rocky mountains.. C96
Our country: West..... B54
Parkman. Oregon trail. C102
Roosevelt. Stories of the great West. C107
Wister. Virginian (story) C118
See also Frontier life, Indians of America, Lewis and Clark expedition, Northwest territory, Ranch life, Yellowstone national park. *Also* names of western states, as California.
Whales and Whaling.
Bullen. Cruise of the Cachalot C76
Wheat.
Allen. Geographical and industrial studies; United States, p. 107-124 ..... B25
Bengston & Griffith. Wheat industry C72

Wheat— *continued.*
Carpenter. Foods and their uses, p. 27-54.... C76
——— How the world is fed, p. 12-43..... B31
Crissey. Story of foods, p. 36-59..... C80
Fisher. Resources and industries of the United States, p. 33-42.... C83
Rocheleau. Great American industries; products of the soil, p. 150-166 ..... C107
Tappan. Farmer and his friends, p. 34-39 ..... B63

Whitney, Eli.
Bachman. Great inventors and their inventions, p. 105-120 ..... C71
Perry. Four American inventors, p. 71-130 ... B55

Whittington, *Sir* Richard.
Baldwin. Fifty famous stories retold, p. 140-153 ..... A10
Haaren. Ballads and tales, p. 76-89 ..... B39
Jacobs. English fairy tales, p. 174-185..... B43
Lang. Blue fairy book, p. 206-213 ..... B47
Norton. Heart of oak books, v. 2, p. 122-137 A19
O'Shea. Old World wonder stories, p. 1-22 ..... A19

Wild animals. *See* Animals.

Wild flowers.
Blanchan. Nature's garden C73
Dana. How to know the wild flowers C80

Willard, Frances Elizabeth.
Parkman. Heroines of service, p. 87-115..... C102

William I, *the Conqueror, king of England.*
Atkinson. European beginnings of American history, p. 111-125..... C70
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of the middle ages, p. 167-172... B39
Tappan. In the days of William the Conqueror B63

Williams, Roger.
Foote & Skinner. Explorers and founders of America, p. 160-166 C84

Wilson, Woodrow.
Parkman. Fighters for peace, p. 283-311..... C102

Windmills.
Rocheleau. Great American industries; manufactures, p. 20-24 ..... C107

Winds. *See* Weather.

Winkelried, Arnold von.
Baldwin. Fifty famous stories retold, p. 66-68 A10
Finnemore. Switzerland, p. 31-32 ..... B37

Winthrop, John.
Coe. Founders of our country, p. 167-178.... B32
Foote & Skinner. Explorers and founders of America, p. 150-159 ..... C84

Wireless telegraphy.
Adams. Harper's electricity book, p. 201-228... C69
Bachman. Great inventors and their inventions, p. 261-265..... C71
Collins. Book of wireless C79

Wireless telegraphy— *continued.*
Edelman. Experimental wireless stations C82
Wolves.
Seton. Wild animals I have known, p. 17-54.. C110
Woman suffrage.
Shaw. Story of a pioneer C111
Wood. *See* Forestry, Lumbering, Trees.
Wood-carving.
Adams. Harper's indoor book, p. 38-55..... C69
See also Furniture, Handicraft.
Woodchucks.
Burroughs. Birds and bees, pt. 2, 6. 92-96... C76
——— Squirrels and other fur-bearers, p. 32-37 C76
Verrill. Pets for pleasure and profit, p. 57-66 ..... B66
Woodwork. *See* Carpentry, Wood-carving.
Wool.
Allen. Geographical and industrial studies; United States, p. 233-252 ..... B25
Carpenter. How the world is clothed, p. 73-105 ..... B30
See also Sheep.
Wright, Orville & Wilbur. *See* Aeroplanes.
Writing. *See* Alphabet, Paper.
Xenophon.
Haaren & Poland. Famous men of Greece, p. 196-202 ..... B39
Yachts and Yachting.
Ingersoll. Book of the ocean, p. 187-199..... C90
See also Boats and boating, Ships.
Yellowstone national park.
Our country: West, p. 80-85 ..... B54
Young Pretender. *See* Stuart, Charles Edward, *the Young Pretender.*
Zane, Elizabeth.
Blaisdell & Ball. Short stories from American history, p. 64-71..... B28
Cooke. Stories of the Old Dominion, p. 219-235 ..... C79
Zinc.
Rocheleau. Great American industries; minerals, p. 207-213..... C107
Zoology. *See* Animals, Birds, Fish and fishing, Fossils, Insects, Natural history, Reptiles, Taxidermy. *Also* names of animals as Dogs.
Zulus.
Lang. True story book, p. 132-152 ..... C94

3406 S